



絲路能源服務集團有限公司  
Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited

(Incorporated in the Cayman Islands with limited liability)  
(於開曼群島註冊成立之有限公司)  
(Stock Code 股份代號 : 8250)

ANNUAL REPORT 年報

2020

## CHARACTERISTICS OF THE GEM OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE OF HONG KONG LIMITED (THE “STOCK EXCHANGE”)

**GEM has been established as a market designed to accommodate companies to which a high investment risk may be attached than other companies listed on the Stock Exchange. Prospective investors should be aware of the potential risks of investing in such companies and should make the decision to invest only after due and careful consideration. The greater risk profile and other characteristics of GEM mean that it is a market more suited to professional and other sophisticated investors.**

**Given the emerging nature of companies listed on GEM, there is a risk that securities traded on GEM may be more susceptible to high market volatility than securities traded on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange and no assurance is given that there will be a liquid market in the securities traded on GEM.**

*Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited and The Stock Exchange take no responsibility for the contents of this report, make no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaim any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this report.*

*This report, for which the directors (the “Directors”) of Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited (the “Company”) collectively and individually accept full responsibility, includes particulars given in compliance with the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on GEM of the Stock Exchange (the “GEM Listing Rules”) for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Company. The Directors, having made all reasonable enquiries, confirm that, to the best of their knowledge and belief: (i) the information contained in this report is accurate and complete in all material respects and not misleading or deceptive; (ii) there are no other matters the omission of which would make any statement in this report misleading; and (iii) all opinions expressed in this report have been arrived at after due and careful consideration and are founded on bases and assumptions that are fair and reasonable.*

## 香港聯合交易所有限公司(「聯交所」) GEM 的特色

GEM 的定位，乃為相比起其他在聯交所上市的公司帶有較高投資風險的公司提供一個上市之市場。有意投資者應了解投資於該等公司的潛在風險，並應經過審慎周詳的考慮後方作出投資決定。GEM 之較高風險及其他特色表示 GEM 較適合專業及其他經驗豐富之投資者。

由於在 GEM 上市之公司新興的性質所然，在 GEM 買賣的證券可能會較於聯交所主板買賣之證券承受較大之市場波動風險，同時無法保證在 GEM 買賣之證券會有高流通量之市場。

香港交易及結算所有限公司及聯交所對本報告之內容概不負責，對其準確性或完整性亦不發表任何聲明，並明確表示概不就因本報告全部或任何部分內容而產生或因倚賴該等內容而引致之任何損失承擔任何責任。

本報告之資料乃遵照聯交所 GEM 證券上市規則(「GEM 上市規則」)而刊載，旨在提供有關絲路能源服務集團有限公司(「本公司」)之資料。本公司的董事(「董事」)願就本報告的資料共同及個別地承擔全部責任。各董事在作出一切合理查詢後，確認就其所深知及確信：(i) 本報告所載資料在各重大方面均屬準確及完備，沒有誤導或欺詐成分；(ii) 本報告並無遺漏任何其他事項，足以令致本報告所載任何陳述產生誤導；及(iii) 本報告所表達之一切意見乃經審慎周詳考慮後始行發表，並以公平合理之基準及假設為依據。

# Contents

## 目錄

Corporate Information	公司資料	3
Chairman's Statement	主席報告	5
Management Discussion and Analysis	管理層討論及分析	6
Profiles of Directors	董事履歷	21
Corporate Governance Report	企業管治報告	24
Environmental, Social and Governance Report	環境、社會及管治報告	37
Report of the Directors	董事會報告	70
Independent Auditor's Report	獨立核數師報告	78
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss	綜合損益表	87
Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income	綜合損益及其他全面收益表	88
Consolidated Statement of Financial Position	綜合財務狀況表	89
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity	綜合權益變動表	91
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	綜合現金流量表	93
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	綜合財務報表附註	95
Five-year Financial Summary	五年財務概要	200

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

#### Executive Directors

Mr. Cai Da (*Co-Chairman*)  
Mr. Li Xianghong (*Co-Chairman*)  
Mr. Chen Youhua (*Chief Executive Officer*)  
Mr. Hu Guoan (*resigned on 7 January 2020*)  
Mr. Li Wai Hung  
Mr. Wang Tong Tong

#### Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. Wang Zhixiang  
Ms. Wong Na Na  
Ms. Feng Jibei  
Mr. Chen Xier

### AUDIT COMMITTEE

Ms. Wong Na Na (*Chairman*)  
Mr. Wang Zhixiang  
Ms. Feng Jibei  
Mr. Chen Xier

### REMUNERATION COMMITTEE

Ms. Wong Na Na (*Chairman*)  
Mr. Cai Da  
Mr. Wang Zhixiang  
Ms. Feng Jibei

### NOMINATION COMMITTEE

Mr. Cai Da (*Chairman*)  
Mr. Wang Zhixiang  
Ms. Feng Jibei  
Mr. Chen Xier

### COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Ngai Man Wo

### AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. Cai Da  
Mr. Ngai Man Wo

### COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Mr. Cai Da

### 董事會

#### 執行董事

蔡達先生(*聯席主席*)  
李向鴻先生(*聯席主席*)  
陳友華先生(*行政總裁*)  
胡國安先生(*於二零二零年一月七日辭任*)  
李偉鴻先生  
王通通先生

#### 獨立非執行董事

王志祥先生  
汪娜娜女士  
馮繼蓓女士  
陳細兒先生

### 審核委員會

汪娜娜女士(*主席*)  
王志祥先生  
馮繼蓓女士  
陳細兒先生

### 薪酬委員會

汪娜娜女士(*主席*)  
蔡達先生  
王志祥先生  
馮繼蓓女士

### 提名委員會

蔡達先生(*主席*)  
王志祥先生  
馮繼蓓女士  
陳細兒先生

### 公司秘書

魏文和先生

### 授權代表

蔡達先生  
魏文和先生

### 監察主任

蔡達先生



# Corporate Information

## 公司資料

### REGISTERED OFFICE

PO Box 309, Ugland House,  
Grand Cayman, KY1-1104,  
Cayman Islands

### HEAD OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

Unit 3501, 35th Floor, West Tower, Shun Tak Centre,  
168–200 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong

### AUDITOR

SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited,  
*Certified Public Accountants*  
43/F, Lee Garden One, 33 Hysan Avenue,  
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong

### PRINCIPAL BANKERS

Dah Sing Bank Limited  
Hang Seng Bank Limited

### PRINCIPAL SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE

Maples Corporate Services Limited  
PO Box 309, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104  
Cayman Islands

### BRANCH SHARE REGISTRAR AND TRANSFER OFFICE IN HONG KONG

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited  
Shops 1712–1716, 17th Floor,  
Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East,  
Wanchai, Hong Kong

### 註冊辦事處

PO Box 309, Ugland House,  
Grand Cayman, KY1-1104,  
Cayman Islands

### 香港總辦事處及主要營業地點

香港干諾道中168–200號  
信德中心西座35樓3501室

### 核數師

信永中和(香港)會計師事務所有限公司  
執業會計師  
香港銅鑼灣  
希慎道33號利園一期43樓

### 主要往來銀行

大新銀行有限公司  
恒生銀行有限公司

### 主要股份過戶登記處

Maples Corporate Services Limited  
PO Box 309, Grand Cayman, KY1-1104  
Cayman Islands

### 股份過戶登記處香港分處

香港中央證券登記有限公司  
香港灣仔  
皇后大道東183號合和中心  
17樓1712–1716室

# Chairman's Statement

## 主席報告

Dear Valued Shareholders,

It gives me great pleasure on behalf of the board (the “**Board**”) of Directors of Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited (together with its subsidiaries, collectively the “**Group**”) to report on the activities and progress of the Group for the year ended 30 June 2020 (the “**Year**”).

The Group recorded a revenue of approximately HK\$265.35 million representing a decrease of 16.23% compared with last year. The decrease in revenue was mainly due to the termination of coal mining services agreements with the customers in order to comply with the Entrusted Management Measures which was issued by the State Administration of Coal Mine Safety on 6 December 2019. The Group recorded an audited consolidated loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company amounting to HK\$101.20 million for the Year, representing an increase by approximately 2.37 times compared with last year. The increase in loss was primarily due to the impairment losses recognised in respect of customer contracts, right-of-use assets and amount due from an associate.

Notwithstanding the Group recorded loss for the Year, the core business of the Group remains healthy as the Group still has a good financial position with a cash balance of HK\$122.08 million. Save as the provision of coal mining and construction services, the Group has also carried money lending business and provision of heating supply service during the Year.

Looking ahead, the Group will maintain healthy development of different business segments to consolidate its business portfolio and diversify its source of income, thereby creating greater value for its shareholders.

### APPRECIATIONS

On behalf of the Board, I wish to express my sincere gratitude to our shareholders, customers, suppliers, bankers and other business associates of the Group for their continued support; and also to every Director, the management team and all staff for their valuable contribution during the Year.

**Cai Da**

*Co-chairman*

Hong Kong, 25 September 2020

各位尊貴股東：

本人欣然代表絲路能源服務集團有限公司及其附屬公司（統稱「**本集團**」）董事會（「**董事會**」）匯報本集團於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度（「**本年度**」）之業務及進展。

本集團錄得收入約265,350,000港元，較前一年下降16.23%。該收入下降主要由於為遵守國家煤礦安全監察局於二零一九年十二月六日印發的《託管辦法》，吾等與客戶終止煤礦開採服務協議。本集團錄得本年度本公司擁有人應佔經審核綜合虧損為101,200,000港元，較前一年增加約2.37倍。該虧損之增加乃主要就客戶合約、使用權資產以及應收一間聯營公司款項所確認之減值虧損。

儘管本集團錄得本年度虧損，本集團之核心業務仍保持穩健狀態，乃因本集團之財務狀況良好，擁有122,080,000港元之現金結餘。除提供煤礦開採及建築服務外，本集團於本年度亦經營放債業務及提供暖氣服務。

放眼未來，本集團將維持不同業務分類的健康發展，以鞏固其業務組合及多元化其收入來源，從而為其股東創造更多價值。

### 致謝

本人謹代表董事會向本集團股東、客戶、供應商、往來銀行及其他業務合作夥伴的鼎力支持以及所有董事、管理層團隊及全體員工於本年度作出的寶貴貢獻表示由衷的感謝。

*聯席主席*

**蔡達**

香港，二零二零年九月二十五日

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL REVIEW

For the year ended 30 June 2020 (the “Year”), the Group recorded a revenue of approximately HK\$265.35 million (2019: HK\$316.76 million), representing a decrease of 16.23% as compared with that of the corresponding year in 2019. The decrease in revenue was mainly due to the non-renewal of coal mining service agreements for year 2020 by a major customer on 16 January 2020 and the termination of coal mining services agreement with the remaining customer on 17 June 2020 (Collectively “Cessation of Agreements”). The Group’s gross profit for the Year decreased by 51.47% to approximately HK\$30.94 million (2019: HK\$63.76 million) and the gross profit margin decreased from 20.13% in 2019 to 11.66% for the Year. The decrease in gross profit and gross profit margin were mainly due to (i) the decrease in revenue; (ii) increase in labour costs as extra labour was required for the production of coals owing to unfavourable mining conditions in first half of the Year; (iii) the Group could not reduce the labour costs immediately after the Cessation of Agreements as it take times for the surplus labour to be absorbed by other contractors or through natural turnover and (iv) the efficiency of the operation was adversely affected by the Cessation of Agreements.

During the Year, the Group recorded other income, which was mainly contributed by the handling income for provision for coal transportation services and subsidy from government for providing heating supply services, in the amount of approximately HK\$10.55 million (2019: HK\$19.84 million). The decrease in other income was mainly due to the decrease in subsidies received from the government as no additional capital expenditure had been incurred for the provision for heating supply.

The Group recorded a gain of HK\$4.12 million (2019: loss of HK\$9.13 million) on fair value changes of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (the “FVTPL”), which represented a profit on investments in securities listed in Hong Kong. The Group recorded administrative and other operating expenses in the amount of HK\$48.34 million (2019: HK\$65.20 million), the decrease was mainly due to the decrease in the depreciation and amortisation.

### 業務及財務回顧

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度（「本年度」），本集團錄得收益約265,350,000港元（二零一九年：316,760,000港元），較二零一九年同期減少16.23%。收益減少主要由於一名主要客戶於二零二零年一月十六日不再續簽二零二零年度之煤礦開採服務協議以及於二零二零年六月十七日終止與餘下客戶的煤礦開採服務協議（統稱「協議終止」）。於本年度，本集團毛利減少51.47%至約30,940,000港元（二零一九年：63,760,000港元），而毛利率自二零一九年的20.13%減少至本年度的11.66%。毛利及毛利率減少乃主要由於(i)收益減少；(ii)由於本年度上半年採礦條件不利，煤炭生產需要額外勞動力，因此勞工成本增加；(iii)本集團無法在協議終止後立即降低勞工成本，因為需要一段時間由其他分包商或通過自然更替吸收多餘勞工及(iv)運營效率因協議終止而受到不利影響。

於本年度，本集團錄得其他收益約10,550,000港元（二零一九年：19,840,000港元），主要為來自提供煤礦運輸服務的手續費收入及提供供暖服務的政府補貼。其他收益減少乃主要由於未為供暖投入額外資本開支，導致收取的政府補助減少。

本集團錄得經損益賬按公平值入賬（「經損益賬按公平值入賬」）之金融資產公平值變動產生之收益4,120,000港元（二零一九年：虧損9,130,000港元），乃為投資香港上市證券的盈利。本集團錄得行政及其他營運費用48,340,000港元（二零一九年：65,200,000港元），減少乃主要由於折舊及攤銷減少。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

The Group fully impaired the carrying amounts of customer contracts of HK\$65.22 million (2019: nil) due to the Cessation of Agreements. The right-of-use assets of the Group represented the lease arrangements for office premises, staff quarter and mining machineries. The lease terms generally ranged from two to five years. The Group recognised impairment loss in respect of right-of-use assets in the amount of HK\$15.99 million (2019: nil), owing to the significant decrease in the expected future revenue and cash inflow of the Group as a result of the Cessation of Agreements. The Group also recorded impairment loss recognised in respect of trade and other receivables, contract assets, loan receivables and amount due from an associate in the amount of HK\$4.90 million (2019: 9.16 million), HK\$0.74 million (2019: HK\$0.06 million), HK\$1.69 million (2019: 6.14 million) and HK\$13.15 million (2019: 7.51 million) respectively.

The Group recorded finance costs in the amount of HK\$7.61 million (2019: HK\$7.06 million). The Group recorded income tax credit of HK\$10.66 million for Year (2019: income tax expense of HK\$9.05 million), the change was mainly due to the increase in deferred tax liabilities written back.

In conclusion, loss attributable to owners of the Company for the Year amounted to approximately HK\$101.20 million (2019: HK\$29.99 million). The increase in loss was primarily due to the impairment losses recognised in respect of customer contracts, right-of-use assets and amount due from an associate.

### PROVISION OF COAL MINING AND CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

During the Year, the Group provided coal mining and construction services under the terms of the respective management contracts signed between the Group and the customers. The major revenue of this segment comprises of service income from coal production, excavation works and provision of construction works. During the Year, this segment recorded a revenue of approximately HK\$239.06 million (2019: HK\$294.25 million) which accounted for 90.09% of the Group's total revenue.

由於協議終止，本集團悉數減值客戶合約賬面值 65,220,000 港元 (二零一九年：無)。本集團之使用權資產指辦公室物業、員工宿舍及採礦器械之租賃安排。租賃期限一般介乎兩至五年。本集團確認使用權資產減值虧損 15,990,000 港元 (二零一九年：無)，乃因協議終止導致本集團預期日後收益及現金流入顯著減少。本集團亦分別就貿易及其他應收款項、合約資產、應收貸款及應收一間聯營公司款項確認減值虧損 4,900,000 港元 (二零一九年：9,160,000 港元)、740,000 港元 (二零一九年：60,000 港元)、1,690,000 港元 (二零一九年：6,140,000 港元) 及 13,150,000 港元 (二零一九年：7,510,000 港元)。

本集團錄得財務成本 7,610,000 港元 (二零一九年：7,060,000 港元)。本集團於本年度錄得所得稅抵免 10,660,000 港元 (二零一九年：所得稅支出 9,050,000 港元)，有關變化乃主要由於撥回遞延稅項負債增加。

綜上所述，於本年度本公司擁有人應佔虧損約為 101,200,000 港元 (二零一九年：29,990,000 港元)。虧損增加乃主要由於就客戶合約、使用權資產以及應收一間聯營公司款項確認減值虧損。

### 提供煤礦開採及建築服務

於本年度，本集團根據本集團與客戶各自簽署之管理合約之條款提供煤礦開採及建築服務。本分類之主要收益包括煤炭生產、挖掘工程及提供建築工程之服務收入。於本年度，本分類錄得收益約 239,060,000 港元 (二零一九年：294,250,000 港元)，佔本集團總收益之 90.09%。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

On 16 January 2020, the Group received notices from a major customer (“Major Customer”) that in order to comply with the Entrusted Management Measures (“Measure”) which was issued by the State Administration of Coal Mine Safety on 6 December 2019, the Major Customer had requested the Group to terminate all services offered in relation to the coal mines owned by the Major Customer (For details, refer to the Company’s announcement dated 16 January 2020). The Major Customer had not renewed the coal mining services agreements with the Group after their respective expiration on 31 December 2019. Apart from the Major Customer, the Group has also been providing coal mining services to another customer (“Remaining Customer”). The relevant coal mining service agreement with the Remaining Customer originally is due to expire in June 2021 (“Existing Agreement”). On 17 June 2020, the Group and the Remaining Customer has entered into a termination agreement (“Termination Agreement”) to terminate the Existing Agreement with immediate effect in order to comply with the Measure. (For details, refer to the Company’s announcement dated 17 June 2020). In view of the long-term business relationship between the Group and the Remaining Customer, the Remaining Customer has engaged the Group for other coal mining related services which are not governed by the Measure. On the other hand, the Group has been reallocating its resources to focus in pre-extraction stage services, such as coal mine infrastructure construction of above-the-ground infrastructures and peripheral land use planning of the coal mine area (whereas the previous coal mining services offered by the Group concern the extraction stage). To this end, the Group has entered into coal mine infrastructure construction agreement with a new customer and commenced the relevant construction works during the Year.

於二零二零年一月十六日，本集團收到來自一名主要客戶（「主要客戶」）的通知，為遵守國家煤礦安全監察局於二零一九年十二月六日印發的《託管辦法》（《辦法》），主要客戶要求本集團終止為其擁有的煤礦提供的所有服務（有關詳情見本公司日期為二零二零年一月十六日之公告）。自煤礦開採服務協議各自於二零一九年十二月三十一日屆滿後，主要客戶並無與本集團續簽該等協議。除主要客戶外，本集團亦一直向另一名客戶（「餘下客戶」）提供煤礦開採服務。與餘下客戶之相關煤礦開採服務協議原應於二零二一年六月到期（「現有協議」）。於二零二零年六月十七日，本集團與餘下客戶為遵守《辦法》，已訂立終止協議（「終止協議」），以終止現有協議，即日起生效（有關詳情見本公司日期為二零二零年六月十七日之公告）。鑒於本集團與餘下客戶的長期業務合作關係，餘下客戶已委任本集團提供其他的煤礦開採相關服務，該等服務不受《辦法》規管。另一方面，本集團已重新分配資源以專注於開採前階段服務，如地面基礎設施的煤礦基礎設施建設以及煤礦區域周邊土地使用規劃（而本集團先前提提供的煤礦開採服務均涉及開採階段）。就此，本集團已與一位新客戶訂立煤礦基礎設施建設協議，並已於本年度開始相關的建設工作。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### MONEY LENDING BUSINESS

The Group operates its money lending business through an indirectly wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, which is a licensed money lender under the Money Lenders Ordinance (Cap. 163, Laws of Hong Kong). The Group also made short term loans to third parties in the PRC through its subsidiary in Mainland China. During the Year, the revenue from loan interest income was approximately HK\$20.46 million (2019: HK\$16.87 million) which accounted for 7.71% of the Group's total revenue. The interest rate charged by the Group ranged from 5% to 20% per annum. Save for a loan with principal amount of HK\$3.00 million which was secured by second charge of property, all loans were unsecured. The loans have credit terms of not more than one year.

### PROVISION FOR HEATING SUPPLY

The Group provides heating supply services in Tianjin City, the PRC. The services mainly include provision of heating supply to the customers. During the Year, the provision of heating supply services recorded a revenue of approximately HK\$5.84 million (2019: HK\$5.64 million) which accounted for 2.20% of the Group's total revenue. Notwithstanding that the provision for heating supply service recorded a gross loss of approximately HK\$2.06 million due to the high price of gas, the Group has received subsidies of HK\$2.87 million as other income from the government. Accordingly, the Group recorded a loss of approximately HK\$1.66 million (2019: profit of HK\$6.06 million) in this segment during the Year.

### 放債業務

本集團透過本公司一間間接全資附屬公司(為香港法例第163章《放債人條例》項下之持牌放債人)經營其放債業務。本集團亦透過其於中國內地之附屬公司，向中國之第三方作出短期貸款。於本年度，來自貸款利息收入之利益約為20,460,000港元(二零一九年：16,870,000港元)，佔本集團總收益之7.71%。本集團收取之利率介乎每年5%至20%。除一筆本金額為3,000,000港元的貸款以物業之第二項押記作抵押外，所有貸款均為無抵押。該等貸款的信貸期為一年以內。

### 提供供暖服務

本集團於中國天津市提供供暖服務。該等服務主要包括為客戶提供暖氣。於本年度，提供供暖服務錄得收益約為5,840,000港元(二零一九年：5,640,000港元)，佔本集團總收益之2.20%。儘管提供供暖服務因燃氣價格高企而錄得毛損約2,060,000港元，但本集團已從政府獲得補貼2,870,000港元作為其他收入。因此，於本年度內，本集團錄得本分類之虧損約為1,660,000港元(二零一九年：溢利6,060,000港元)。



# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### INVESTMENT IN LISTED SECURITIES (INCLUDING FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FVTPL)

As at 30 June 2020, the Company invested in certain securities listed in Hong Kong (i.e. Financial assets at FVTPL), the financial assets at FVTPL amounted to approximately HK\$27.04 million (2019: HK\$28.66 million). During the Year, the Group recorded a gain of fair value changes on financial assets at FVTPL of approximately HK\$4.12 million (2019: loss of HK\$9.13 million).

The details of financial assets at FVTPL are as follows:

### 於上市證券之投資(包括經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產)

於二零二零年六月三十日，本公司投資若干香港上市證券(即經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產)，經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產約為27,040,000港元(二零一九年：28,660,000港元)。於本年度內，本集團錄得經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產之公平值變動收益約4,120,000港元(二零一九年：虧損9,130,000港元)。

經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產之詳情如下：

Investee	投資對象	Stock code	Notes	Carrying amount as at 01/07/2019 於二零一九年七月一日之賬面值 HK\$'000 千港元	Costs of acquisition during the year 年內收購成本 HK\$'000 千港元	Proceeds from disposal during the year 年內出售所得款項 HK\$'000 千港元	Fair value gain/(loss) during the year 年內公平值收益/(虧損) HK\$'000 千港元	Market value as at 30/06/2020 於二零二零年六月三十日之市值 HK\$'000 千港元
Best Food Holding Company Limited ("Best Food")	百福控股有限公司 (「百福」)	1488	1	10,032	-	-	(2,552)	7,480
Lai Group Holding Company Limited ("Lai Group")	禮建德集團控股有限公司 (「禮建德集團」)	8455	2	1,342	-	(302)	(649)	391
Goal Forward Holdings Limited ("Goal Forward")	展程控股有限公司 (「展程」)	1854	3	2,220	28	-	(1,304)	944
Ri Ying Holdings Limited ("Ri Ying")	日贏控股有限公司 (「日贏」)	1741	4	8,725	160	(997)	2,191	10,079
China Green (Holdings) Limited ("China Green")	中國綠色食品(控股)有限公司(「中綠」)	904	5	2,252	-	(394)	(967)	891
Optima Automobile Group Holdings Limited ("Optima Automobile")	傲迪瑪汽車集團控股有限公司 (「傲迪瑪汽車」)	8418	6	-	2,262	(8,754)	7,202	710
JLOGO Holdings Limited ("JLOGO")	聚利寶控股有限公司 (「聚利寶」)	8527	7	-	4,841	-	(841)	4,000
China Futex Holdings Limited ("China Futex")	中國福紡控股有限公司 (「中國福紡」)	8506	8	-	3,001	(1,052)	260	2,209
Hing Ming Holdings Limited	興銘控股有限公司	8425		1,798	304	(2,937)	835	-
VSTECS Holding Limited	偉仕佳杰控股有限公司	856		1,884	-	(1,574)	(310)	-
Others	其他			409	1,640	(1,972)	257	334
Total	總計			28,662	12,236	(17,982)	4,122	27,038



# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### Notes:

- (1) The Group held 8,800,000 shares which represented approximately 0.56% of the total issued shares of Best Food as at 30 June 2020. Best Food is principally engaged in a single line of business of the operation of chain restaurants. Pursuant to Best Food's interim report for the six months ended 30 June 2020, the unaudited loss attributable to shareholders of Best Food for the six months ended 30 June 2020 was approximately RMB94.59 million and the unaudited net assets attributable to shareholders of Best Food as at 30 June 2020 was approximately RMB852.82 million. As a result of the sudden outbreak of the novel coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic (the "COVID-19 Pandemic") at the beginning of 2020, the highest level response (level 1) to major public health emergencies was activated twice in Beijing or certain areas within the city. Given that over 75.0% of the stores under the controlling brands of Best Food are located in Beijing, the operations of the Best Food were seriously affected. Some of the stores were closed down, while the opening of new stores and expansion of franchise business have been carried out prudently. Despite the temporary suspension of its brand's operation due to the sudden outbreak of COVID-19 Pandemic, Best Food has exerted efforts to boost sales and control costs with a view to minimizing impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic to the Best Food group and weathering the periodic crisis. Currently, consumers' confidence has gradually revived and the sales of the Best Food have rebounded progressively. As the COVID-19 Pandemic had been gradually brought under control in the PRC, the sales of comparable stores under various brands of the Best Food for the six months ended 30 June 2020 (the "Period") have also gradually restored and reached 70% to 110% of that for the corresponding period in 2019. Best Food remains confident in the economic growth and prospects of China's food and beverage industry in the long run.
- (2) The Group held 3,620,000 shares which represented approximately 0.45% of the total issued shares of Lai Group as at 30 June 2020. The principal activities of Lai Group and its subsidiaries are provision of interior design and fit-out services in Hong Kong. Pursuant to Lai Group's annual report for the year ended 31 March 2020, the audited loss attributable to shareholders of Lai Group for the year ended 31 March 2020 was approximately HK\$3.75 million and the audited net assets attributable to shareholders of Lai Group as at 31 March 2020 was approximately HK\$43.56 million. The view of Lai Group is that the increasing property prices favors the business of Lai Group as home owners find it increasingly difficult to afford new homes and have to resort to renovating their existing property to improve their living environment. As such, Lai Group will continue to build upon its marketing and promotional strategy to increase the awareness of the Group's brand name in the renovation and interior fit-out market. Looking forward, Lai Group is expected that the current year is a challenging year under the recent outbreak of COVID-19 as it has already affected the economy as well as various industries in Hong Kong. While the industry was hard hit by the outbreak of COVID-19, competitors have adopted a more competitive project pricing strategy and bear higher operating costs due to the project delays. In view of such business environment, the Board of Lai Group will remain cautious in expanding and will continue to monitor its operating costs, as well as the current market trend to anticipate any downturn or changes in the current property market trend.

### 附註：

- (1) 於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團持有8,800,000股股份，相當於百福已發行股份總數約0.56%。百福主要從事單線業務連鎖餐飲經營。根據百福截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月之中期報告，截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月，百福股東應佔未經審核虧損約為人民幣94,590,000元及於二零二零年六月三十日之百福股東應佔未經審核資產淨值約為人民幣852,820,000元。由於新型冠狀病毒疾病(COVID-19)疫情(「COVID-19疫情」)於二零二零年初突然爆發，北京或北京內若干地區啟動兩次重大公共衛生緊急事件最高級別響應(等級一)。鑒於百福控股品牌逾75.0%的門店位於北京，百福經營受嚴重影響。若干門店已暫停營業，而開營新門店和加盟業務的擴張也須慎重考慮。儘管COVID-19疫情突然爆發導致其品牌暫停經營，但百福仍傾盡全力鼓勵銷售及控制成本，致力盡量降低COVID-19疫情對百福集團的影響，渡過該期間的危機。目前，客戶信心已逐漸回漲，百福銷售積極反彈。由於中國COVID-19疫情已逐漸控制，截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月(「本期間」)，百福眾多品牌可資比較門店銷售亦逐漸恢復，達到二零一九年同期的70%至110%。百福對中國餐飲業長期經濟增長及願景充滿信心。
- (2) 本集團持有3,620,000股股份，相當於禮建德集團於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約0.45%。禮建德集團及其附屬公司之主要業務為在香港提供室內設計及裝修服務。根據禮建德集團截至二零二零年三月三十一日止年度之年報，截至二零二零年三月三十一日止年度，禮建德集團之股東應佔經審核虧損約為3,750,000港元及於二零二零年三月三十一日，禮建德集團之股東應佔經審核資產淨值約為43,560,000港元。禮建德集團認為物業價格增長有利於禮建德集團業務，乃因房屋擁有人發現購買新房日益困難，而不得不裝修其現有物業以改善其居住環境。因此，基於其營銷及宣傳策略，禮建德集團將繼續發展以提高其品牌名稱於翻新及室內裝修市場的知名度。展望未來，由於COVID-19目前的爆發狀況加之其已對香港經濟及各行業造成影響，禮建德集團預期今年為具有挑戰的一年。儘管行業因COVID-19爆發受到重擊，由於項目延期，競爭對手已採用更具競爭力的項目定價策略，亦承受更高的營運成本。鑒於相關營商環境，禮建德集團董事會在擴張時將維持審慎且將持續監控其營運成本以及現時市場趨勢以預計目前物業市場的任何下行或變動趨勢。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

- (3) The Group held 9,930,000 shares which represented approximately 0.79% of the total issued shares of Goal Forward as at 30 June 2020. Goal Forward and its subsidiaries are principally engaged in the sourcing, processing and supplying of food ingredients with a focus on the provision of vegetables and fruits to food service operators in Hong Kong. Pursuant to Goal Forward's annual report for the year ended 31 March 2020, the audited loss and total comprehensive expenses attributable to shareholders of Goal Forward for the year ended 31 March 2020 was approximately HK\$4.74 million and the audited net assets attributable to shareholders was approximately HK\$101.52 million. Goal Forward supplies food ingredients to over 480 customer outlets and offers more than 1,300 types of food ingredients to the customers. Goal Forward could further expand and optimize its products and services, as well as creating long-term value to its shareholders. The outbreak of the COVID-19 in early 2020 has adversely affected the catering industry significantly. Further, the social and political tension in the society has continued to pose challenges to the general catering business environment. In view of the above challenges, the Goal Forward will continue to closely monitor the market conditions, explore new sources of vegetables and fruits supplies, fine-tune its product mix and implement cost management measures accordingly.
- (4) The Group held 5,508,000 shares which represented approximately 0.69% of the total issued shares of Ri Ying as at 30 June 2020. Ri Ying is a construction contractor in Hong Kong principally providing (i) foundation and site formation works, which mainly include piling works, excavation and lateral support (ELS) works, pile cap construction and ground investigation works; (ii) general building works and associated services, which mainly include development of superstructures, alteration and addition works; and (iii) other construction works, which mainly include slope works and demolition works. Ri Ying also commenced its health management and consultancy business in the PRC, which mainly includes sales of health products and the provision of health services. Pursuant to Ri Ying's interim report for the six months ended 31 March 2020, the unaudited profit and total comprehensive expenses attributable to shareholders for the six months ended 31 March 2020 was approximately HK\$21.39 million and the unaudited net assets attributable to shareholders of Ri Ying as at 31 March 2020 was approximately HK\$214.71 million. As at 31 March 2020, the Ri Yang had 46 construction projects on hand (including projects in progress and projects that have yet to commence) with a total contract value of approximately HK\$549.20 million. Ri Ying will adhere to prudent financial management in project selection and cost control. Ri Ying will continue to obtain additional qualifications and strengthen its financial resources to position itself to tender for suitable projects in the public sector as a main contractor, and invest in the manpower and information system to enhance its operational capacity and efficiency.
- (3) 本集團持有9,930,000股股份，相當於展程於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約0.79%。展程及其附屬公司主要於香港從事食材取材、加工及供應，專注於向香港食品服務經營商提供蔬菜及水果。根據展程截至二零二零年三月三十一日止年度之年報，截至二零二零年三月三十一日止年度，展程之股東應佔經審核虧損及全面開支總額約為4,740,000港元及股東應佔經審核資產淨值約為101,520,000港元。展程向逾480家客戶專營店供應食材並向客戶提供逾1,300種食材。展程可進一步擴展及優化其產品和服務，為其股東創造長期價值。二零二零年初COVID-19爆發已對飲食服務行業造成重大不利影響。此外，社會政治緊張局勢給一般飲食服務業務環境帶來持續挑戰。鑒於上述挑戰，展程將持續密切監控市場狀況，探索蔬菜及水果供應新渠道，精煉其產品融合並因此實行成本管理措施。
- (4) 本集團持有5,508,000股股份，相當於日贏於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約0.69%。日贏為一家香港建築承建商，主要提供(i)地基及地盤平整工程，主要包括打樁工程、挖掘及側向承托工程、樁帽建造以及土地勘測工程；(ii)一般建築工程及相關服務，主要包括上層結構發展、改建及加建工程；及(iii)其他建築工程，主要包括斜坡工程及拆卸工程。日贏亦於中國開展健康管理及諮詢業務，主要涵蓋銷售健康產品及提供健康服務。根據日贏截至二零二零年三月三十一日止六個月之中期報告，截至二零二零年三月三十一日止六個月，股東應佔未經審核溢利及全面開支總額約為21,390,000港元，及於二零二零年三月三十一日，日贏之股東應佔未經審核資產淨值約為214,710,000港元。於二零二零年三月三十一日，日贏有46個手頭建築項目(包括在建項目及尚未動工的項目)，總合約價值約為549,200,000港元。日贏將於項目甄選及成本控制中堅持審慎財務管理。日贏將持續獲取額外資格，加強其財務資源，以將自身定位為主要承包商向公共領域提供合適項目，並投入人力及投資資訊系統，以加強其經營能力與效率。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

- (5) The Group held 8,733,600 shares which represented approximately 2.39% of the total issued shares of China Green as at 30 June 2020. Pursuant to China Green's annual report for the year ended 30 April 2020, the audited loss attributable to shareholders for the year ended 30 April 2020 was approximately RMB856.21 million and the audited net assets attributable to shareholders of China Green as at 30 April 2020 was approximately RMB354.75 million. China Green and its subsidiaries are principally engaged in provision of fresh produce and processed products, branded food products and others. In 2020, China's consumer market is expected to become even more challenging with the global outbreak of COVID-19 pandemic and heightened trade tensions, which will pose greater challenges to macroeconomic growth. Considering the new consumption habits and trends to be emerged in the post-pandemic world, China Green will act proactively, adjust its channel strategy in a timely manner and develop marketing channels and initiatives that are in line with the new consumption habits. China Green will also further enhance its marketing and promotion efficiency and strengthen its control over the terminal sector. Leveraging on its advantages in the area of industry chain and its brand building experience, China Green will strive for the combination of new retail, community retail models and platforms to accelerate the development of its online business, enhance the resources for each platform and expand its business volume. China Green will further consolidate and strengthen the competitiveness of its multi-grain products and high value-added products to meet the rising market demand for multi-grain products and continue to bring consumers healthy and safe food products.
- (5) 本集團持有8,733,600股股份，相當於中綠於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約2.39%。根據中綠截至二零二零年四月三十日止年度之年報，截至二零二零年四月三十日止年度，股東應佔經審核虧損約為人民幣856,210,000元及於二零二零年四月三十日，中綠股東應佔經審核資產淨值約為人民幣354,750,000元。中綠及其附屬公司主要從事於提供新鮮產品和加工產品、品牌食品產品及其他產品。於二零二零年，由於COVID-19疫情全球爆發及貿易關係趨緊將給宏觀經濟增長帶來巨大挑戰，中國消費市場預期更具挑戰。考慮到疫情後全球出現新消費習慣及趨勢，中綠將主動行動，及時調整其渠道策略，開發符合新消費習慣的營銷渠道及舉措。中綠亦將進一步加強其營銷及推廣效率，加強控制其終端領域。憑藉其於產業鏈及其品牌建立經驗的優勢，中綠將致力結合新零售、社群零售模式及各大平台以加快開發線上業務，增加各平台資源並擴展其業務量。中綠將進一步鞏固及加強其多穀產品及高增值產品的競爭力，以應對市場對多穀產品的增長需求並持續為消費者帶來健康安全食品產品。
- (6) The Group held 740,000 shares which represented approximately 0.09% of the total issued shares of Optima Automobile as at 30 June 2020. Pursuant to Optima Automobile's interim report for the six months ended 30 June 2020, the unaudited loss attributable to shareholders for the six months ended 30 June 2020 was approximately SGD1.12 million and the unaudited net assets attributable to shareholders of Optima Automobile as at 30 June 2020 was approximately SGD10.60 million. The principal activity of the Optima Automobile is provision of repair and maintenance of motor vehicles in Singapore.
- (6) 本集團持有740,000股股份，相當於傲迪瑪汽車於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約0.09%。根據傲迪瑪汽車截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月之中期報告，截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月，股東應佔未經審核虧損約1,120,000新加坡元及於二零二零年六月三十日，傲迪瑪汽車股東應佔未經審核資產淨值約為10,600,000新加坡元。傲迪瑪汽車的主要業務為在新加坡提供汽車維修及保修工作。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

- (7) The Group held 8,510,000 shares which represented approximately 1.70% of the total issued shares of JLOGO Holdings as at 30 June 2020. Pursuant to JLOGO's interim report for the six months ended 30 June 2020, the unaudited loss attributable to shareholders for the six months ended 30 June 2020 was approximately SGD2.23 million and the unaudited net assets attributable to shareholders of JLOGO as at 30 June 2020 was approximately SGD5.97 million. JLOGO are principally engaged in the business of: (1) Asian full services restaurants in Singapore; and (2) Artisanal bakery chain in Malaysia. JLOGO operate its dining operations in Singapore under two self-owned brands and one franchised brand. JLOGO believe that it is competitively positioned based on its operating history of more than ten years, our strong brand recognition and reputation, diversified customer base, innovative product offerings, unique dining experience and experienced management. In addition, the locations of its restaurants in Singapore and its bakery retail outlets in Malaysia are vital to our it's strategy of targeting areas which are high in customer traffic and easily accessible by its target customers that will help in promoting our brands' image and awareness. Moving forward, with the additional capital raised from the Share Offer, JLOGO will pursue the following business strategies to expand its market share in Singapore and Malaysia, and enhance our brand recognition, service and product quality: (i) continue to expand its dining operations in Singapore; (ii) continue to expand its artisanal bakery chain in Malaysia; (iii) continual enhancement and upgrade to our existing dining operations in Singapore and artisanal bakery chain in Malaysia; and (iv) continue to strengthen its staff training. The food and beverage industry in Singapore and Malaysia continues its prolonged fatigue phase worsened with the current novel coronavirus (COVID-19) global pandemic. The retail sector particularly will be greatly impacted in year 2020 in most countries, Singapore and Malaysia are not spared. JLOGO is adopting an even more cautious approach and has suspended all expansion plans.
- (7) 本集團持有8,510,000股股份，相當於聚利寶控股於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約1.70%。根據聚利寶截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月之中期報告，截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月，股東應佔未經審核虧損約為2,230,000新加坡元，而於二零二零年六月三十日，聚利寶股東應佔未經審核資產淨值約為5,970,000新加坡元。聚利寶主要從事以下業務：(1)新加坡的亞洲全服務餐廳；及(2)馬來西亞的手工烘焙連鎖店。聚利寶在新加坡以兩個自有品牌及一個特許營運品牌營運餐飲業務。聚利寶相信憑藉逾十年的營運歷史、強大的品牌認知度及信譽、多元化的客戶基礎、創新的產品種類及獨特的用餐體驗及經驗豐富的管理層，其處於具競爭力的位置。此外，其新加坡餐廳及馬來西亞烘焙連鎖零售店選在客流量大及方便目標顧客到達的位置，對於其於目標區域的策略至關重要，亦有助推廣品牌形象及認知度。展望未來，聚利寶將運用自股份發售籌集的額外資本實行下列業務策略，以擴大在新加坡及馬來西亞的市場份額，從而提升品牌知名度、服務及產品品質：(i)繼續擴充其在新加坡的餐飲業務；(ii)繼續擴展馬來西亞的手工烘焙連鎖店；(iii)繼續提升及升級其在新加坡的現有餐飲業務及在馬來西亞的手工烘焙連鎖店；及(iv)繼續加強其員工培訓。新加坡與馬來西亞的餐飲業繼續處於其長期疲軟階段，並隨著當前全球新型冠狀病毒(COVID-19)疫情而惡化。大部分國家的零售業將於二零二零年受到重大影響，新加坡及馬來西亞也無法倖免。聚利寶正在採取更為謹慎的態度，並已暫停所有擴張計劃。
- (8) The Group held 12,768,000 shares which represented approximately 1.28% of the total issued shares of China Futex as at 30 June 2020. Pursuant to China Futex's interim report for the six months ended 30 June 2020, the unaudited profit attributable to shareholders for the six months ended 30 June 2020 was approximately HK\$1.44 million and the unaudited net assets attributable to shareholders of China Futex as at 30 June 2020 was approximately HK\$141.74 million. China Futex is principally engaged in R&D, manufacturing and sales of circular knitting machines. During the first half of 2020, China Futex was seriously and adversely affected by the outbreak of COVID-19. China Futex has continued to strengthen its R&D capabilities in order to respond to and anticipate changes in the market and enhance its competitiveness within the circular knitting machinery industry. The outbreak of COVID-19 has posed a threat to the Chinese and global economic environment. The development of the pandemic is unpredictable at this stage and the extent of impact it will cause to the economy in future is subject to numerous uncertainties. The textile industry, in which the China Futex operates, may continue to be affected. Taken into consideration the global economic uncertainties and the impact of COVID-19, China Futex will strive to implement a number of safety production measures, further tighten and control our operating costs, streamline our production management and enhance our production efficiency.
- (8) 本集團持有12,768,000股股份，相當於中國福紡於二零二零年六月三十日之已發行股份總數約1.28%。根據中國福紡截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月之中期報告，截至二零二零年六月三十日止六個月，股東應佔未經審核溢利約為1,440,000港元而於二零二零年六月三十日，中國福紡股東應佔未經審核資產淨值約為141,740,000港元。中國福紡主要從事針織圓緯機的研發、製造及銷售。於二零二零年上半年，由於COVID-19的爆發，中國福紡受到重大不利影響。中國福紡繼續加強其研發實力，以應對及預期市場變動，並提升其於針織圓緯機行業的競爭力。COVID-19的爆發對中國內地乃至全球經濟環境造成威脅。疫情的事態發展目前仍然無法預測，而其於將來對經濟造成的影響程度仍受許多不明朗因素影響。中國福紡經營所在的紡織行業可能會繼續受到影響。鑒於全球經濟尚不明朗及COVID-19的影響，中國福紡將力求實施多項安全生產措施，並進一步緊縮及管控經營成本、精簡生產管理，並提升生產效率。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

The Group holds 30% equity interest in Asset Management International Limited (together with its subsidiaries, the “Asset Management Group”). Asset Management Group principally engages in security investments. As the Group’s share of loss of an associate was limited to its net investment amount in the associate, the Group did not record any loss on share of results of associates during the Year.

### OUTLOOK

Whilst the Group has ceased to provide services which are governed by the Measures to its customers after the Cessation of Agreements, the Remaining Customer still engages the Group for services not governed by the Measures, the Group has also begun providing construction works to new customer. The directors expect the provision of coal mining and construction services will remain the Group’s major source of revenue notwithstanding the challenges of increasing production costs and intense market competition. Given the income from the provision of coal mining and construction services is charged on a project basis and is non-recurrent in nature, the Group may achieve lower-than expected revenue if it fails to maintain continuity of the Group’s order book for its new projects. Accordingly, the Group has been actively pursuing new customers so as to enlarge its customer base. On the other hand, the Group has also implemented efficiency initiatives to streamline operation and achieve savings.

With the increase in demand for heating supply system in the PRC, such growing trend is expected to continue in coming years due to rapid urbanisation and the implementation of environmental regulations to facilitate the process of boiler conversions from coal to natural gas in the PRC. The Group intends to cooperate with business partners in the relevant area so as to utilise the resources and strengths of each parties with an aim to expand the Group’s business scope and market share on heat supply business. Further, in line with the Group’s strategy to develop its environmental friendly heating supply business, the Group is seeking for opportunities for further expansion of its heating supply business in more profitable areas such as Beijing. To this end, the Group has been negotiating with a new customer in respect of provision of heating supply in Beijing yet no formal agreement has been entered into as at the date of this annual report.

### 於聯營公司之投資

本集團持有 Asset Management International Limited (連同其附屬公司,「Asset Management集團」)30%股權。Asset Management集團主要從事證券投資。於本年度,由於本集團分佔一間聯營公司之虧損僅限於其於聯營公司的投資淨額,本集團並無錄得任何分佔聯營公司業績之虧損。

### 未來前景

協議終止後,本集團已停止為客戶提供受《辦法》監管的服務,餘下客戶仍委聘本集團提供不受《辦法》監管的服務,本集團亦開始為新客戶提供建築工程。儘管面臨生產成本的增加及激烈的市場競爭等挑戰,董事預計提供煤礦開採及建築服務仍是本集團收益的主要來源。鑒於來自提供煤礦開採及建築服務的收益乃以一個項目為基準,其性質為非經常性收益,倘未能維持本集團新項目訂單的連續性,本集團可能取得低於預期的收益。因此,本集團一直積極尋求新客戶,以擴大其客戶群。另一方面,本集團亦已實施提高效率的措施以精簡運作及節省開支。

隨著中國城市化進程加快以及實施環境監管以加快鍋爐煤改氣的進程,國內對供暖系統的需求有所增加,並預期將於未來幾年維持該增長趨勢。本集團意圖與相關地區之業務合作夥伴合作,以利用各方之資源及優勢,擴大本集團供暖業務的業務範圍及市場份額。此外,為配合本集團發展環保供暖業務之策略,本集團正在尋求機遇於更具盈利能力之地區(如北京)進一步發展供暖業務。為此,本集團一直就於北京提供供暖與一名新客戶進行磋商,但截至本年報日期仍未訂立正式協議。



# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

Given the coronavirus pandemic has impacted on the economies of China and Hong Kong, the Group will continue to enhance the control over the making of loans as well as monitoring its outstanding loans receivables to minimise credit risk with respect to its money lending business.

Looking ahead, the Group will maintain healthy development of different business segments to consolidate its business portfolio and diversify its source of income. Subject to the availability of financial resources, the Group will continue to actively consider venturing into new business areas, to broaden its source of revenue thereby creating greater value for its shareholders.

### LIQUIDITY AND FINANCIAL RESOURCES

As at 30 June 2020, the Group held cash and cash equivalents of approximately HK\$122.08 million (2019: HK\$151.11 million). Net current assets amounted to approximately HK\$343.26 million (2019: HK\$497.27 million). As at 30 June 2020, the current ratio (defined as total current assets divided by total current liabilities) was approximately 2.95 times (2019: 8.21 times). The decrease of the current ratio was mainly due to the reclassification of promissory notes of HK\$123.10 million due on 31 July 2020 from non-current liabilities to current liabilities. The gearing ratio, being the ratio of total liabilities to total assets, was approximately 0.33 (2019: 0.30). The Group did not have bank borrowing as at 30 June 2020 (2019: nil).

### USE OF PROCEEDS FROM PLACING

The Company completed the placing of an aggregate of 1,046,260,000 Shares on 21 April 2016. The net proceeds from the placing were of approximately HK\$201.28 million. The Group intended to use 80% (approximately HK\$160 million) of the proceeds for the development in the business of provision of services related to clean energy and the remaining 20% (approximately HK\$40 million) of the proceeds for working capital purpose. As at 30 June 2020, the Group had utilized approximately HK\$81 million for the business of provision of services related to clean energy including (i) investment in the joint ventures for the provision of heat supply services; (ii) capital expenditure such as purchasing heat supply equipment and carrying construction works; and (iii) operation costs of the joint ventures, and approximately HK\$40 million for general working capital. As at the date of this annual report, the remaining balance was deposited into the banks.

鑒於冠狀病毒疫情對中國及香港的經濟產生影響，本集團將繼續加強對貸款制定的控制，並監控其應收未償還貸款，以盡量減少其放債業務的信貨風險。

放眼未來，本集團將維持不同業務分類的健康發展，以鞏固其業務組合及多元化其收入來源。在財務資源承受範圍內，本集團將繼續積極考慮進軍新業務領域，藉以擴大其收益來源，從而為其股東創造更大價值。

### 流動資金及財務資源

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團持有之現金及現金等價物約為122,080,000港元(二零一九年：151,110,000港元)。流動資產淨值約為343,260,000港元(二零一九年：497,270,000港元)。於二零二零年六月三十日，流動比率(界定為流動資產總值除以流動負債總額)約為2.95倍(二零一九年：8.21倍)。流動比率下降乃主要由於於二零二零年七月三十一日到期之123,100,000港元之承兌票據由非流動負債重新分類為流動負債。資產負債比率(即負債總額除以資產總值之比率)約為0.33(二零一九年：0.30)。於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團並無銀行借貸(二零一九年：無)。

### 配售所得款項用途

本公司於二零一六年四月二十一日完成配售合共1,046,260,000股股份。配售所得款項淨額約為201,280,000港元。本集團擬動用80%(約160,000,000港元)的所得款項用於發展提供清潔能源相關服務的業務，而餘下20%(約40,000,000港元)的所得款項用作營運資金。於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團已動用約81,000,000港元用於提供清潔能源相關服務的業務，包括(i)投資提供供暖服務的合資企業；(ii)資本開支，如購買供暖設備及開展建設工作；及(iii)合資企業營運開支，及約40,000,000港元作一般營運資金。於本年報日期，剩餘款項已存入銀行。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### SHARE CAPITAL

As at 1 July 2019 and 30 June 2020, the authorised share capital of the Company was HK\$1,500,000,000 divided into 30,000,000,000 shares of the Company of HK\$0.05 each ("Share(s)"). As at 1 July 2019 and 30 June 2020, the issued share capital of the Company was approximately HK\$374,628,000 divided into 7,492,562,338 shares.

### EXCHANGE EXPOSURE

Most of the trading transactions, assets and liabilities of the Group were denominated either in Hong Kong dollars or Renminbi. It is the Group's policy for its operating entities to operate in their corresponding local currencies to minimise currency risks.

### MATERIAL ACQUISITION AND DISPOSALS

There were no material acquisitions or disposals of subsidiaries and associates of the Group during the Year.

### LITIGATIONS

There were no material litigations during the Year.

### CAPITAL COMMITMENT

As at 30 June 2020, the Group had a capital commitment contracted for but not provided in the financial statements in respect of capital injection in an investee amounted to HK\$19.73 million.

### PLEDGE OF ASSETS

As at 30 June 2020, none of the assets of the Group were pledged as security for any banking facilities.

### EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

As at 30 June 2020, there were 606 (30 June 2019: 1,569) staff members employed by the Group. The significant decrease in the number of employees are mainly due to the downsizing of the Group's coal mining workers as a result of the Cessation of Agreements.

The Group remunerates its employees mainly based on industry practices and their respective educational background, experience and performance. On top of the regular remuneration and discretionary bonus, share options may be granted to selected employees by reference to the Group's performance as well as individual's performance. In addition, each employee enjoys mandatory provident fund, medical allowance and other fringe benefits.

### 股本

於二零一九年七月一日及二零二零年六月三十日，本公司之法定股本為1,500,000,000港元，分為30,000,000,000股本公司每股面值0.05港元之股份（「股份」）。於二零一九年七月一日及二零二零年六月三十日，本公司已發行股本為約374,628,000港元，分為7,492,562,338股股份。

### 外匯風險

本集團絕大部分買賣交易、資產與負債以港元或人民幣計值。本集團之政策為讓其經營實體以相關地區之貨幣經營業務，以降低貨幣風險。

### 重大收購及出售

於本年度內概無重大收購或出售本集團之附屬公司及聯營公司。

### 訴訟

於本年度內概無重大訴訟。

### 資本承擔

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團就一名投資對象注資的已訂約但未於財務報表撥備資本承擔為19,730,000港元。

### 資產抵押

於二零二零年六月三十日，概無本集團之資產已抵押為任何銀行信貸之擔保。

### 僱員資料

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團共聘用606名（二零一九年六月三十日：1,569名）員工。員工人數大幅減少主要是由於本集團煤礦的工人因協議終止而縮減。

本集團主要根據行業慣例及僱員各自之教育背景、工作經驗以及表現釐定僱員薪酬。除基本薪酬及酌情花紅外，亦按本集團之業績表現及個別員工之工作表現作為參考依據而向選定之僱員授出購股權。此外，各僱員亦享有強制性公積金、醫療津貼及其他附帶福利。



# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As at 30 June 2020, the Group had no significant contingent liabilities.

### EVENT AFTER REPORTING PERIOD

No significant events have occurred after the reporting period.

### PRINCIPAL RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

The Group's financial conditions, results of operations, businesses and prospects may be affected by a number of risks and uncertainties. Key risks and uncertainties affecting the Group are set out as below:

#### **The Group's mining services business has a concentrated clientele base**

The Group's mining services business derived its revenue from less than five customers. The concentration of revenue from a few customers exposes the Group to various risks that could have a material adverse impact on its revenue. In the event that any one of the customers experiences any adverse business conditions or terminates its business relationship with the Group and should the management fail to timely identify and engage new customers, there may be a material adverse impact on the Group's profitability, results of operations and financial condition. To minimize the above risks, the Group is actively seeking to expand its customer base.

#### **No long-term contracts with the Group's customers**

The Group provides coal mining operation and construction services to its customers pursuant to management contracts which normally carry a term of one to two years. There may be a risk that the Group's customers will not renew the management contracts with the Group or the Group failed to engage new customers. If such events occur, the Group's future revenue and profitability will be adversely affected. Further, the Group's past revenue and profit margin may not be an accurate indicator for the Group's future revenue and profit margin. In particular, as the Group's revenue is mainly project-based income which is non-recurrent in nature, the Group may achieve lower-than-expected revenue if it fails to maintain continuity of its order book for new projects. To minimize the above risk, the Group has developed a significant know-how and expertise with respect of the operation of the mines that were being serviced and have a deep understanding of the needs and requirements of the customers to meet the expectation of the customers, which is expected to increase the customers' loyalty and willingness to continue to engage the Group for mining operation services.

### 或然負債

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團並無重大或然負債。

### 報告期後事項

於報告期後並無發生任何重大事項。

### 主要風險及不明朗因素

本集團之財務狀況、經營業績、業務及前景可能受多項風險及不明朗因素影響。影響本集團之主要風險及不明朗因素載列如下：

#### **本集團採礦服務業務的客戶群集中**

本集團採礦服務業務收益來自少於5名客戶。收益集中於數名客戶令本集團面臨多項可能對其收益造成重大不利影響的風險。倘該等客戶中的一名遭遇任何不利的業務狀況或終止其與本集團的業務關係，而管理層未能及時物色並獲取新的客戶，則可能會對本集團的盈利能力、經營業績及財務狀況造成重大不利影響。為減輕上述風險，本集團正在積極尋求拓展其客戶基礎。

#### **概無與本集團客戶訂立長期合約**

本集團按管理合約向其客戶提供採礦營運及建築服務，該等合約一般為期一至兩年。可能存在本集團的客戶不會與本集團續簽管理合約或本集團未能獲取新客戶的風險。倘出現該等情況，本集團之未來收益及盈利能力將受到不利影響。此外，本集團過往的收益及利潤率未必是本集團未來收益及利潤率的準確指標。尤其是本集團的收益主要以項目為基礎，屬非經常性，倘本集團不能保持其新項目訂單的連續性，本集團的收益可能低於預期。為減輕上述風險，本集團已就我們提供服務的煤礦之營運發展出重要的技術訣竅及專業能力，並深入了解客戶的需要及要求，以滿足客戶預期，預期將提升客戶的忠誠度並繼續委聘本集團提供採礦營運服務的意願。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### **Mining service operations are subject to operating risks, hazards and unexpected disruptions**

Mining service operations are subject to a number of operating risks and hazards, some of which are beyond its control. These operating risks and hazards include: (i) unexpected maintenance or technical problems; (ii) interruptions for the mining operations due to unfavourable weather conditions and natural disasters (such as earthquakes, floods and landslides); (iii) accidents; (iv) electricity or water supplies interruptions; (v) critical equipment failures in the mining operations; and (vi) unusual or unexpected variations in the mine and geological or mining conditions, such as instability of the slopes and subsidence of the working areas. These risks and hazards may result in personal injury, damage to, or destruction of production facilities, environmental damages and could temporarily disrupt the Group's operations and damage the Group's business reputation. To minimize the above risks, the Group will continuously enhance corporate management with the aim to minimise the impact of such unexpected disruptions on the operation.

### **The Group's business faces increasing competition from competitors**

The Group faces increasing competition from other mining extraction and related service providers. The Group's major competitors are PRC based mining service providers in Inner Mongolia. With fierce market in competition, the Group may have to lower the fee charged for mining related services to increase its competitiveness, leading to a decrease in the Group's profit margin and ultimately may have an adverse effect on its business, financial position and results of operations. To minimize the above risks, the Group will continuously enhance corporate management and keep improving our services to remain competitive and maintaining good customers relationship.

### **採礦服務營運面臨營運風險、危害及意外中斷**

採礦服務營運面臨多項營運風險及危害，其中部分超出其控制範圍。該等營運風險及危害包括：(i)意外的維護或技術問題；(ii)惡劣天氣狀況及自然災害（如地震、水災及滑坡）造成的採礦營運中斷；(iii)意外事故；(iv)電力或水供應中斷；(v)採礦營運中關鍵設備故障；及(vi)礦山及地理或採礦條件異常或意外改變，例如斜坡失穩及工作區沉降。該等風險及危害或會造成人身傷害、生產設施受損或損毀、環境損害，並可能導致本集團營運臨時中斷及損害本集團的業務聲譽。為減輕上述風險，本集團將繼續增強企業管理，旨在盡量降低意外中斷營運的影響。

### **本集團業務面臨來自競爭對手的競爭加劇**

本集團面臨來自其他採礦及相關服務提供商的競爭加劇。本集團主要競爭對手為位於內蒙古的中國採礦服務提供商。面對激烈的市場競爭，本集團或須下調其提供的採礦相關服務的費用，以提高競爭力，導致本集團的利潤率降低，並最終可能對其業務、財務狀況及經營業績造成不利影響。為減輕上述風險，本集團將繼續增強企業管理及不斷改善服務，以保持競爭力及維持良好的客戶關係。

# Management Discussion and Analysis

## 管理層討論及分析

### **PRC Laws, regulation and governmental policies changes for the mining industry could adversely affect the Group's business**

A significant degree of control over the mining industry is exercised by the PRC local, provincial and central authorities. The Group's operations are governed by a wide range of PRC laws, regulations, policies, standards and requirements in relation to, among other things, mine exploration and exploitation, production safety, environmental protection, taxation, labour, foreign investment and operation management. Any change to these laws, regulations, policies, standards and requirements or to the interpretation or implementation or establishment of any local practice in enforcing such laws, regulations, policies such as limited capacity and de-capacity, standards and requirements may incur additional compliance efforts and increase in the Group's operating costs and thus adversely affect the mining business, its financial condition and results of operations. To minimize the above risks, the Group will closely liaise with the mine owners to keep track of the national regulatory policy for the coal industry and change of policy in mineral resources management so that the Group could respond to any change in regulations in a timely manner and positively grasp policies to ensure the Group's normal operations.

### **Credit risks on the Group's loan portfolio**

The Group's money lending business is exposed to credit risks from our customers. There is no assurance that the financial positions of the Group's customers will remain healthy in the future and as most of the loans provided by the Group are unsecured loans, the Group may not be able to collect and recover the outstanding payments from our customers on time. If the Group is unable to effectively maintain the quality of its loan portfolio, it will be exposed to losses from unrecoverable loans. To minimize the above risks, the Group has imposed credit control measures and conducts due diligence in order to have a good understanding on the background and financial strength of the customers before approving the grant of loans.

有關採礦業的中國法律、法規及政府政策變動或會對本集團業務造成不利影響

採礦業在很大程度上受中國地方、省級及中央政府部門控制。本集團營運受有關(其中包括)礦山勘探開發、生產安全、環境保護、稅項、勞工、外商投資及營運管理的廣泛中國法律、法規、政策、標準及要求規管。該等法律、法規、政策、標準及要求或任何地方政府在執行該等法律、法規、政策(如限制產能及去產能)、標準及要求時的詮釋或實施或制定如出現任何變動,均可能產生額外的合規工作及增加本集團的營運成本,從而對採礦業務、其財務狀況及經營業績造成不利影響。為減輕上述風險,本集團將與礦主保持密切聯繫,以緊貼有關煤炭行業的國家監管政策及礦產資源管理政策的變動,因此本集團能及時回應監管的任何變動,並積極把握政策,確保本集團正常營運。

### **本集團貸款組合的信貸風險**

本集團的放債業務承受來自客戶的信貸風險。無法保證本集團客戶的財務狀況將於未來維持穩健,而本集團提供的大部分貸款為無抵押貸款,本集團未必能夠按時收回尚未清償的客戶款項。倘本集團未能有效維持其貸款組合的質素,其將承受無法收回貸款的虧損風險。為減輕上述風險,本集團已實施信貸控制措施並進行盡職調查,以在審批貸款之前對客戶背景及財政實力作出詳細了解。

# Profiles of Directors

## 董事履歷

### EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

**Mr. Cai Da**, aged 45, joined the Company as an executive Director on 16 May 2013. Mr. Cai was re-designated from the chairman of the Company to the co-chairman of the Company (“Co-Chairman”) on 20 August 2018. He is the chairman of nomination committee (“Nomination Committee”) and the member of remuneration committee (“Remuneration Committee”) of the Company. Mr. Cai holds a bachelor’s degree in civil engineering from Hunan University of Science and Technology in the PRC. Mr. Cai then obtained a master’s degree in business administration from Bangor University in Wales, the United Kingdom in January 2016. In June 2017, Mr. Cai obtained a doctorate of business administration in Management from the INSEEC Group in Paris, France, which is a programme jointly organised with the Research Institute of Tsinghua University in Shenzhen, PRC. Mr. Cai has also been the vice president of the Shenzhen General Chamber of Commerce since June 2012. Mr. Cai was the non-executive director of Jlogo Holdings Limited (Stock Code: 8527), a company which shares are listed on GEM of the Stock Exchange, from 27 July 2017 to 20 November 2019. Save as disclosed above, Mr. Cai has not held any directorship in public companies, the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas in the past three years. He is currently a director of certain subsidiaries of the Group. Mr. Cai had extensive working experience in various private companies from different business sectors in Hong Kong and PRC, including among others, mining and energy, real estate and tourism.

**Mr. Li Xianghong**, aged 53, joined the Company as an executive Director and vice chairman of the Company (“Vice Chairman”) on 29 March 2018, and was appointed as the other Co-Chairman and he ceased to be the Vice-Chairman on 20 August 2018. He holds a master degree in Law from the Party School of the Central Committee of the Communist Party of China. Mr. Li was an executive director of Munsun Capital Group Limited (“Munsun Capital”) (Stock code: 1194), a company which shares are listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange, from 10 July 2015 to 31 August 2017 and he acted as the chairman and chief executive officer of Munsun Capital from 7 August 2015 to 31 August 2017. Save as disclosed above, Mr. Li has not held any directorship in public companies, the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas in the past three years. Mr. Li has extensive experience in the investment and finance sectors in the PRC.

### 執行董事

**蔡達先生**，45歲，於二零一三年五月十六日加入本公司擔任執行董事。蔡先生於二零一八年八月二十日由本公司主席調任為本公司聯席主席（「聯席主席」）。彼為本公司提名委員會（「提名委員會」）之主席及薪酬委員會（「薪酬委員會」）之成員。蔡先生持有中國湖南科技大學土木工程學士學位，並於二零一六年一月取得英國威爾士班戈大學商業管理碩士學位及於二零一七年六月取得由法國巴黎INSEEC Group頒發的工商管理博士學位，而此課程是與中國深圳清華大學研究院共同組織。蔡先生亦自二零一二年六月起擔任深圳市商業聯合會副會長。蔡先生由二零一七年七月二十七日至二零一九年十一月二十日出任聚利寶控股有限公司（股份代號：8527，其股份在聯交所GEM上市）的非執行董事。除上文披露者外，蔡先生於過去三年並無在其證券於香港或海外任何證券市場上市的公眾公司中擔任任何董事職務。彼現為本集團若干附屬公司的董事。蔡先生於香港及中國多家不同業務範疇的私營公司擁有豐富工作經驗，其中包括礦業及能源、房地產及旅遊。

**李向鴻先生**，53歲，於二零一八年三月二十九日加入本公司擔任本公司執行董事及副主席（「副主席」），並於二零一八年八月二十日獲委任為另一聯席主席及終止擔任副主席。彼持有中共中央黨校法學碩士學位。於二零一五年七月十日至二零一七年八月三十一日，李先生出任麥盛資本集團有限公司（「麥盛資本」）（股份代號：1194）（一家股份於聯交所主板上市之公司）的執行董事，及於二零一五年八月七日至二零一七年八月三十一日，彼出任麥盛資本的主席及行政總裁。除上文披露者外，李先生於過去三年並無在其證券於香港或海外任何證券市場上市的公眾公司中擔任任何董事職務。李先生於中國投資及金融領域擁有豐富經驗。

# Profiles of Directors

## 董事履歷

**Mr. Chen Youhua**, aged 48, joined the Company as an executive Director on 26 November 2012. He appointed to act as the chief executive officer of the Company on 13 June 2016. Mr. Chen holds a Bachelor Degree in Accountancy from Shandong Economics College, PRC and an Executive Master Degree of Business Administration from Inner Mongolia University, PRC. Mr. Chen has worked for a number of mining companies in PRC, taking the positions of accounting manager or financial controller in such companies. Save as disclosed above, Mr. Chen has not held any directorship in public companies, the securities of which are listed on any securities market in Hong Kong or overseas in the past three years. Mr. Chen has accumulated over 20 years of working experience in the fields of cost accounting, financial and corporate management.

**Mr. Li Wai Hung**, aged 58, joined the Company as an executive Director on 30 September 2009. Mr. Li acted as Chairman during the period from 22 November 2011 to 9 January 2015. He has accumulated over 25 years of experience in sales related business and held senior positions in various companies.

**Mr. Wang Tong Tong**, aged 31, joined the Company as an executive Director on 12 February 2018. He holds a bachelor's degree in Food Science and Engineering from Inner Mongolia Agricultural University. Mr. Wang has nearly five years' experience in finance and projects management. Mr. Wang served as finance manager of Smart City (Shenzhen) Investment Co., Ltd, an indirectly wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, from July 2013 to February 2016.

### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

**Ms. Wong Na Na**, aged 47, joined the Company as an independent non-executive Director on 9 September 2015. She is the chairman of the audit committee of the Company ("Audit Committee") of the Company and Remuneration Committee. She holds a Bachelor Degree of Commerce in Accountancy and Management Studies from University of Wollongong in Australia. She is also an associate member of Certified Practising Accountant Australia and an associate member of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants. Ms. Wong has accumulated over 10 years of working experience.

**陳友華先生**，48歲，於二零一二年十一月二十六日加入本公司擔任執行董事。彼於二零一六年六月十三日獲委任為行政總裁。陳先生於中國山東經濟學院修畢會計學本科課程及持有由中國內蒙古大學頒發之工商管理行政碩士學位。陳先生曾效力多家中國採礦公司，並於該等公司擔任會計經理或財務總監等職位。除上文披露者外，陳先生於過去三年並無在其證券於香港或海外任何證券市場上市的公眾公司中擔任任何董事職務。陳先生於成本會計、財務及企業管理方面累積超過20年工作經驗。

**李偉鴻先生**，58歲，於二零零九年九月三十日加入本公司擔任執行董事。李先生於二零一一年十一月二十二日至二零一五年一月九日期間擔任主席一職。彼在銷售相關業務方面累積超過25年經驗，並曾於多間公司出任高層職位。

**王通通先生**，31歲，於二零一八年二月十二日加入本公司擔任執行董事。彼持有由內蒙古農業大學頒發之食品科學與工程學士學位。王先生有近五年的財務和項目管理經驗。於二零一三年七月至二零一六年二月，王先生為達慧城(深圳)投資有限公司(本公司一間間接全資附屬公司)之財務經理。

### 獨立非執行董事

**汪娜娜女士**，47歲，於二零一五年九月九日加入本公司擔任獨立非執行董事。彼為本公司審核委員會(「審核委員會」)及薪酬委員會之主席。彼持有由澳洲University of Wollongong頒發之商務會計及管理學學士學位。彼亦為澳洲會計師公會會員及香港會計師公會會員。汪女士累積超過10年工作經驗。



## Profiles of Directors 董事履歷

**Mr. Wang Zhixiang**, aged 61, joined the Company as an independent non-executive Director on 20 November 2014. He is the member of Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee. Mr. Wang graduated from Hebei Radio & TV University, major in Electronic Studies. He is also a certified senior electric and mechanical engineer. Mr. Wang has been serving certain sizable coal mining companies in PRC. He has gained over 30 years of working experience in model selection, installation and design of electric and mechanical equipment, automation control system and power supply system in relation to the coal mining industry.

**Ms. Feng Jibei**, aged 62, joined the Company as an independent non-executive Director on 16 August 2016. She is the member of Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee. She holds a bachelor's degree in Heating Supply, Ventilation and Air-conditioning from Beijing Construction Engineering College (now known as Beijing University of Civil Engineering and Architecture). She also holds a certificate of professor level senior engineer issued by Beijing Senior Specialized Technique Qualification Evaluation Committee. Ms. Feng is currently an advisory member of Technical Committee on Heating Supply Standardization under Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development of the People's Republic of China. Prior to joining the Group, she has been working over thirty years in Beijing Gas & Heating Engineering Design Institute, a state-owned enterprise which specified in gas and heating supply engineering design and her last position before retirement was deputy chief engineer. She has extensive experience in the heating supply industry.

**Mr. Chen Xier**, aged 55, joined the Company as an independent non-executive Director on 20 August 2018. He is the member of Audit Committee and Nomination Committee. He holds a Bachelor Degree of Law from East China University of Political Science and Law. Mr. Chen is currently a senior partner of a well-known legal firm in the PRC. He is also a committee member of Shenzhen Lawyers Associate in Construction Engineering Law Service Committee. Mr. Chen has been a practicing solicitor in the PRC for over 29 years.

王志祥先生，61歲，於二零一四年十一月二十日加入本公司擔任獨立非執行董事。彼為審核委員會、薪酬委員會及提名委員會之成員。王先生畢業於河北廣播電視大學，主修電子專業。彼亦擁有機電高級工程師之職稱。王先生服務於中國若干大型煤礦礦業公司。彼於有關煤礦行業的機電設備、自動化控制系統以及供電系統之選型、安裝及設計累積逾30年豐富的工作經驗。

馮繼蓓女士，62歲，於二零一六年八月十六日加入本公司擔任獨立非執行董事。彼為審核委員會、薪酬委員會及提名委員會之成員。彼持有由北京建築工程學院（現稱：北京建築大學）頒發之供熱、通風及空調工程學士學位。彼亦持有北京市高級專業技術資格評審委員會頒發之高級工程師（教授級）資格證書。馮女士現為中華人民共和國住房和城鄉建設部供熱標準化技術委員會顧問委員。在加入本集團之前，彼在北京市煤氣熱力工程設計院（一家專注煤氣熱力工程設計的國有企業）工作超過30年，而彼退休前之最後職位是副總工程師。彼於熱力供應行業擁有豐富經驗。

陳細兒先生，55歲，於二零一八年八月二十日加入本公司擔任獨立非執行董事。彼為審核委員會及提名委員會之成員。彼持有由華東政法大學頒發的法律學學士學位。陳先生現為一家中國知名律師事務所之高級合伙人。彼亦為深圳市律師協會建設工程法律專業委員會委員。陳先生為中國執業律師逾29年。

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

The Board is committed to maintaining a good corporate governance standard. The Board believes that a good corporate governance standard will provide a framework for the Group to formulate the business strategies and policies, and manage the associated risks through effective internal control procedures. It will also enhance the transparency of the Group and strengthen the accountability to the shareholders and creditors of the Company.

### CODE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Company endeavors in maintaining high standards of corporate governance for the enhancement of shareholders' value. The Company has applied the principles of and complied with all the applicable code provisions and, where appropriate, the applicable recommended best practices of the Code on Corporate Governance Practices (the "CG Code") as set out in Appendix 15 to the GEM Listing Rules throughout the year ended 30 June 2020 (the "Year").

### COMPLIANCE WITH CODE OF CONDUCT FOR SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS BY DIRECTORS

The Company has adopted the required standard of dealings as set out in Rules 5.48 to 5.67 of the GEM Listing Rules as the code of conduct of the Company regarding securities transactions by the Directors. The Company has made specific enquiry of all the Directors, and the Directors have complied with the required standard of dealings and the Company's code of conduct regarding securities transactions by the Directors throughout the Year.

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board has overall responsibility for the management of the Company which includes, inter alia, the Group's corporate policy formulation, business strategies planning, business development, risk management, major acquisitions, disposals and capital transactions, and other significant operational and financial matters.

The Board currently has nine Directors, among them, five are executive Directors and four are independent non-executive Directors. Members of the Board have different professional and relevant industry experiences and background so as to bring in valuable contributions and advices for the development of the Group's business.

董事會致力維持良好之企業管治準則。董事會相信，良好之企業管治準則可為本集團提供制定業務策略及政策之大綱，並可透過有效之內部監控程序管理相關風險，同時亦可提高本集團之透明度，加強對本公司股東及債權人之問責性。

### 企業管治常規守則

本公司致力維持高水平之企業管治，以提升股東價值。本公司於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度（「本年度」）已應用GEM上市規則附錄15所載企業管治常規守則（「企業管治守則」）之原則並已遵守所有適用守則條文及（如適用）適用的建議最佳常規。

### 遵守董事進行證券交易之行為守則

本公司已採納GEM上市規則第5.48至5.67條所載之交易必守標準，作為本公司董事進行證券交易之行為守則。本公司經已向全體董事作出特定查詢，董事於本年度一直遵守交易必守標準及本公司董事進行證券交易之行為守則。

### 董事會

董事會全面負責本公司的管理，其中包括本集團的企業政策制定、業務策略規劃、業務發展、風險管理、重大收購、出售及資本交易以及其他重大營運及財務事宜。

董事會現時由九名董事組成，其中五名為執行董事及四名為獨立非執行董事。董事會成員具備不同專業及相關行業經驗與背景，可為本集團業務發展提供寶貴貢獻與意見。



# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

The Board holds meeting on a regular basis and will meet on other occasions when a board-level decision on a particular matter is required. The Board held 10 meetings during the Year. Directors are aware that they should give sufficient time and attention to the affairs of the Company. The attendance of each Director for the Board meeting is set out below:

董事會定期舉行會議，亦會就須由董事會層面作出決定的特別事項於其他時候舉行會議。董事會於本年度舉行十次會議。各董事均知悉其應對本公司的事務給予充足時間與關注。各董事出席董事會會議的次數如下：

Name of Directors	董事姓名	Board meeting 董事會會議
<b>Executive Directors:</b>		
Mr. Cai Da – <i>Co-Chairman</i>	蔡達先生 – 聯席主席	10/10
Mr. Li Xiang Hong – <i>Co-Chairman</i>	李向鴻先生 – 聯席主席	10/10
Mr. Chen Youhua – <i>Chief Executive Officer</i>	陳友華先生 – 行政總裁	10/10
Mr. Li Wai Hung	李偉鴻先生	10/10
Mr. Wong Tong Tong	王通通先生	10/10
Mr. Hu Guoan ( <i>resigned on 7 January 2020</i> )	胡國安先生 (於二零二零年一月七日退任)	04/04
<b>Independent Non-executive Directors:</b>		
Ms. Wong Na Na	汪娜娜女士	10/10
Mr. Wang Zhixiang	王志祥先生	10/10
Ms. Feng Jibei	馮繼蓓女士	10/10
Mr. Chen Xier	陳細兒先生	10/10

The biographical details of the Directors are set out in the section headed “Profiles of Directors” on pages 21 to 23 of this annual report. The updated list of Directors and their role and function are published at the GEM website of the Stock Exchange and the Company’s website.

董事之履歷詳情載於本年報第21至23頁之「董事履歷」一節。最新董事名單及其角色和職能於聯交所GEM網站及本公司網站刊發。

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

During the Year, the Directors have been supplied with adequate and relevant information in a timely manner. They may seek independent professional advice in appropriate circumstances, at the expense of the Company. The Company will, upon request, provide separate independent professional advice to the Directors to assist them to discharge their duties to the Company. The Company has arranged appropriate insurance cover in respect of legal action against the Directors. The Board delegates the day-to-day management, administration and operation of the Group's business to the management of the relevant segments and divisions. The management is responsible for the implementation and adoption of the Company's strategies and policies. The delegated functions and tasks are periodically reviewed by the Board.

### CONTINUOUS PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Pursuant to the code provision A.6.5 of the CG Code, all Directors should participate in continuous professional development to develop and refresh their knowledge and skills. This is to ensure that their contribution to the Board remains informed and relevant. The newly appointed Directors were provided with an induction and information to ensure that he has a proper understanding of the Company's operations and businesses as well as his responsibilities under relevant statute, laws, rules and regulations. Up to the date of this report, all Directors have participated in continuous professional development by attending training course, or relating materials/in house briefing on the topics related to corporate governance and regulations. All Directors had confirmed their participating in continuous professional development for the year ended 30 June 2020.

於本年度，董事已及時獲得足夠及相關資料。彼等可在適當的情況下尋求獨立的專業意見，費用由本公司承擔。本公司將應要求向董事提供獨立的專業意見，以協助彼等履行其對本公司的職責。本公司已就董事的法律訴訟安排適當的保險。董事會將本集團業務的日常管理、行政及營運委派予相關分部及部門的管理層。管理層負責實施和採納本公司的戰略和政策。董事會定期審查授權的職能和任務。

### 持續專業發展

根據企業管治守則之守則條文第A.6.5條，全體董事均須參與持續專業發展，以發展及更新彼等之知識及技能。有關規定旨在確保各董事在知情情況下對董事會作出切合需要之貢獻。新委任之董事獲提供入職培訓及資料，以確保彼等具有對本公司營運及業務以及彼等於相關法例、法律、規則及規例項下之職責之適切了解。截至本報告日期，全體董事均已以出席培訓課程或閱讀有關材料／參與有關企業管治及條例之內部簡介會之方式參與持續專業發展。全體董事已確認彼等於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度均有參與持續專業發展。

### CHAIRMAN AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

In compliance with the code provision A.2.1 of the CG Code, the roles of the Chairman and the CEO are distinct and separate with clear division of responsibilities. Mr. Cai Da ("Mr. Cai"), the executive Director and co-chairman of the Company is responsible for formulating the overall strategies and policies of the Company. In addition, Mr. Cai provides leadership for the Board and ensures its effectiveness in all aspects. With the support of the senior management, he is also responsible for ensuring that the Directors receive adequate, complete and reliable information in a timely manner and appropriate briefing on issues arising at the Board meetings. Mr. Chen Youhua, the executive Director and the chief executive officer of the company is in charge of the Company's day-to-day management and operations and focuses on implementing objectives, policies and strategies approved and delegated by the Board.

### INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

As at 30 June 2020, pursuant to Rule 5.05 of the GEM Listing Rules, the Company has four independent non-executive Directors which representing at least one third of the Board, and one of them has appropriate professional qualifications or accounting or related financial management expertise. The independent non-executive Directors ensure the Board prepares its financial and other mandatory reports in strict compliance with required standards, and ensure the Company maintains appropriate system to protect the interests and shareholders of the Company. The Company has received from each of the independent non-executive Directors an annual confirmation in respect of his independence pursuant to Rule 5.09 of the GEM Listing Rules. Based on such confirmation, the Company considers that all of the independent non-executive Directors are independent. Each of the independent non-executive Directors has entered into an appointment letter with the Company for a specific term of one year, which is renewable automatically for successive terms of one year. They are subject to retirement by rotation and re-election at the annual general meeting of the Company (the "AGM") at least once every three years in accordance with the articles of association of the Company.

### 主席及行政總裁

根據企業管治守則的守則條文第A.2.1條，主席與行政總裁的角色截然不同，責任分工明確。本公司執行董事兼聯席主席蔡達先生（「蔡先生」）負責制定本公司的整體策略及政策。此外，蔡先生負責領導董事會並確保董事會於所有方面之成效。在高級管理層協助下，彼亦負責確保董事能適時接收充分、完整及可靠資料並適當簡介董事會會議上提出之事宜。本公司執行董事兼行政總裁陳友華先生負責本公司的日常管理和運營，重點實施董事會批准和授權的目標、政策和戰略。

### 獨立非執行董事

於二零二零年六月三十日，根據GEM上市規則第5.05條，本公司有四名獨立非執行董事，佔董事會人數最少三分之一，而其中一名擁有合適之專業資格或會計或相關財務管理專業知識。獨立非執行董事確保董事會嚴格遵照規定準則編製其財務及其他強制性報告及確保本公司維持適當的制度以保護本公司及其股東的利益。本公司已接獲各獨立非執行董事根據GEM上市規則第5.09條之規定就其獨立性而發出之年度確認書。基於該確認書，本公司認為所有獨立非執行董事均為獨立。各獨立非執行董事均與本公司訂立委聘函，具體任期為一年，可自動續期一年。彼等須根據本公司之組織章程細則至少每三年於本公司股東週年大會（「股東週年大會」）上輪值退任及膺選連任一次。

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

### COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. Ngai Man Wo ("Mr. Ngai"), a member of Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants and a fellow member of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, was appointed as company secretary of the Company on 26 November 2015. According to the requirements of Rule 5.15 of the GEM Listing Rules. Mr. Ngai has taken not less than 15 hours of relevant professional training during the Year.

### THE BOARD COMMITTEES

In accordance with the CG Code, the Board established three board committees, namely the Remuneration Committee, Nomination Committee and Audit Committee for overseeing particular aspects of the Company's affairs. All board committees of the Company are established with defined written terms of reference. The terms of reference of the board committees are posted on the GEM website of the Stock Exchange and the Company's website. The board committees are provided with sufficient resource to discharge their duties and, upon reasonable request, are able to seek independent professional advice in appropriate circumstances, at the Company's expense.

#### Remuneration Committee

The Company has established the Remuneration Committee with written terms of reference in compliance with the CG Code. As at the date of this report, the Remuneration Committee comprises three independent non-executive Directors, namely Ms. Wong Na Na (committee chairman), Mr. Wang Zhixiang and Ms. Feng Jibei and one executive Director, namely Mr. Cai Da.

The Remuneration Committee is mainly responsible for (i) making recommendation to the Board on policies and structure for all remuneration of Directors and senior management and on the establishment of a formal and transparent procedure for developing policy on such remuneration; (ii) determining the remuneration packages of individual executive Directors and senior management; and (iii) making recommendations to the Board on the remuneration of non-executive Directors.

### 公司秘書

魏文和先生(「魏先生」)為香港會計師公會會員及英國特許公認會計師公會資深會員，於二零一五年十一月二十六日獲委任為本公司之公司秘書。根據GEM上市規則第5.15條之規定，魏先生於本年度已接受不少於15小時之相關專業培訓。

### 董事委員會

根據企業管治守則，董事會成立三個董事委員會，即薪酬委員會、提名委員會及審核委員會，以監察本公司事務之特定範疇。本公司所有董事委員會均訂有界定書面職權範圍。董事委員會之書面職權範圍刊載於聯交所GEM網站及本公司網站。董事委員會獲提供充足資源以履行彼等之職責，並可作出合理要求在適當情況下尋求獨立專業意見，費用由本公司承擔。

#### 薪酬委員會

本公司已成立薪酬委員會，並根據企業管治守則訂有書面職權範圍。於本報告日期，薪酬委員會由三名獨立非執行董事汪娜娜女士(委員會主席)、王志祥先生及馮繼蓓女士以及一名執行董事蔡達先生組成。

薪酬委員會主要負責(i)就各董事及高級管理層之所有薪酬政策及結構及設立正規及具透明度之程序以發展該等薪酬政策向董事會提出推薦建議；(ii)釐定個別執行董事及高級管理層之薪酬待遇；及(iii)就非執行董事之薪酬向董事會提出推薦建議。

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

The Remuneration Committee held 1 meeting during the Year and reviewed the remuneration policy of the Company, assessed the performance of the executive Directors and senior management and recommended specific remuneration packages of the Directors and senior management to the Board. The attendance of each member during the Year is set out below:

於本年度，薪酬委員會曾舉行一次會議並檢討本公司之薪酬政策、評估執行董事及高級管理層之表現，以及就董事及高級管理層之特定薪酬待遇向董事會提出推薦建議。本年度各成員之出席次數載列如下：

Members	成員	Number of meetings attended 出席會議次數
Ms. Wong Na Na – <i>Chairman</i>	汪娜娜女士 – 主席	1/1
Mr. Wang Zhixiang	王志祥先生	1/1
Ms. Feng Jibei	馮繼蓓女士	1/1
Mr. Cai Da	蔡達先生	1/1

### Nomination Committee

The Company has established the Nomination Committee with written terms of reference in compliance with the CG Code. During the Year, the Nomination Committee had reviewed the structure, size, composition and diversity of the Board and determined the policy for the nomination of Directors.

### 提名委員會

本公司已成立提名委員會，並根據企業管治守則訂立書面職權範圍。於本年度，提名委員會已檢討董事會的架構、規模、組成及多元化，並釐定董事提名政策。

As at the date of this report, the Nomination Committee comprises three independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. Wang Zhixiang, Mr. Chen Xier and Ms. Feng Jibei and one executive Director, Mr. Cai Da. Mr. Cai Da was appointed as the chairman of Nomination Committee on 27 June 2019.

於本報告日期，提名委員會由三名獨立非執行董事王志祥先生、陳細兒先生及馮繼蓓女士以及一名執行董事蔡達先生組成。於二零一九年六月二十七日，蔡達先生獲委任為提名委員會主席。

The principal responsibilities of the Nomination Committee include (i) formulating nomination policy; (ii) making recommendations to the Board on nomination and appointment of Directors and Board succession, developing selection procedures for nomination candidates; (iii) reviewing the size, structure, composition and diversity of the Board; (iv) assessing the independence of independent non-executive Directors; and (v) review the board diversity policy of the Company (the “Board Diversity Policy”) and the measurable objectives that the Board has set for implementing the Board Diversity Policy.

提名委員會的主要職責包括(i)制定提名政策；(ii)就董事的提名及委任及董事會繼任、擬定提名候選人的甄選程序向董事會提出推薦建議；(iii)審閱董事會的規模、架構、組成及多元化；(iv)評估獨立非執行董事的獨立性及；(v)檢討本公司董事會成員多元化政策(「董事會多元化政策」)及董事會就推行該政策所設定的可計量目標。

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

The Nomination Committee held 1 meeting during the Year and made recommendations to the Board on the appointment of Directors and reviewed the structure, size and composition of the Board. The attendance of each member during the Year is set out below:

於本年度，提名委員會曾舉行一次會議，並就董事之委任向董事會提出推薦建議，及審閱董事會的架構、規模及組成。本年度各成員之出席次數載列如下：

Members	成員	Number of meetings attended 出席會議次數
Mr. Cai Da	蔡達先生	1/1
Mr. Wang Zhixiang	王志祥先生	1/1
Ms. Feng Jibei	馮繼蓓女士	1/1
Mr. Chen Xier	陳細兒先生	1/1

### Audit Committee

The Company has established the Audit Committee with written terms of reference in compliance with the CG Code. As at the date of this report, the Audit Committee comprises four independent non-executive Directors, namely Ms. Wong Na Na (committee chairman), Mr. Wang Zhixiang, Ms. Feng Jibei and Mr. Chen Xier. The primary duties of the Audit Committee are to (i) review the Company's annual report and accounts, interim reports and quarterly reports; (ii) provide advice and comments thereon to the Board; and (iii) review and supervise the Group's financial reporting, internal control procedures and risk management systems. The Audit Committee held four meetings during the Year. Two of the meetings was attended by the Company's external auditors so that the members of the Audit Committee could exchange their views and concerns with the auditors.

### 審核委員會

本公司已成立審核委員會，並根據企業管治守則訂立書面職權範圍。於本報告日期，審核委員會由四名獨立非執行董事組成，即汪娜女士(委員會主席)、王志祥先生、馮繼蓓女士及陳細兒先生。審核委員會之主要職責為(i)審閱本公司之年報及賬目、中期報告及季度報告；(ii)就此向董事會提出意見及建議；及(iii)審閱及監督本集團之財務申報、內部監控程序及風險管理系統。於本年度，審核委員會曾舉行四次會議。本公司外聘核數師亦列席其中兩次會議，以便審核委員會成員與核數師交流意見及提出所關注之問題。

The Audit Committee reviewed the Group's quarterly reports for the three months and nine months ended 30 September 2019 and 31 March 2020 respectively, interim report for the six months ended 31 December 2019 and the Group's audited annual results for the year ended 30 June 2020. The Audit Committee also made recommendations to the Board and the management in respect of the Group's financial reporting and internal control procedures.

審核委員會已分別審閱本集團截至二零一九年九月三十日止三個月及截至二零二零年三月三十一日止九個月之季度報告、截至二零一九年十二月三十一日止六個月之中期報告以及本集團截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度之經審核全年業績。審核委員會亦就本集團之財務申報及內部監控程序向董事會及管理層提出推薦建議。



# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

The attendance of each member during the Year is set out below: 本年度各成員之出席次數載列如下：

Members	成員	Number of meetings attended 出席會議次數
Ms. Wong Na Na – <i>Chairman</i>	汪娜娜女士 – 主席	4/4
Mr. Wang Zhixiang	王志祥先生	4/4
Ms. Feng Jibei	馮繼蓓女士	4/4
Mr. Chen Xier	陳細兒先生	4/4

### DIRECTORS' APPOINTMENT AND RE-ELECTION

Any nomination of Directors will be reviewed and assessed by Nomination Committee for his suitability according to the nomination policy of the Company and the Board Diversity Policy. Suitable candidates will be recommended by Nomination Committee to the Board for consideration of appointment. Pursuant to the bye-laws of the Company, any Director appointed to fill vacancy shall hold office until the next following general meeting or AGM of the Company and shall then be eligible for re-election at that meeting, and every Director is subject to retirement by rotation at least once every three years and shall be eligible for re-election at such AGM.

Any further re-appointment of an independent non-executive director, who has served the Board for more than nine years, will be subject to a separate resolution to be approved by the Shareholders. Up to the report date, no independent non-executive Director had been appointed by the Company for over nine years.

In order to enable the shareholders making an informed decision on the re-election of Directors, the biographical details demonstrating qualifications, experience, expertise, leadership and other directorships held in listed companies of the retiring Directors were set out in the circular which will be dispatched to the Shareholders.

### REMUNERATION OF THE AUDITORS

The auditor, SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited, provide both statutory audit and non-audit services to the Group. For the Year, fee for statutory audit for the Group amounts to HK\$1,350,000. Non-audit services include tax review during the Year. The total fee paid by the Group for non-audit services was approximately HK\$37,300.

### 董事之委任及重選

提名委員會根據本公司提名政策及董事會多元化政策審核及評估董事提名的適當性。提名委員會將向董事會推薦合適人選供考慮委任。根據本公司之章程細則規定，任何獲委任填補空缺的董事將留任至本公司下一次股東大會或股東週年大會為止，並合資格於該大會膺選連任，而每名董事須每三年至少輪值退任一次，並合資格於股東週年大會膺選連任。

已為董事會服務逾九年之獨立非執行董事的任何進一步續任須以獨立決議案獲股東批准後，方可作實。直至本報告日期，概無獨立非執行董事獲本公司委任逾九年。

為使股東能在重選董事時作出知情決定，載有關於退任董事之資格、經驗、專業知識、領導力及於其他上市公司擔任董事職務之履歷詳情的通函將寄發予股東。

### 核數師薪酬

核數師信永中和(香港)會計師事務所有限公司為本集團提供法定審核服務及非審核服務。於本年度，本集團之法定審核費用為1,350,000港元。非審核服務包括本年度內的稅務審查。本集團就非審核服務支付的總費用約為37,300港元。



# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

### ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

The Directors acknowledge their responsibility for preparing the consolidated financial statements of the Group which give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Group and of the profit and cash flows for the Year. The Directors have prepared the consolidated financial statements on a going concern basis, and have selected appropriate accounting policies and applied them consistently, with applicable disclosures required under the GEM Listing Rules and pursuant to the relevant statutory requirements.

The statement issued by the auditor of the Company, SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited, regarding their reporting responsibilities is set out in the section headed "Independent Auditor's Report" on pages 78 to 86 of this annual report.

### RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL

The Board is responsible for maintaining sound and effective risk management and internal control systems for the Group to safeguard its assets and shareholders' interests, as well as for reviewing the effectiveness of such systems on an on-going basis. Such risk management and internal control systems are designed to manage rather than eliminate the risk of failure in achieving business objectives, and can only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance against material misstatements or loss. The Board has delegated its responsibilities (with relevant authorities) of risk management and internal control to the Audit Committee and the management would assist the Audit Committee to carry out the risk management procedures. The Audit Committee (on behalf of the Board) oversees the management in the design, implementation and monitoring of the risk management and internal control systems for the year ended 30 June 2020.

A Risk Management Policy has been established for formalizing the risk management system of the Group, so as to ensure the Group is operating in a safety and steady environment and the Group's operational strategy and target could be achieved. The current practices will be reviewed and updated regularly to follow the latest practices in corporate governance.

The risk management process of the Group will involve, among others, (i) a periodical risk identification and analysis exercise which involves assessment of the consequence and likelihood of identified risks and the development of risk management plans for mitigating such risks; and (ii) an annual risk management meeting for the review of the identified risks, the implementation of the risk management plans and enhancing the implementation plan when necessary.

### 問責性及核數

董事了解彼等須負責編製真實公平地反映本年度本集團事務狀況及其溢利與現金流量之本集團綜合財務報表。董事按持續經營基準編製綜合財務報表，並已貫徹選用合適之會計政策，亦已根據GEM上市規則及根據相關法定規例作出所需之適用披露。

本公司核數師信永中和(香港)會計師事務所有限公司就其申報責任而發出之聲明載於本年報第78至86頁之「獨立核數師報告」一節。

### 風險管理及內部監控

董事會負責維持本集團穩健有效的風險管理及內部監控系統以保障其資產及股東權益，以及持續審查該等系統的成效。該等風險管理及內部監控系統旨在管理而非消除未能達成業績目標的風險，且僅就對重大失實陳述或損失作出合理而非絕對的保證。董事會已向審核委員會轉授其風險管理及內部監控責任(連同相關授權)，及管理層將協助審核委員會進行風險管理程序。審核委員會(代表董事會)監督截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度的風險管理及內部監控系統的設計、執行及監控管理。

本集團已制定風險管理政策以正式建立風險管理系統，確保本集團於安全穩定的環境中營運，及實現本集團的經營策略及目標。現行常規將會進行定期檢討及更新，以遵循企業管治之最新常規。

本集團風險管理程序將涉及(其中包括)(i)進行定期風險識別及分析活動，涉及評估所識別風險的影響及可能性以及制定風險管理計劃減少有關風險；及(ii)組織年度風險管理會議以審閱已識別風險、實施風險管理計劃並於必要時改進執行計劃。

### Process Used to Identify, Evaluate and Manage Significant Risks

As a routine procedure and part of the risk management and internal control systems, Executive Directors and the senior management would meet continuously to review the financial and operating performance of each segment. The senior management of the key operating subsidiaries is also required to keep Executive Directors informed of material developments of the department's business and implementation of the strategies and policies set by the Board on a regular basis. The processes used to identify, evaluate and manage significant risks by the Group are summarized as follows:

#### Risk Identification

- Identifies risks that may potentially affect the Group's business and operations.

#### Risk Assessment

- Assesses the risks identified by using the assessment criteria developed by the management; and
- Considers the impact on the business and the likelihood of their occurrence.

#### Risk Response

- Prioritises the risks by comparing the results of the risk assessment; and
- Determines the risk management strategies and internal control processes to prevent, avoid or mitigate the risks.

#### Risk Monitoring and Reporting

- Performs ongoing and periodic monitoring of the risk and ensures that appropriate internal control processes are in place;
- Revises the risk management strategies and internal control processes in case of any significant change of situation; and
- Reports the results of risk monitoring to the management and the Board regularly.

### 用於識別、評估及管理重大風險的程序

作為風險管理及內部監控系統的例程序及其中一部分，執行董事及高級管理層將持續會面以審閱各分部的財務及經營表現。主要營運附屬公司的高級管理層亦須定期知會執行董事有關部門業務的重大發展及董事會所設策略及政策的執行情況。本集團用於識別、評估及管理重大風險的程序概述如下：

#### 風險識別

- 識別可能對本集團業務及營運構成潛在影響的風險。

#### 風險評估

- 利用管理層制定的評估標準評估已識別風險；及
- 考慮對業務的影響及出現有關影響的可能性。

#### 風險應對

- 透過比較風險評估結果為風險排列優先次序；及
- 釐定風險管理策略及內部監控程序以預防、避免或減輕該等風險。

#### 風險監控及報告

- 持續及定期監控風險，並確保已設有合適的內部監控程序；
- 一旦情況出現任何重大變化，則修訂風險管理策略及內部監控程序；及
- 定期向管理層及董事會報告風險監控結果。

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

The Group has engaged an independent professional adviser (the “Internal Control Adviser”) to conduct the annual review of the effectiveness of the risk management and internal control systems for the year ended 30 June 2020. The scope of review included revenue, expenditure, human resources, fixed asset, treasury, financial reporting and disclosure, and anti-money laundering management cycle of one of our operating subsidiaries. Internal Control Adviser has reported major findings and areas for improvement to the Audit Committee. All recommendations from Internal Control Adviser would be followed up closely to ensure that they are implemented within a reasonable period of time. The Group therefore considered that the Group’s risk management and internal control processes are adequate to meet the needs of the Company in its current business environment and that nothing has come to its attention to cause the Board to believe the Group’s risk management and internal control systems are inadequate.

### BOARD DIVERSITY POLICY

The Board has adopted a board diversity policy which sets out the basis to achieve diversity on the Board. The Company recognises and embraces the benefits of having a diverse Board and sees increasing diversity at Board level as an essential element in supporting the attainment of the Company’s strategic objectives and sustainable development. Pursuant to the policy, the Company seeks to achieve Board diversity through the consideration of a number of factors, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and education background, ethnicity, professional experience, skills, knowledge and length of service. As at the date of this report, the Board comprises ten Directors, amongst them, four are independent non-executive Directors, thereby promoting critical review and control of the management process. The Board is also characterised by significant diversity, regardless in terms of age, professional experience, skills and knowledge. The nomination committee will review the policy from time to time to ensure its continued effectiveness.

本集團已委聘獨立專業顧問(「內部監控顧問」)對截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度風險管理及內部監控系統的成效進行年度審閱。審閱範圍包括本公司其中一間營運附屬公司的收益、費用支出、人力資源、固定資產、資金管理、財務匯報及披露，以及反洗黑錢管理循環。內部監控顧問已向審核委員會報告重大發現及改進範圍。內部監控顧問的全部改善建議會獲密切跟進以確保有關改善建議在合理時間內予以落實。因此，本集團認為，本集團設有充分的風險管理及內部監控程序以滿足本公司於當前業務環境的需求，及本集團並不知悉任何事項令董事會相信本集團的風險管理及內部監控系統並不充分。

### 董事會多元化政策

董事會已採納董事會多元化政策，為董事會實現多元化奠定基礎。本公司承認並接受擁有多元化董事會的好處，並認為董事會層面的多元化是支持實現本公司戰略目標和可持續發展的重要因素。根據該政策，本公司尋求通過考慮多種因素來實現董事會多元化，包括但不限於性別、年齡、文化以及教育背景、種族、專業經驗、技能、知識和服務年限。截至本報告日期，董事會由十名董事組成，其中四名為獨立非執行董事，從而促進對管理流程的嚴格審查和控制。無論在年齡、專業經驗、技能和知識方面，董事會的特點還在於具有顯著的多樣性。提名委員會將不時檢討有關政策，確保其持續有效。

### NOMINATION POLICY

The Board has adopted a nomination policy setting out the nomination procedures and criteria for selecting and recommending candidates for directorship. Nomination Committee would make recommendations to the Board regarding the appointment and re-appointment of Directors, with reference to the skills, knowledge, experiences education background, professional knowledge, personal integrity of the proposed candidates, and also the Company's needs and other relevant statutory requirements and regulations required for the positions. A candidate who is to be appointed as an Independent Non-executive Director should also meet the independence criteria as set out in the Listing Rules. Qualified candidates will then be recommended to the Board for approval.

### DIVIDEND POLICY

The Board adopted a dividend policy (the "Dividend Policy") on 8 May 2019. The Dividend Policy aims to set out the principles and guidelines that the Company intends to apply in relation to the declaration, payment or distribution of its net profits as dividends to the shareholders of the Company. The key term of the Dividend Policy are as follow:

- The Board adopts the policy that, in recommending or declaring dividends, the Company shall maintain adequate cash reserves for meeting its working capital requirements and future growth as well as its shareholder value.
- The Company does not have any pre-determined dividend payout ratio.
- The Board has the discretion to declare and distribute dividends to the shareholders of the Company, subject to the articles of association of the Company and all applicable laws and regulations and other factors.
- The Board shall also take into account the following factors of the Group when considering the declaration and payment of dividends:
  - (i) the financial condition of the Group;
  - (ii) the Group's actual and future operations and liquidity position;

### 提名政策

董事會已採納提名政策，列明選舉及推薦董事候選人的提名程序及準則。提名委員會將參考擬議候選人的技能、知識、經驗、教育背景、專業知識、個人誠信以及本公司的需要及其他相關法定要求和職位所需的法規就董事的委任及重新委任向董事會提出建議。獲委任為獨立非執行董事的候選人亦應符合上市規則所載的獨立標準。然後合格的候選人將被推薦給董事會批准。

### 股息政策

董事會於二零一九年五月八日採納股息政策（「股息政策」）。股息政策旨在列明本公司擬將其淨利潤用作股息作為向本公司股東作出申報、付款或分派的原則及指引。股息政策的關鍵術語如下：

- 董事會採取的政策是，在推薦或宣佈股息時，本公司應維持足夠的現金儲備，以滿足其營運資金需求和未來增長以及股東價值。
- 本公司無任何預定派息率。
- 根據本公司組織章程細則及所有適用法律法規及其他因素，董事會可酌情向本公司股東宣派股息。
- 董事會在考慮申報和支付股息時，亦應考慮本集團的以下因素：
  - (i) 本集團的財務狀況；
  - (ii) 本集團的實際及未來營運及流動資金狀況；

# Corporate Governance Report

## 企業管治報告

- (iii) the Group's expected working capital requirements and future expansion plans;
  - (iv) the Group's debt to equity ratios and the debt level;
  - (v) any restrictions on payment of dividends that may be imposed by the Group's lenders;
  - (vi) the retained earnings and distributable reserves of the Company and each of the members of the Group;
  - (vii) the shareholders' and investors' expectation and industry's norm;
  - (viii) the general market conditions; and
  - (ix) any other factors that the Board deems appropriate.
- (iii) 本集團的預期營運資金需求及未來擴展計劃；
  - (iv) 本集團的債務與權益比率及債務水平；
  - (v) 對本集團貸方可能施加的股息支付的任何限制；
  - (vi) 本公司及本集團各成員公司的保留盈利及可分派儲備；
  - (vii) 股東和投資者的期望和行業規範；
  - (viii) 一般市場狀況；及
  - (ix) 董事會認為適當的任何其他因素。

### INFORMATION DISCLOSURE POLICY

To ensure timely, fair, accurate and complete disclosure of inside information and for compliance with the applicable laws and regulations, the Group has in place, as an internal control element, a series of disclosure procedures of price sensitive information on reporting and dissemination of inside information and preservation of confidentiality. Under the current practice, the directors aware any potential/suspected inside information event as soon as practicable when it materializes for determining the nature of developments, and if required, making disclosure. All staff are also required to observe the code of ethical standards to keep non-public information confidential.

### COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS

The Company provides shareholders with high standards of disclosure and financial transparency in a timely manner through the publication of quarterly, interim and annual reports, announcements and circulars on the GEM website of the Stock Exchange. Such published documents together with the corporate information of the Company are also available on the Company's website (<http://www.silkroadenergy.com.hk>).

During the Year, separate resolutions were proposed at the general meetings of the Company for each substantial issue, including the re-election of Directors. The chairman of the meeting explained the procedures for conducting a poll at the beginning of each general meeting of the Company held during the Year. The results of the poll were published on the websites of the Stock Exchange and the Company respectively. The Directors are pleased to present their report and the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the Year.

### 信息披露政策

為確保及時、公正、準確及完整地披露內幕消息及遵守適用法律及法規，本集團已就匯報及發佈內幕消息以及保密設立一系列股價敏感消息的披露程序，作為內部監控的一部分。根據目前常規，董事如有發現任何潛在／疑似內幕消息事件，須在實際可行情況下盡快釐定事態發展性質及在有需要時作出披露。全體員工亦須遵守道德標準守則對非公開信息保密。

### 與股東之溝通

本公司透過於聯交所GEM網站刊發季度、中期及年度報告、公告及通函，及時向股東提供高水平的披露及財務透明度。該等已刊發文件連同本公司的公司資料亦可於本公司之網站(<http://www.silkroadenergy.com.hk>)查閱。

於本年度，本公司已就包括重選董事在內之各重要事宜於股東大會上提呈多項獨立決議案。於本年度，大會主席於舉行本公司各股東大會開始時解釋以投票方式進行表決之程序。投票結果分別刊載於聯交所及本公司網站。董事欣然提呈董事會報告及本公司本年度之經審核綜合財務報表。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### INTRODUCTION

Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited (the “Company”) and its subsidiaries (collectively known as the “Group”, “we” or “us”) are well aware that excellent environmental, social and governance performance is critical to the sustainable growth and long-term value of our business. The Group is committed to making contributions to the environment and communities where we operate and fulfills our responsibilities as a corporate citizen. On this basis, we are pleased to publish the Environmental, Social and Governance Report (the “Report”) for the year 2020 to report and reflect the relevant sustainability measures and results.

### Reporting Year and Scope

The reporting period for this Report is from 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020 (the “Reporting Period” or the “Year”).

As the Group’s business of providing coal mining services in Inner Mongolia has undergone significant changes during the Reporting Period, in order to comply with the Administrative Measures for Coal Mine Overall Entrusted Management Safety (Trial) (《煤礦整體託管安全管理辦法(試行)》), we have entered into termination agreements with customers and will no longer provide coal mining services under the existing agreements for customers. Taking into account the reporting principle of materiality, the reporting scope will not cover Ordos City Tai Pu Mining Engineering Company Limited, which engaged in provision of coal mining services and operation, from this Year. In the future, the Group may provide other coal mining-related services that are not governed by the Administrative Measures for Coal Mine Overall Entrusted Management Safety (Trial). On the other hand, the Group has re-allocated resources to focus on ground coal mine infrastructure construction before mining commences and land use planning around the coal mine area (and all the coal mining services or overall custody services previously provided by the Group involve the mining stage). For details, please refer to the Group’s announcement dated 17 June 2020. We will continue to review the reporting scope of this Report and make adjustments based on the principle of materiality.

At the same time, in order to make our sustainable development work in environmental, social and governance more comprehensive, this Year we will include the money lending business operated in Hong Kong for the first time in the reporting scope of this Report. We are committed to the disclosure of more comprehensive sustainability performance in future environmental, social and governance reports. Tianjin Dawei New Energy Company Limited (天津達慧城新能源有限公司, “Tianjin Dawei”), which engaged in provision of heating supply services in Tianjin, China, will continue to be covered in the reporting scope in this Year. We will continue to proactively align our business with the green development policy of “coal-to-gas” in the PRC and contribute to environmental protection.

### 序言

絲路能源服務集團有限公司(「本公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「本集團」或「我們」)深知優秀的環境、社會及管治表現，對業務的持續增長及長遠價值至關重要。本集團致力為營運所涉及的環境及社區作貢獻，盡企業公民的責任。因此，我們欣然發佈二零二零年度的《環境、社會及管治報告》(「本報告」)，匯報及反映相關的持續發展措施與成果。

### 報告年度及範圍

本報告的報告期間為二零一九年七月一日至二零二零年六月三十日(「報告期間」或「本年度」)。

由於本集團於內蒙古提供煤礦開採服務的業務於報告期內有重大變動，本集團與客戶為遵守《煤礦整體託管安全管理辦法(試行)》，我們已與客戶訂立終止協議並將不再為客戶提供現有協議項下的煤礦開採服務。考慮到重要性的報告原則，本集團於本年度開始的報告範圍將不會涵蓋經營煤礦開採服務業務的鄂爾多斯市泰普礦業工程有限責任公司，但本集團於未來可能會提供其他的煤礦開採相關服務，該等服務是不受《煤礦整體託管安全管理辦法(試行)》所管治的。而另一方面，本集團已重新分配資源以專注於開採動工之前的地面煤礦基礎設施建設以及煤礦區域周邊土地使用規劃(而本集團先前提出的煤礦開採服務或整體託管服務均涉及開採階段)，具體詳情可見本集團於二零二零年六月十七日出具的公告。我們將持續審閱本報告的報告範圍，並按照重要性原則作出調整。

與此同時，為使我們於環境、社會及管治的可持續發展工作更加全面，本年度我們將首次將於香港經營的放債業務加入到本報告的報告範圍之中。我們將致力於未來的環境、社會及管治報告中立披露更全面的可持續發展表現。而於中國天津市提供供暖服務的天津達慧城新能源有限公司(「天津達慧城」)則會繼續涵蓋於本年度的報告範圍內。我們將繼續積極響應國家「煤改氣」之綠色發展政策，為環境保護略盡綿力。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Reporting Standard

This Report has been prepared and makes relevant disclosures in accordance with the “Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide” (the “Guide”) set out in Appendix 20 of the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities published by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (the “Stock Exchange”). The corporate governance practices of the Group are set out in the section under “Corporate Governance Report” of the Group’s 2020 Annual Report.

In addition, the Stock Exchange issued the latest “Guidelines” consultation conclusion in December 2019, which mainly included revised guidelines on the “Guide”, including expanding the disclosure responsibility of all “social” key performance indicators to “comply or explain”, shortening the publication period, etc., our disclosures have met some of the requirements at present, and we also understand that investors and stakeholders have higher expectations. We will strive to improve to make our disclosure in the next annual report in compliance with the newly revised requirements.

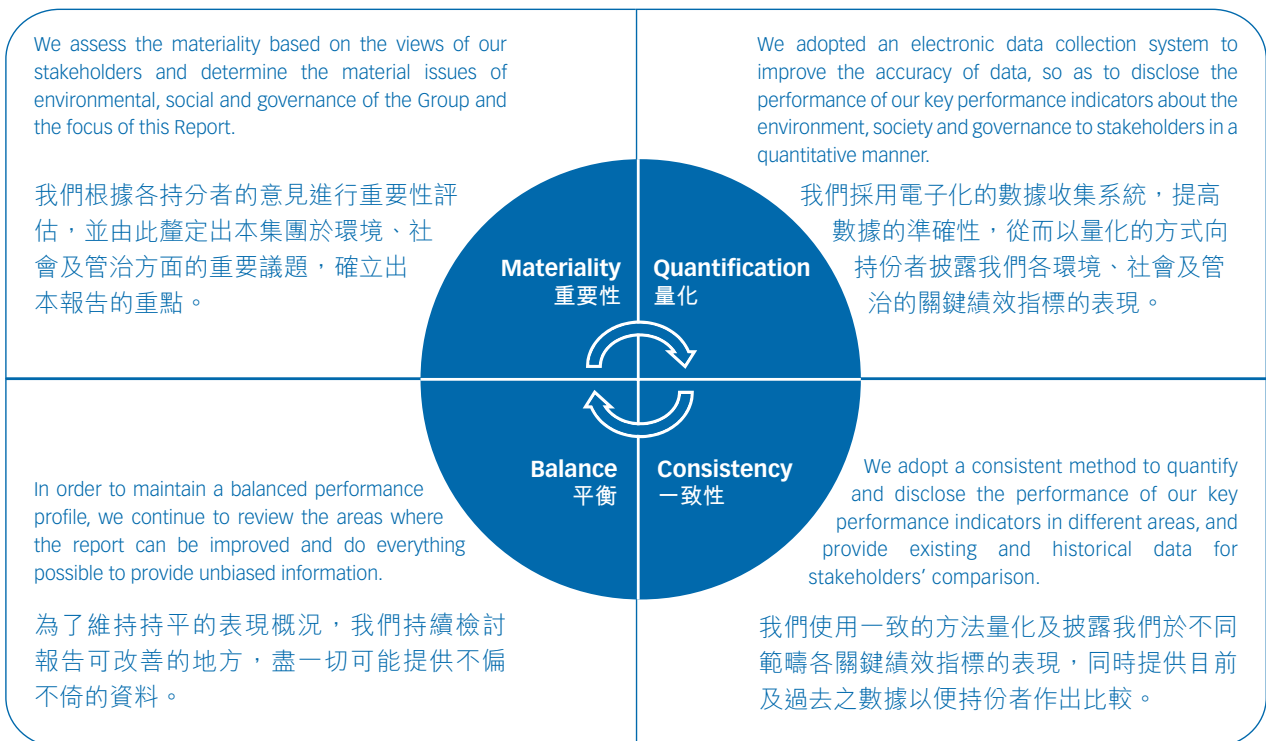
In order to meet the requirements of the Guide, the Group has engaged an independent consultant to provide professional advice and ensure the full engagement of our stakeholders. The information disclosed in this Report includes topics of greatest concern to our key stakeholders. In accordance with the requirements of the Stock Exchange, we are committed to following the reporting principles of materiality, quantification, balance and consistency in presenting information. In the long run, we are committed to disclosing more comprehensive environmental, social and governance information to enhance the transparency of the Group’s sustainability performance.

### 報告標準

本報告遵照香港交易及結算所有限公司(「聯交所」)刊發的證券上市規則附錄二十所載的《環境、社會及管治報告指引》(「指引」)進行編製並作出相關披露。而有關本集團的企業管治常規則列載於集團二零二零年度之年報的「企業管治報告」部分中。

此外，聯交所於二零一九年十二月發佈了最新的《指引》諮詢總結，當中主要包括對《指引》作出修訂指引，包括將所有「社會」關鍵績效指標的披露責任提升至「不遵守就解釋」、縮短刊發期限等，目前我們的披露已滿足部分要求，同時亦明白投資者及持份者抱著更高的預期，我們會力臻完善，以下年度報告為目標，提升至能符合新修訂要求的披露。

為符合指引的要求，本集團已委託獨立顧問提供專業建議，並讓我們的持份者充分參與其中。本報告披露的資訊包括了我們的主要持份者最為關注的議題。根據聯交所要求，我們呈列資訊時，致力以重要性、量化、平衡及一致性作為本報告的基礎原則。長遠而言，我們承諾會披露更為全面的環境、社會及管治資訊，提高本集團可持續發展表現的透明度。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Your Feedback

Through this Report, we hope to communicate with stakeholders about environmental, social and governance issues effectively so as to improve our sustainable development management system. Therefore, we value and are looking forward to your advice on this Report or the sustainable development policies and performance of the Group. Please email your valuable advice to [info@silkroadenergy.com.hk](mailto:info@silkroadenergy.com.hk).

### SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH

We attach great importance to environmental protection in the course of business, and do our best to reduce the adverse impact on the environment. We have made intensified efforts in the improvements in natural gas heating supply services, sewage treatment, solid waste treatment, green environmental protection training, etc., and actively implemented improvement measures, while enhancing the environmental awareness of all level of the Company to promote green production, with a view to reducing the environmental damage caused by economic production and easing the pressure on the environment.

In addition, recognising the importance of the humanitarian spirit and the employees to the development of the corporate, we continue to regard the occupational health and safety of employees as the top priority. Through continuous improvement of existing safety measures, we will do our utmost to reduce the risk of occupational injuries to employees. In our daily operation and production, while pursuing the steady development of the corporate, we also promote environmental improvement and social harmony, and practice corporate social responsibility.

### ONGOING AND EFFECTIVE INTERNAL CONTROL AND RISK MANAGEMENT

The board of directors of the Group is solely responsible for leading the sustainable development of the Group, including formulating overall decisions on sustainable development matters, supervising the effectiveness of risk management and internal control system related to environmental, social and governance issues. We also understand the importance of internal control and risk management and a well-structured internal control and risk management system is closely related to the sustainable development of an enterprise. Therefore, the Board of the Group continues to monitor our internal control and risk management system so as to identify risk factors that may adversely affect the Group's business including operational, financial, compliance and environmental protection related risks. Meanwhile, corresponding risk control measures will be formulated.

### 您的意見

我們希望通過本報告與各持份者就環境、社會和管治問題進行有效溝通，以完善可持續發展管理體系。因此，您的意見對我們非常重要，我們歡迎閣下就本報告或本集團的可持續發展政策及表現提供寶貴意見，請將您的寶貴意見電郵至 [info@silkroadenergy.com.hk](mailto:info@silkroadenergy.com.hk)。

### 可持續發展方針

我們在經營過程中十分重視環境保護，並盡我們最大的努力降低對環境造成的不良影響。我們通過在積極推廣我們的天然氣供暖服務、污水處理、固體廢物處理、綠色環保培訓等方面加大改善力度，積極確切落實改善措施，同時增強全公司的環保意識，以促進綠色生產，希望能減少經濟生產對環境的破壞，緩解對環境帶來的壓力。

此外，基於人道主義精神與員工對企業發展的重要性，我們依舊將員工的職業健康與安全視為重中之重，通過對現有安全措施的不斷改進，盡最大努力降低員工遭受職業傷害的風險。在日常經營生產中，我們除了追求企業穩健發展，亦促進環境改善和社會和諧，實踐企業社會責任。

### 持續、有效的內部監控與風險管理

本集團董事會全權負責領導集團的可持續發展，包括制定可持續發展事項的整體決策、監督環境、社會和管治相關風險管理及內部監控系統的效能。我們亦深明內部監控和風險管理的重要性，良好的內部控制和風險管理體系與企業的可持續發展方針密不可分。因此，我們董事會持續監督本集團的內部監控和風險管理系統，從而辨識可能不利於本集團業務的風險因素，當中包括營運、財務、合規性、環境保護等各方面之風險，並制定相應的風險控制措施。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Apart from this, our Audit Committee will review the Group's internal control and risk management system on a continuous basis to maintain an effective internal control mechanism. To further improve the effectiveness of our risk management and internal control system, we have appointed an independent internal control consultant this Year to conduct regular review on our risk management and internal control system, so as to monitor its effectiveness. In addition, the independent consultant will also directly report to us on the risks related to our business, including material environmental, social and governance risks. We will assess the impact of the identified risks on our business, and formulate risk-based response plans with reference to the opinions of the independent consultant and the best industry practices, to improve our internal control procedures. Stakeholders' opinions are also important for managing environmental, social and governance-related risks. In this regard, we actively collect opinions from stakeholder groups and conduct materiality analysis through different communication channels, so as to make our sustainable development plans and goals fully reflect their concerns. The board of directors will also monitor the implementation of the plan through regular meetings and reports from management. We expect the Group's sustainable development policies will be complemented by the internal control and risk management system to monitor and continually improve the Group's operations so as to achieve a vision of sustainable development.

### STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT

Our business has maintained stable development over the years thanks to the support and trust of our stakeholders. Our key stakeholders are those highly affected by the Group or having influence on the Group's business, including our customers, suppliers, employees, business partners, government authorities, shareholders and investors, etc. For the purpose of developing more appropriate and accurate business strategies, we believe that communicating with stakeholders is one of the indispensable elements. In addition, ongoing communication can also enhance our risk management and the stability of our business development. In the future, we will continue to actively communicate with stakeholders who are directly affected by the business operations to understand their ideas and concerns.

此外，我們的審核委員會將繼續審查本集團的內部監控和風險管理系統，以維持有效的內部監控機制。而為了進一步加強我們風險管理及內部監控系統的有效性，我們本年度亦委聘了一間獨立內部監控顧問，定期審閱我們的風險管理及內部監控系統，以監測其成效。除此之外，獨立顧問亦會直接向我們彙報與我們業務相關之風險，當中包括重大環境、社會和管治風險。我們會針對已辨識的風險評估對我們業務的影響，並參考獨立顧問的意見及行業的最佳常規，從而制定風險為本的應對方案，完善內部監控程序。持份者的意見對於管理環境、社會和管治相關風險亦同樣重要，為此我們通過不同的溝通渠道，主動向各持份者群組收集意見並進行重要性分析，務求令我們所制定的可持續發展計劃及目標充分反映他們的關注。而董事會亦會通過定期的會議和透過管理層的匯報，以監督計劃的實施情況。我們期望本集團之可持續發展政策，與內部監控與風險管理系統互相配合，以監管和持續改善本集團營運，從而達致可持續發展之願景。

### 持份者的參與

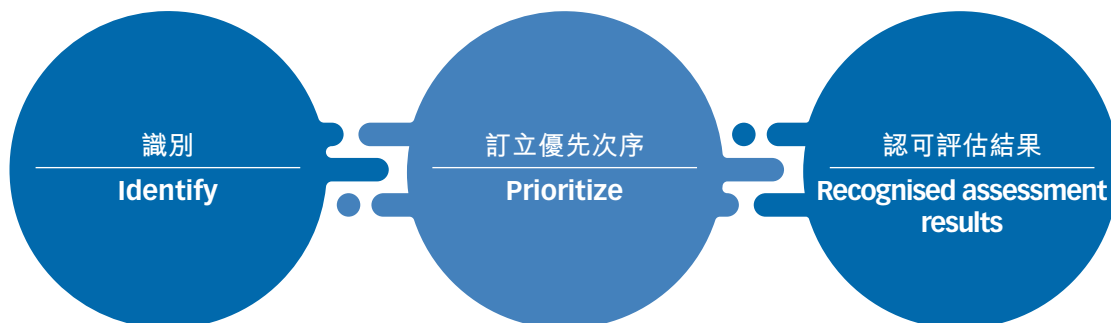
多年來，我們的業務保持了穩定的發展，我們持份者的支持和信任作出了巨大的貢獻。我們的主要持份者是一些容易受本集團影響或足以影響本集團業務的群組，當中包括我們的客戶、供應商、員工、商業夥伴、政府機構、股東與投資者等。為了使我們能夠更恰當、更準確地制定業務戰略，我們確信與持份者持續溝通是不可或缺的。此外，保持溝通亦有利於加強我們的風險管理，穩定業務發展。今後，我們仍會積極地與直接受業務運營影響的利益相關的持份者溝通，瞭解他們的想法和關注點。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Materiality Assessment Procedure

### 重要性評估過程



- In the process of conducting materiality assessment, we mainly refer to the Environmental, Social and Governance Reporting Guide of HKEx to identify important issues related to the Group and make relevant disclosures in the Report.
- 我們在作重要性評估的程序中，主要參考聯交所《環境、社會及管治報告指引》去釐定與本集團相關的重要議題，並於本報告中作相關披露。
- We have adopted a diversified approach, including inviting our stakeholders to conduct a questionnaire survey on the importance of sustainable development issues and give advice on the Group's sustainable development policies. Then we have combined the results of communication with stakeholders to define the overall importance of the issues.
- 我們透過多元化的方式，當中包括邀請各持分者針對可持續發展議題之重要性進行問卷調查，並就本集團的可持續發展政策提供意見。綜合與持份者之溝通成果，訂出各個議題的整體重要性。
- The conclusions of the steps 1 and 2 are submitted to the senior management of the Group for discussion, so as to confirm the material issues of the Report.
- 將第一步和第二步所得出的結論呈交予本集團之高級管理層作討論，以確定本報告的重要議題。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Our Stakeholders and Relevant Channels of Communication

We maintain contacts with different groups of stakeholders through a variety of channels. These include questionnaire, annual general meeting, telephone consultations, site visits, employees' performance appraisals, the Company's team activities, meetings and the Company's website, etc..

### 我們的持份者和相關的溝通方式

針對不同的持份者群組，我們透過各種不同的渠道作為溝通平台，當中包括問卷調查、年度股東大會、電話諮詢、實地考察、員工的績效評估、公司團隊活動、會議及公司網站等。

Stakeholders 持份者	Channels of Communication 溝通方式	
Employees 僱員	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Performance appraisals 表現績效考核</li> <li>Internal department meetings 部門內部會議</li> <li>Trainings and workshops 培訓及工作坊</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Leisure and entertainment competition 休閒娛樂比賽</li> <li>Team building activity 團隊建設活動</li> <li>Questionnaire 問卷調查</li> </ul>
Customers 客戶	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daily operations or communications 日常營運上的交流</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Customer interviews and feedback collection 客戶訪談及意見收集</li> </ul>
Suppliers 供應商	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supplier performance review 供應商表現評審</li> <li>Meetings and interviews 會議面談</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site visits 實地視察</li> <li>Questionnaire 問卷調查</li> </ul>
Shareholders and investors 股東與投資者	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual general meeting 股東周年大會</li> <li>Announcement and circular 公告及通函</li> <li>Group website 集團網站</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial reports 財務報告</li> <li>Results publication 業績發佈</li> <li>Questionnaire 問卷調查</li> </ul>
Government departments and regulators 政府部門和監管機構	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work report 工作報告</li> <li>Application approval 申請批覆</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meetings and communications 會議交流</li> </ul>
Local communities 當地社區	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daily operations or communications 日常營運上的交流</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Questionnaire 問卷調查</li> </ul>

During the Reporting Period, we also engaged an independent consultant to conduct an online questionnaire to collect the expectations and opinions of stakeholders on the sustainable development of the Group. We held a two-week online survey that collected opinions from different stakeholder groups including customers, suppliers, business partners, employees and government personnel. We are very grateful to the valuable opinions provided by our stakeholders, which are very important to the sustainable development of the Group.

報告期間，我們亦委聘獨立顧問為我們進行了網上意見調查，以收集持份者對本集團的可持續發展事宜的期望及意見。我們舉行了為期兩星期的網上意見調查活動，當中收集了來自不同持份者群組(包括客戶、供應商、業務合作夥伴、僱員、政府人員)的意見。我們十分感激各持份者所提供之珍貴意見，這些意見對本集團的可持續發展十分重要。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

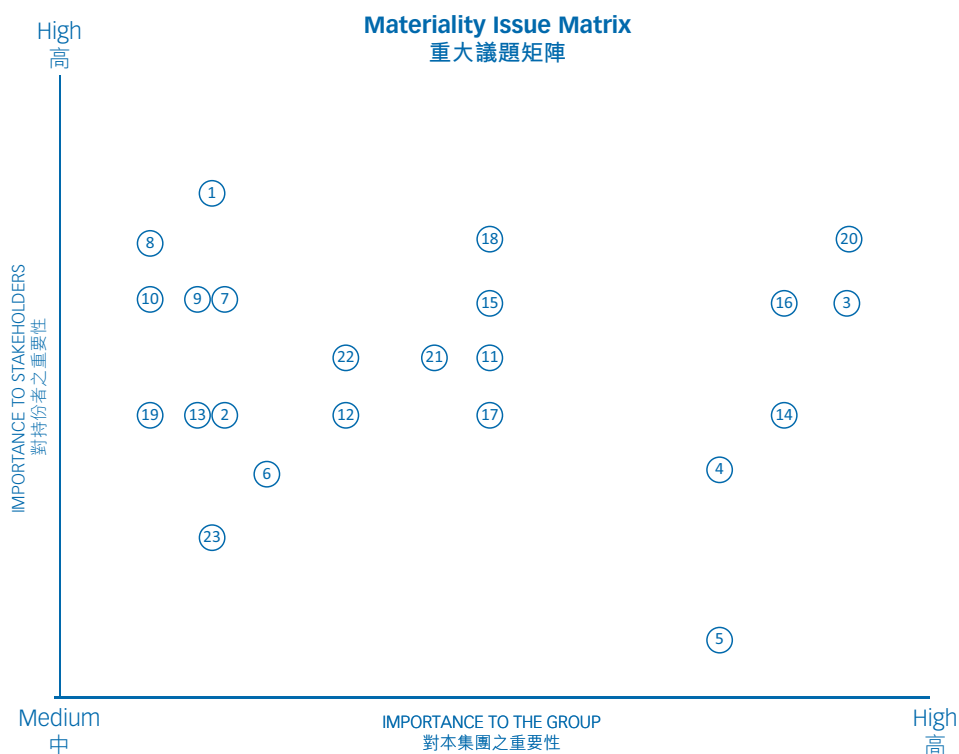
## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Analysis Chart of Materiality Issue Assessment

Through communications with our stakeholders, we identified important sustainable development issues related to our business and prioritized the following 23 issues based on the two aspects of "Importance to the Group" and "Importance to Stakeholders". We have formulated an assessment analysis, as follows, based on the results:

### 重要議題評估分析圖

透過與各持份者的溝通，我們識別出與業務相關的重要可持續發展議題，並按照「對本集團的重要性」以及「對持份者的重要性」兩個維度為下列二十三項議題進行排列。我們將有關結果形成評估分析圖，如下：



### Issues of concern

### 關注議題

1.	Diversity and Anti-discrimination 多元化及反歧視	13.	Supply Chain Management 供應鏈管理
2.	Employment Relations 僱傭關係	14.	Anti-corruption 反舞弊腐敗
3.	Occupational Safety and Health 職業安全及健康	15.	Contingency Plans for Disasters 災難應急預案
4.	Training and Development 培訓及發展	16.	Product and Service Quality 產品及服務品質
5.	Child Labour and Forced Labour 童工及強迫勞動	17.	Product Safety 產品安全
6.	Employee Benefits 員工福利	18.	Compliant Handling 投訴處理
7.	Greenhouse Gas Emission 溫室氣體排放	19.	Protection of Intellectual Property 保護知識產權
8.	Exhaust Gas Emission 廢氣排放	20.	Customer Privacy Protection 客戶私隱保障
9.	Sewage Discharge 污水排放	21.	Customer Satisfaction 客戶滿意度
10.	Waste Disposal 廢棄物處理	22.	Participation in Public Welfare Activities 參與公益活動
11.	Conserve Energy and Water 節約能源及用水	23.	Charitable Donation 慈善捐贈
12.	Green Procurement 綠色採購		

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### List of Significant Category

### 重要範疇列表

Material Issues 重要議題	Corresponding Sections 相關章節
Customer Privacy Protection 客戶私隱保障	Protection of Personal Data Privacy 保障個人資料私隱
Occupational Safety and Health 職業安全及健康	Occupational Safety and Health 職業健康及安全 Safety Management System for Heating Supply Business 供暖業務的安全管理體系 Security Monitoring System 安全監控系統
Product and Service Quality 產品及服務質量	Safety Management System for Heating Supply Business 供暖業務的安全管理體系 Security Monitoring System 安全監控系統 Product Responsibility 產品責任
Complaints Handling 投訴處理	Product Responsibility 產品責任
Anti-corruption 反舞弊腐敗	Anti-corruption and Pro-integrity 肅貪倡廉

## ANTI-CORRUPTION AND PRO-INTEGRITY

The Group adopts a zero-tolerance attitude towards corruption and bribery and is committed to effective management of anti-corruption and anti-bribery. Our employees of all levels must act with a good faith, impartiality and honesty, and abide by relevant legal norms and ethical standards to ensure the misconduct that harms the interests of shareholders, investors, customers and the public is not made, thereby safeguarding the Company's interests as a whole.

We have developed anti-fraud management and reporting policies including whistle-blowing mechanism to provide anonymous channels for our employees to report suspicious corruption, bribery and fraud cases. All reports and whistle-blowers' information will be kept confidential. Staff who receive report or participate in fraud investigations should not disclose any unauthorised or unconfirmed report information. In addition, we have developed a set of evaluation procedures to determine if further investigation is needed when a report is received. We will adopt a zero-tolerance policy for any form of corruption including bribery, fraud and money laundering, and report it to the relevant judicial authorities. To the best knowledge of the Directors, the Group has not received any reports about corruption, bribery or other misconduct during the Reporting Period.

## 肅貪倡廉

本集團對貪腐賄賂行為零容忍，致力對反貪腐反賄賂實施有效管理。各個職級的僱員必須以誠信、公正及誠實的方式行事並遵守相關法律規範及道德標準，確保不會做出損害股東、投資者、客戶和公眾利益的不當行為，從而維護公司的整體利益。

我們制訂了包括舉報機制的反舞弊管理及舉報政策，為員工舉報可疑的貪污、受賄、舞弊個案提供匿名渠道。所有舉報資料以及舉報人的相關資料會得到保密，接受舉報投訴或參與舞弊調查的工作人員亦不得將任何未經批准或證實的舉報資訊進行透露。此外，我們制定了一套評估程序以決定收到舉報時是否需要進一步進行深入調查。對於任何形式的貪污行徑，包括賄賂、欺詐及洗黑錢等行為，我們一律採取零容忍政策，向相關司法機關報告。而就董事所深知，本集團於報告期間並無接獲任何有關貪污、賄賂或其他不當行為的報告。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Emphasising Anti-Money Laundering and Countering-Financing of Terrorism

The Group is in full compliance with all of the relevant anti-money laundering and countering financing of terrorism (“AML/CFT”) laws and regulations of Hong Kong. We have put in place specialized rules and regulations, workflow control, competent personnels and systems in accordance with Hong Kong laws, guidelines from regulatory agencies, and recommendations of relevant international organisations (such as the Financial Action Task Force) to actively facilitate the work of AML/CFT and anti-crime efforts. We have also appointed the senior management personnel of the Group as the compliance officer and money laundering report officer, responsible for establishing and maintaining AML/CFT mechanism, reviewing all internal reports of suspicious transactions, and acting as a major point of contact for joint financial intelligence team and other law enforcement agencies. We will also regularly review the control measures to implement more targeted and effective monitoring of workflows, systems and structures. During the Reporting Period, we invited professional training institutions to provide training for all senior management personnel of the Group to improve their understanding of the responsibilities of licensed money lenders in AML/CFT. At the same time, our Directors and management will also continue to monitor the internal control system of relevant parties and strictly abide by all laws and regulations on AML/CFT in Hong Kong.

### PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA PRIVACY

The Group attaches great importance to the data privacy of employees, customers, suppliers, business partners and other stakeholders, and will protect data privacy strictly in accordance with the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Chapter 486 of the Laws of Hong Kong), especially the personal data of customers we may collect in order to comply with the “Guideline on Compliance of Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorist Financing Requirements for Licensed Money Lenders” and the business needs arising from the money lending business operated by the Group in Hong Kong. Therefore, The Group has established a relevant confidentiality system for customer data privacy, stipulating that sensitive information can only be collected and processed by authorized persons. All employees have relevant confidentiality obligations, including but not limited to customer data, commercial and technical secrets, etc. In addition, the customer data we collect is only used for designated purposes. To the best knowledge of the Directors, the Group did not receive any complaints regarding violations of the privacy regulations or other related improper conduct during the Reporting Period.

### 重視反洗黑錢及打擊恐怖分子資金籌集

本集團一貫嚴格遵守香港所有關於打擊洗黑錢及恐怖份子資金籌集的法律和規例。我們按照香港法例、監管機構之指引，以及參照相關國際組織建議（如打擊清洗黑錢財務行動特別組織）的要求建立了專門的規章制度、流程管控、專業人員及系統，積極落實防止洗黑錢活動、防恐怖分子資金籌集和防範罪案等工作。我們亦委任了集團的高級管理人員為合規主任及洗黑錢報告主任，負責建立及維持反洗黑錢及恐怖份子資金籌集制度、覆核所有可疑交易的內部報告、以及作為與聯合財富情報組及其他執法機構給的主要聯絡點。我們亦會定期檢討管控措施，以實施更具針對性、更有效的監控工作流程、系統及架構。於報告期內，我們邀請了專業培訓機構為集團的所有高級管理人員進行培訓，以提高其對持牌放債人於打擊洗黑錢及恐怖份子資金籌集方面的責任之認識。同時，我們的董事及管理層亦會持續監控有關方面的內部監控系統，嚴格遵守香港所有關於打擊洗黑錢及恐怖份子資金籌集的法律和規例。

### 保障個人資料私隱

本集團非常重視僱員、客戶、供應商、業務夥伴及其他持份者的資料私隱，並會嚴格按照《個人資料(私隱)條例》(香港法例第486章)保障資料私隱，當中尤其是本集團於香港經營的放債業務，當中會為遵從《持牌放債人遵從打擊洗錢及恐怖分子資金籌集規定的指引》和業務所需，我們可能會因此而收集客戶的私隱資料，因此，本集團針對顧客資料隱私制定了相關的保密制度，規定敏感資料只能由授權人士收集以及處理。全體員工均有相關保密義務，包括但不限於客戶資料、商業及技術秘密等。此外我們所收集的客戶資料亦僅作指定用途。而就董事所深知，本集團於報告期間並無接獲任何有關違反私隱條例或其他相關不當行為的投訴。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

We understand that ensuring and maintaining the safety of heating supply project stations is the most important mission and task for us who shoulder social responsibilities, whether it is based on humanitarianism or operation safety, or the need for compliance management. It is also the scope of our continuous efforts in sustainable development. We have been striving to provide a safe working environment for our employees. The Group hopes to establish a safety management system on the basis of “safety first” concept for production, continuously improve the employees’ emergency handling skills and safety awareness, and shape and promote safety culture of the corporate to achieve the ultimate goal of ensuring employee safety.

We attach great importance to the occupational health and safety of our heating supply business in Tianjin, China. The Group is committed to complying with the relevant laws and regulations including the Law of the People’s Republic of China on Prevention and Control of Occupational Diseases (《中華人民共和國職業病防治法》), Measures on the Administration and Supervision on Occupational Hygiene of Workplace (Decree No. 47 of State Administration of Work Safety (the “SAWS”)) (《工作場所職業衛生監督管理規定》(國家安全監管總局令第47號)), Measures for the Declaration of Projects with Occupational Hazards (SAWS Decree No. 48) (《職業病危害項目申報辦法》(國家安全監管總局令第48號)), Measures for the Supervision and Administration of Employers’ Occupational Health Surveillance (SAWS Decree No. 49) (《用人單位職業健康監護監督管理辦法》(國家安全監管總局令第49號)), Interim Measures for Supervision and Administration of the “Three Simultaneities” for Occupational Health at Construction Projects (SAWS Decree No. 51) (《建設項目職業衛生「三同時」監督管理暫行辦法》(國家安全監管總局令第51號)) and the national standard Technical Specifications for Occupational Health Surveillance (GBZ188-2007) (《職業健康監護技術規範》(GBZ188-2007)). With regard to the money lending business operated by the Group in Hong Kong, the principal place of relevant business is the office, which does not involve major risks in occupational health and safety, but we also attach great importance to the occupational health and safety of our employees to provide them with the most ideal and safe working environment.

To the best knowledge of the Directors, the Group was not subject to any significant administrative sanctions or penalties for any breach of regulations on safety during the Reporting Period. In addition, we have not received any reports of work-related injuries or deaths due to work.

### 職業健康及安全

我們深知保障及維持供暖項目站的安全對於身負社會責任的我們是至最為重要的使命和任務，不論是基於人道主義精神還是安全營運，或是合規經營的需要，這亦是一直以來我們在可持續發展方面投放最大力度的範疇，我們一直盡自己最大的努力為員工提供安全的工作環境。本集團希望在牢固樹立「安全第一」的生產理念之基礎上建立安全管理制度，不斷提升員工的應急技能和安全防範意識，塑造和推廣企業安全文化，從而達到保障員工安全的最終目標。

關於本集團的於中國天津市之供暖業務，我們高度重视有關方面的職業健康及安全，本集團致力於遵守《中華人民共和國職業病防治法》、《工作場所職業衛生監督管理規定》(國家安全監管總局令第47號)、《職業病危害項目申報辦法》(國家安全監管總局令第48號)、《用人單位職業健康監護監督管理辦法》(國家安全監管總局令第49號)、《建設項目職業衛生「三同時」監督管理暫行辦法》(國家安全監管總局令第51號)及國家標準《職業健康監護技術規範》(GBZ188-2007)等相關法律及法規。至於本集團於香港經營的放債業務，有關業務主要經營場所為辦公室，於職業健康及安全上並不會涉及重大風險，但我們同樣地十分重視員工的職業健康及安全，為員工提供最理想和安全的工作環境。

而就董事所深知，本集團於報告期間並無接獲任何違反與安全相關而遭致重大行政制裁或處罰的情況。此外，我們亦無接獲任何有關工傷或因工作關係而死亡的報告。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Safety Management System for Heating Supply Business

A sound regulatory management policy can provide guidance for safety management and is the basis for safety management system. As to the heating supply projects, we have particularly established the Regulations on Safety of Boiler Room (《鍋爐房安全規章制度》), the Management System for Firefighting Safety of Boiler Room (《鍋爐房消防安全管理制度》), the Regulations on Fire Safety Education and Training (《消防安全教育、培訓規章制度》) and other regulations, in addition to continuing to implement the previously-established production safety regulations. Key contents of the aforesaid regulations are as follows:

### 供暖業務的安全管理體系

建立健全的規章管理制度，可以為安全管理工作提供指引，也是安全管理體系的基礎。除了持續執行我們過去所建立的安全生產規章制度外，我們亦針對供暖項目部份特別編製了《鍋爐房安全規章制度》、《鍋爐房消防安全管理制度》、《消防安全教育、培訓規章制度》等制度。以下為上述規章制度的重點內容：

#### Regulations on Safety of Boiler Room

##### 《鍋爐房安全規章制度》

- Boiler staff must obtain relevant certificates before performing their duties  
鍋爐人員必須持證上崗
- Conduct patrol inspection on equipment in boiler room every two hours  
每兩小時對鍋爐房內運行設備作巡迴檢查
- Check, at any time, whether there is any unusual occurrence during the operation of boiler  
時刻檢視鍋爐的運作是否有任何異常現象
- Reject any instructions in violation of boiler safety regulations  
對任何違反鍋爐安全運行的違章指示，應拒絕執行

#### Management System for Firefighting Safety of Boiler Room

##### 《鍋爐房消防安全管理制度》

- Implement the guideline of "precaution comes first with active prevention"  
貫徹「預防為主，防消結合」的方針
- No flammables and combustibles shall be accumulated nearby the boiler room  
禁止於鍋爐房附近堆放易燃、易爆物品
- Boiler room shall be equipped with adequate firefighting equipment which shall be kept and under regular check and maintenance by dedicated staff  
鍋爐房要配備足夠的消防器材，並由專人負責保管並定期進行檢查維修

#### Regulations on Fire Safety Education and Training

##### 《消防安全教育、培訓規章制度》

- Training shall be carried out for all staff annually in June  
單位全體員工每年六月各進行一次培訓
- New staff and those re-designated to a new post shall receive relevant fire safety training before performing their duties  
新上崗和進入新崗位的員工須進行上崗前的消防安全培訓



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Inspection System for Accidents and Hidden Dangers and Emergency Relief Plans for Accidents

Major accidents and hidden dangers refer to events that may cause three deaths or more or a direct economic loss of RMB1 million or more. Major accidents and hidden dangers generally include:

- i) unsafe environment, equipment and facilities in workplaces;
- ii) employees' unsafe behaviors; and
- iii) deficiency in management.

During the course of daily operation of heating supply business, upholding the guideline of "safety first and precaution crucial", we take an active and comprehensive approach in screening, rectifying, supervising and managing major accidents and hidden dangers to prevent the occurrence of major accidents. In addition to routine safety inspection, we organize regular inspection for major accidents and hidden dangers, for example, whether there is a leak in the pipeline, etc., and regularly report the results of evaluation to the management of the Company. Any lengthy rectification pending completion shall be reported on a continuous basis until completion.

Establishing a sound emergency response plan is conducive to the dealing with unexpected accidents. We can initiate response plans immediately in case our staff face sudden, dangerous and catastrophic accidents. The prompt intervention of implementing the plan at the early stage or even the pre-warning stage can contribute to controlling the escalation of accidents and minimizing the losses. Even if accidents have occurred, emergency relief work can be carried out in an orderly way to minimize casualties and property losses. Accordingly, we have prepared emergency response plans for accidents based on the Production Safety Law of the People's Republic of China (Order 2002 No.70 of the President of the PRC) (《中華人民共和國安全生產法》(國家主席令2002年第70號)) (Order 2002 No.70 of the President of the PRC), Identification of Major Hazard Sources (GB 18218-2000) (《重大危險源辨識》(GB 18218-2000)) and other laws and regulations. Such emergency relief plan not only establishes an organization for emergency relief, but also builds up a trained relief team. Also, it lists out the materials needed to perform the emergency relief to ensure all the staffs would be able to react in accordance with the prescribed plan in a timely manner upon occurrence of major accident and ensure the emergency relief works shall be carried out smoothly. In addition, we also conduct regular drills on emergency plans to ensure that all employees are prepared to respond to emergencies and determine whether the emergency plans are effective.

### 事故隱患審查制度及應急救援預案

重大事故隱患指可能導致發生一次三人或以上人數死亡，或導致一百萬元或以上直接經濟損失。重大事故隱患一般包括：

- i) 工作場所環境、設備、設施的不安全狀態；
- ii) 工作人員的不安全行為；及
- iii) 管理上的缺陷。

在供暖業務的日常經營過程中，我們一貫堅持「安全第一，預防為主」的方針，對重大事故隱患進行積極全面的審查、整改和監督管理，嚴防重大事故發生。我們除了日常安全檢查外還會定期組織重大事故隱患審查，例如是否有出現管道上的洩漏等，並定期組織評估後的結果向公司管理層匯報。耗時較長的整改工作在未完成前，會持續上報實行情況，直至完成。

建立完善的事務應急預案有利於應對突發事故。當我們的員工不幸面對突發性、危險性、災難性的事故時，我們仍能即時啟動應變方案，在事故早期甚至預警期的迅速介入，可以防止事故的蔓延和擴大，將損失盡可能減至最低。即使發生事故，也可以有秩序地開展應急救援工作，最大限度地減少人員傷亡和財產損失。因此，我們根據《中華人民共和國安全生產法》(國家主席令2002年第70號)、《重大危險源辨識》(GB 18218-2000)、等法律、法規編製了事故應急救援預案。這些應急救援預案不僅建立了應急救援組織機構，還建立了培訓救援隊伍，列出了發生重大事故所需的應急救援物資，確保每個人都能及時按照既定的應急預案進行處置，應急救援工作順利進行。此外，我們亦定期就應急預案進行演練，確保所有員工都能於緊急事態發生時做好應對的準備，同時檢討應急預案是否行之有效。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

In addition, it is required by China's laws that effective management measures for major hazard sources shall be applied by enterprises and governments at all levels shall establish effective control systems for major hazard sources. Therefore, we have formulated a variety of management systems as required to enhance our control over major hazard sources.

### Security Monitoring System

We have set up a round-the-clock monitoring system with alarming function in all heating supply project stations, which is able to monitor relevant areas on a 24-hour basis and alert immediately in case of any moving object detected. Each project manager can immediately respond if any unauthorized person enters into the heating supply project station, so as to maintain its safety.

### PRODUCT RESPONSIBILITY

In terms of heating supply services, we are committed to maintaining a stable heating supply to guarantee the needs of our customers. As mentioned above, we will monitor the operation of the natural gas boiler and boiler system data all the way through, to ensure the normal operation of the heating supply service. In addition, if we receive complaints or problems from local residents about heating supply services in daily operations, we will deal with them in a timely manner. If construction or equipment is involved, our maintenance team will take action as soon as possible to make up for the defects in such construction or equipment. During the Reporting Period, we received many valuable suggestions from residents and will review the suggestions received and make further follow-up actions and improvements.

此外，國家規定企業對重大危險源應當採取有效的管理措施，各級政府還應建立有效的重大危險源控制制度。故此，我們依例制定了各項管理制度以加強對重大危險源的管控。

### 安全監控系統

我們於所有的供暖項目站設置了附有警報功能的全天候監控系統，能夠二十四小時監測相關區域並於偵測到移動物體時發出警報，各項目負責人能夠憑警報在未獲授權人士進入供暖項目站時作出反應，維護其安全。

### 產品責任

在供暖服務方面，我們一直致力於維持穩定的暖氣供應以保障用戶需求。如上述，我們會全天候監控天然氣鍋爐的運作及鍋爐系統數據以確保供暖服務正常運作。此外，如在日常經營中收到當地居民有關供暖服務的投訴或問題，我們會及時進行處理，若涉及工程或設備，我們的維修團隊亦會盡快採取行動彌補工程或設備方面的缺陷。於報告期間，我們收到不少居民提出的寶貴意見，我們將檢視所收到的意見並作進一步的跟進和改善。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### GREEN OPERATION

Amid the increasing global warming and environmental pollution, participation in environmental protection has become a social responsibility that all sectors of society have to bear. All parties in the community have made different efforts to strengthen environmental protection measures. Improving energy efficiency, reducing carbon emission and further enhancing resource utilization and management are the best choices to improve the environment and promote sustainable development of all parties. We will continue to consider adopting more appropriate green business models in our business.

#### Heating Supply Business to Reduce Pollutions

The PRC government has actively promoted with the advancement of natural gas market-oriented reform and continual introduction of stringent environmental protection policies with a view to replacing coal with clean energy, thereby reducing air pollution and mitigating climate change. The National Development and Reform Commission (the "NDRC") also promulgated the 13th Five-year Plan for Natural Gas Development (《天然氣發展「十三五」規劃》) in 2016 following the release of Action Plan for Prevention and Control of Air Pollution (《大氣污染防治行動計劃》) by the State Council. We will remain highly responsive to the national low-carbon and green development objective of "coal-to-gas conversion" by vigorously pushing forward the use of natural gas by township and rural residents. As such, we plan to continue the development of heating supply business in the future through replacement of coal with clean energies, so as to mitigate the severe haze weather in northern China in winter.

### 綠色營運

在全球暖化及環境污染問題日益嚴重的情況下，參與環境保護已成為社會各界不得不承擔的社會責任，社會各方均採取不同的行動致力於加強環境保護措施的力度。提升能源效益、減少碳排放及進一步加強資源運用和管理是改善環境、促進各方持續發展的不二選擇。我們會繼續考慮將更適合的綠色營運模式注入我們的業務。

#### 以供暖業務減輕污染程度

中國政府積極深化天然氣市場化改革，不斷推出嚴格的環保政策，希望透過使用清潔能源取代燃煤，由此減少對空氣的污染，減緩氣候的變化。繼國務院發布《大氣污染防治行動計劃》，國家發展和改革委員會「發改委」亦於二零一六年發出《天然氣發展「十三五」規劃》。我們將積極響應國家「煤改氣」的低碳綠色發展目標，大力推進鄉鎮及農村居民用戶改用天然氣，故計劃於未來繼續發展供暖業務，希望通過用清潔能源取代傳統能源的方式改善中國北方冬季的嚴重霧霾天氣。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Environmental Performance Data Overview<sup>1</sup>

### 環境表現數據一覽<sup>1</sup>

Key environmental indicators 關鍵環境指標	2020 二零二零年	2019 二零一九年	Unit 單位
<b>Greenhouse gas</b> 溫室氣體			
Total emission 排放總量	4,816.93	5,222.53	Tonnes of CO <sub>2</sub> equivalent ("tCO <sub>2</sub> -e") 噸二氧化碳當量
Direct emission (scope 1) 直接排放(範圍1)	4,253.03	4,660.31	tCO <sub>2</sub> -e 噸二氧化碳當量
Indirect emission (scope 2) 間接排放(範圍2)	563.90	562.22	tCO <sub>2</sub> -e 噸二氧化碳當量
Greenhouse gas emission intensity of heating supply business in Tianjin 天津供暖業務的溫室氣體排放密度	15.90	16.88	kilogram of CO <sub>2</sub> e per square meter of heating supply area 公斤二氧化碳當量/每平方米供暖面積
Greenhouse gas emission intensity of Hong Kong office 香港辦事處的溫室氣體排放密度	136.17	169.81	kilogram of CO <sub>2</sub> e per square meter of floor area of office buildings 公斤二氧化碳當量/每平方米辦公室建築樓面面積
<b>Exhaust gas</b> 廢氣			
Nitrogen oxide (NO <sub>x</sub> ) 氮氧化物(NO <sub>x</sub> )	3,669.89	4,018.69	kilogram 公斤
Sulfur oxide (SO <sub>x</sub> ) 硫氧化物(SO <sub>x</sub> )	783.69	857.95	kilogram 公斤
Particulate matter (PM) 顆粒物(PM)	34.66	38.03	kilogram 公斤
<b>Energy</b> 能源			
Total energy consumption 總能源耗量	21,828.03	23,853.70	'000 kWh 千個千瓦時
Electricity purchased 購買電力	583.91	582.13	'000 kWh 千個千瓦時
Natural gas <sup>2</sup> 天然氣 <sup>2</sup>	21,184.79	23,191.48	'000 kWh 千個千瓦時
Unleaded petrol 無鉛汽油	59.33	80.10	'000 kWh 千個千瓦時
Energy intensity of heating supply business in Tianjin 天津供暖業務的能源密度	0.07	0.08	'000 kWh per square meter of heating supply area 千個千瓦時/每平方米供暖面積
Energy intensity of Hong Kong office 香港辦事處的能源密度	0.39	0.51	'000 kWh per square meter of floor area of office buildings 千個千瓦時/每平方米辦公室建築樓面面積
<b>Water consumption</b> 用水			
Total water consumption <sup>3</sup> 總耗水量 <sup>3</sup>	13,078.00	12,340.00	Cubic meter 立方米
Water consumption intensity of heating supply business in Tianjin 天津供暖業務的耗水密度	0.04	0.04	Cubic meter per square meter of heating supply area 立方米/每平方米供暖面積

<sup>1</sup> Given that no significant non-hazardous waste was generated during the Group's operations for the time being, relevant data will not be disclosed for the Year. In the future, we will continue to review the materiality of the non-hazardous waste generated and will make relevant disclosures as appropriate.

<sup>2</sup> Natural gas energy consumption includes the part consumed by our heating supply services customers, but the data of this part is difficult to make statistic, so there is no separate distinction and deduction.

<sup>3</sup> Since the Group's money lending business in Hong Kong does not have independent water equipment at its operating location, Hong Kong is excluded from the water consumption data in this Report.

<sup>1</sup> 考慮到本集團營運上暫時未有產生重大的無害廢棄物，本年度暫不披露有關數據。於未來，我們將持續審視所產生無害廢棄物的重要性，並將在適時作出相關披露。

<sup>2</sup> 天然氣能源消耗包括我們供暖服務客戶所消耗的部分，惟此部分數據難以統計，因而未有另作區分及扣除。

<sup>3</sup> 由於本集團於香港的放債業務的營運地點並不設有獨立用水設備，因此本報告之用水數據並未包括香港部份。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Energy Conservation and Emission Reduction

Greenhouse gas refers to the gas component of the atmosphere that contributes to the greenhouse effect. Electricity, natural gas and vehicle fuel consumption are the main sources of our greenhouse gas emissions. Specifically, the usage of electricity is for maintaining daily operations of our office and heating supply project stations, and natural gas as the main fuel for boilers in our heating supply project stations, and vehicle fuel for daily administrative purposes. However, the Group will still adhere to our guideline on environmental protection, actively advocate the low-carbon concept and encourage employees to adopt a low carbon living habits, and reduce the use of natural resources, for the purpose of promoting environmental protection and energy conservation at our utmost efforts. Set out below are the environmentally-friendly emission reduction measures adopted by the Company within the scope of the Report in its routine operation:

### 節能減排

溫室氣體，是指大氣中促成溫室效應的氣體成分。電力、天然氣及汽車燃料消耗是我們溫室氣體排放的主要來源，電力主要是用於維持日常辦公室事務及供暖項目站運行，天然氣是我們供暖項目站鍋爐的主要燃料，而汽車燃料則為日常行政所用。但本集團仍然堅持我們的環保方針，積極宣傳低碳理念，鼓勵員工養成低碳生活的習慣，節約天然資源，盡我們所能地推動環保節能。以下為報告範圍內之公司於日常經營上所採取的環保減排措施：

#### Reducing electricity consumption

##### 減少用電

- Set the air-conditioning temperature at 25° C in summer, and ensure the air-conditioners are turned off after work  
空調溫度夏季維持於攝氏25度，且確保空調在下班時維持關閉
- Adjust the computer's screen brightness at 50%-75%, and preset the monitor to turn off automatically when it is left idle for ten minutes  
將電腦螢幕亮度維持於50至75度之間及將電腦顯示器設置為10分鐘後自動關閉
- Switch off unnecessary electronic devices or lamps while not in use  
在不使用時，關閉不必要的電子設備及電燈
- Use sensor-controlled lights in some office areas  
部份辦公室範圍使用自動感應式照明燈
- Make full use of natural light and wind to reduce the usage of lights and air-conditioners  
充份利用自然光和自然風，以減少電燈和空調的使用

#### Reducing paper consumption

##### 減少用紙

- Strive to be a paperless office to avoid wastage of office consumables  
盡量執行無紙化辦公，以避免大量辦公耗材的浪費使用
- Provide recycling bins to collect single-sided paper for reusing  
提供收集箱以收集及重用單面紙
- Employees bring their own cups to avoid using disposable paper cups  
員工自備飲用水杯，避免使用即棄紙杯
- Encourage employees to dry hands with handkerchief to reduce paper consumption  
鼓勵員工使用手帕擦手，減少用紙

#### Reducing water consumption

##### 減少用水

- Employees must make sure to turn off the relevant water equipment after using to prevent wastage of water  
員工在使用用水設備後必須確保已經緊閉相關設備，防止浪費
- Check the water equipment carefully to avoid water dripping or leakage, and repair immediately once any abnormality is found, to reduce wastage of water  
認真檢查用水設備，防止滴漏；若發現異常時及時進行維修，減少浪費用水

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Reuse and recycling

#### 物盡其用及循環再生

- Reuse office supplies such as envelopes, file folders, paper bags and choose replaceable stationeries  
重複使用辦公室用品，包括信封、檔夾、紙袋等及選用可替換的文具
- Entrust a professional environmental protection company to recycle scrap paper regularly  
委託專業環保公司定期回收廢紙

### Energy Monitoring

We have fully applied the electronic energy management system for all heating supply project stations to monitor, in real time, the water supply, water temperature, pressure, electricity, boiler operation of each station, so that we can obtain real-time information of each project station, and hence, we can make rectifications immediately upon occurrence of any abnormality and further enhance the energy management of each project station.

### Use of Water and Management of Sewage Discharge

The Group's heating supply service relies mainly on water as a medium for heat transfer to achieve heating supply. Subject to the nature of this service, we will inevitably consume a large amount of water resources, but the Group will reuse the water resources for heating supply purpose as much as possible during our heating supply business operation, with a view to reducing the usage of water resources. As for the money lending business operated by the Group in Hong Kong, its routine operations mainly involve domestic water. In addition, the sewage generated in daily life is also one of the Group's main sources of sewage. Our domestic sewage is treated as required by local governments. To the best knowledge of the Directors, the Group was not aware of any issues relating to water sources during the Reporting Period.

### Waste Treatment

No hazardous waste is generated and no packaging material for finished products is used during the routine operations at our Hong Kong office and heating supply business in Tianjin. Non-hazardous wastes we generated are mainly domestic wastes and office papers. Such wastes are sent to the city environmental and hygienic department for unified treatment. Given that no significant non-hazardous waste has been generated in the business operations of the Group, the relevant data will not be disclosed for the Year. In the future, we will continue to review the importance of non-hazardous waste generated and review whether there is a need for relevant disclosure.

### 能源監控

我們於所有的供暖項目站全面應用電子化能源管理系統，對各供暖項目站的供水情況、水溫、壓力情況、電量情況、各鍋爐的營運狀況等進行實時監控，即時瞭解各項目站的運行情況，以便發現異常情況時能立即進行糾正，進一步加強各個項目站的能源管理。

### 用水及污水排放管理

本集團的供暖服務主要依靠水作為媒介進行熱傳遞以達到供暖的作用，由於這種服務性質的限制，我們不免會消耗大量的水資源，但本集團在供暖業務營運中會盡我們所能將用於供暖的水資源進行循環使用以減少水資源的耗用。至於本集團於香港營運的放債業務在日常營運上主要涉及生活用水。此外，在日常生活中產生的污水亦是本集團主要污水來源之一，我們的生活污水，均按照當地政府要求作相應的處理。而就董事所深知，本集團於報告期間在求取水源上概無出現問題。

### 廢棄物處理

我們於香港辦公室的日常運作及天津的供暖業務過程中並不會產生任何有害廢棄物及使用製成品包裝物料。員工生活上所產生的垃圾和辦公室用紙是我們主要排放的無害廢棄物，城市環境衛生部門會統一處理這類型的廢物。考慮到本集團業務營運上並無產生重大的無害廢棄物，本年度暫不披露有關數據。於未來，我們將持續審視所產生無害廢棄物的重要性，並檢討是否有需要作相關的披露。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Impact on the Environment and Natural Resources

Tianjin Dawei, which supplies heating supply service using natural gas as its fuel, will continue to seek opportunities in the future for expansion of our heat supply business, thereby strengthening our positive impact on the environment, and reducing air pollutants through cleaner and more environmentally-friendly heating supply methods in the long term. In addition, we will continue to follow closely the national policies and actively promote development strategy for environmental protection. Our money lending business in Hong Kong will not have a significant impact on the environment and natural resources.

### Compliance with Laws and Regulations

When conducting heating supply business, the Group will strive to abide by the Environmental Protection Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國環境保護法》), Law of the People's Republic of China on Appraisal of Environmental Impacts (《中華人民共和國環境影響評價法》), Law of the People's Republic of China on Prevention and Control of Water Pollution (《中華人民共和國水污染防治法》), Law of the People's Republic of China on Prevention and Control of Air Pollution (《中華人民共和國大氣污染防治法》) and other relevant laws and regulations enacted by the PRC in respect of environmental protection. Although the money lending business of the Group in Hong Kong does not involve significant emissions, we will also endeavour to comply with relevant environmental regulations. To the best knowledge of our Directors, the Group was not subject to any significant administrative sanctions or penalties for any breach of environmental laws or regulations during the Reporting Period.

## TREATING EMPLOYEES WITH KINDNESS AND EQUALITY

The Group regards employees as the most valuable asset and upholds the principle of "people-oriented". We continuously improve human resource management and attract, discover and foster talents, while providing employees with a harmonious, diversified and friendly working environment, enabling them to deliver their best performance.

### Employment

The Group highly values team building and talent development. We adopt a fair and open recruitment policy, promote diversity and inclusiveness, and guarantee employment opportunities for all kinds of people. We believe that all employees, regardless of age (not recruiting those under the age of 16), nationality, race, religion,

### 對環境及天然資源的影響

而作為以天然氣為燃料提供供暖服務的天津達慧城，將在今後持續尋求機會以擴展業務，從而對環境帶來更正面的影響，長遠而言透過更清潔、更環保的供暖方式減少大氣中的污染物。此外，我們亦會繼續緊貼國家政策的步伐，積極推動環保的發展戰略。而我們於香港的放債業務，對環境及天然資源並不會產生重大影響。

### 遵紀守法

本集團於經營供暖業務時，定必致力遵守《中華人民共和國環境保護法》、《中華人民共和國環境影響評價法》、《中華人民共和國水污染防治法》、《中華人民共和國大氣污染防治法》等由國家制定之相關法律、法規於環境保護方面的規定；而本集團於香港經營的放債業務雖不涉及重大的排放，但我們亦會致力遵守相關的環保條例。而就本集團董事所深知，本集團於報告期間並無接獲任何違反環境法律或法規而遭致重大行政制裁或處罰。

## 善待員工，平等對待

本集團視員工為最寶貴財富，堅持以人為本的理念，不斷完善人力資源管理，持續吸引、發掘及培育人才，並為員工提供一個和諧、多元及友善的工作環境，讓員工盡展所長。

### 僱傭

本集團重視團隊建設及人才培育，採取公平、公開的招聘政策，促進多元共融，保障各類人士的就業機會。我們認為所有員工，不論年齡（不招用未滿十六周歲的未成年人）、國籍、種族、宗教信仰、性取向、婚姻狀況、是否懷孕或殘疾等，均



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

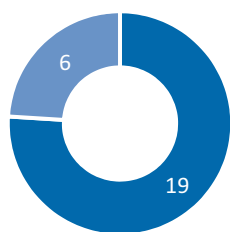
sexual orientation, marital status, pregnancy and disability and other factors, should be respected. In the process of recruitment and promotion and for the purpose of creating and reflecting the values of the Group on equal opportunities, diversity and anti-discrimination, our consideration will be solely based on the abilities and performance of the employees. To better serve the needs of customers and communities in the places where we operate, we also try our best to recruit employees in the places we operate whenever possible.

應得到尊重。我們於招聘、晉升員工的過程中，只會考慮員工的能力及工作表現，為的就是創造和體現本集團於平等機會、多元化、反歧視上的價值觀。我們亦會盡量於經營所在地聘請員工，以此期望更好地服務經營所在地客戶和社會需求。

### Overview of the Number of Employees for the Year

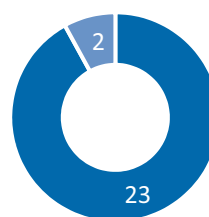
### 本年度員工人數統計一覽

按性別分類  
By Gender



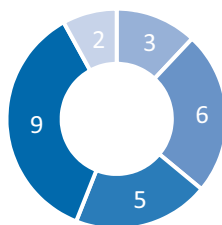
■ 男 Male ■ 女 Female

按僱傭類型分類  
By Employment Type



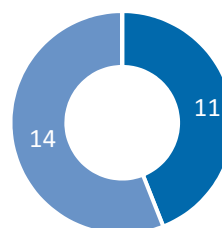
■ 全職 Full-time ■ 兼職/合約 Part-time/Contract

按僱用年齡組別分類  
By Age Group



■ 21-30歲 Aged between 21-30  
 ■ 31-40歲 Aged between 31-40  
 ■ 41-50歲 Aged between 41-50  
 ■ 51-60歲 Aged between 51-60

按地區分類  
By Geographical Region



■ 香港 Hong Kong  
 ■ 中國內地 Mainland China

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### Employee Turnover Rate

### 員工流失比率

Description 描述	2020
<b>By gender</b> 按性別劃分	
<b>Male</b> 男	11%
<b>Female</b> 女	17%
<b>By age group</b> 按年齡層劃分	
Aged between 21-30 21-30歲	67%
Aged between 31-40 31-40歲	—
Aged between 41-50 41-50歲	—
Aged between 51-60 51-60歲	11%
Aged 60 or above 60歲或以上	—
<b>By geographical region</b> 按地區劃分	
Hong Kong 香港	18%
Mainland China 內地	7%

The Group consistently insists on signing labour contracts with employees within the time prescribed by laws. In terms of dismissal, our dismissal policy is implemented in accordance with local regulations. Our human resource department also conducts interviews with separated employees to ensure that their dismissals are not due to the unfairness in workplace. The Group's employment, resignation and dismissal for employees are all carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Labour Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國勞動法》), the Employment Contract Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國勞動合同法》), the Employment Ordinance (Chapter 57 of the Laws of Hong Kong), and the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Chapter 486 of the Laws of Hong Kong) as well as the employee handbook.

本集團一貫堅持於法律規定期限內與員工簽訂勞動合同。在解僱離職方面，我們的解僱政策按當地法規執行。我們的人力資源部亦會與離職員工進行面談以確保其離職並非遭受職場不公所致。本集團在員工入職、離職和解僱時均按《中華人民共和國勞動法》、《中華人民共和國勞動合同法》、《僱傭條例》(香港法例第57章)、《個人資料(私隱)條例》(香港法例第486章)及員工手冊的規定執行。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

In addition, the Group has also established the employee handbook and the human resources management policy to specify the relevant requirements such as employees' employment management, the right to terminate employment relationship, social security funds, remuneration, employee benefits and leave benefits for the sake of protecting employees' rights and interests. To the best knowledge of the Directors, the Group has not received any material administrative sanction or penalty for any violation of employment laws or regulations during the Reporting Period.

### Salary and Benefits

In response to the needs of business development and the features of positions, we provide employees with competitive remuneration packages based on individual abilities and performance, and review the remuneration incentive plan as appropriate. The Company thinks highly of the well-being of employees and cares for their work life balance. As an employer that emphasizes on the physical and mental health of employees, our Hong Kong employees are entitled to the group medical insurance, and employees in Mainland China are also entitled to pension insurance, unemployment insurance, maternity insurance, injury insurance and medical insurance and the housing provident fund. We are convinced that good benefits are an important factor in retaining talents to promote the growth of corporate. Therefore, we are willing to listen to the opinions of our employees and regularly compare our remuneration packages and benefits with the market standards to ensure that our remuneration packages and benefits are conducive to our business development and satisfactory to our employees.

除此以外，本集團亦制定了員工手冊及人事管理等政策，以列明員工的僱傭管理、勞動關係終止權利、社會保障基金、薪酬、員工福利和休假福利等相關規定，以保障員工權益。而就董事所深知，本集團於報告期間並無接獲任何違反僱傭法律或法規而遭致重大行政制裁或處罰。

### 薪酬待遇及福利

我們因應業務發展的需要和崗位職能的特點，按照個人的能力及表現，為員工提供具競爭力的薪酬待遇，並適時重檢薪酬激勵計劃。重視員工福祉，用心關愛員工的工作與生活。作為注重員工身心健康的僱主，我們的香港僱員亦可享受團體醫療保險，亦會為中國內地之僱員繳納五險一金。我們深明提供良好的福利是挽留人才以促進企業發展的重要因素，因此我們主動積極聆聽員工的意見，定期將我們的薪酬待遇及福利與市場標準作出衡量，務求使我們的薪酬待遇及福利能配合業務發展之餘，亦能符合員工的期望。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### LABOUR STANDARDS

Regarding the prevention of child labour or forced labour, the Group has a designated human resources management department to carry out professional management for preventing the employment of child labour or forced labour in the Group during the time for recruitment and employment. One of the measures includes the assignment of a HR officer to verify the identity documents of newly hired employees to ensure their legal working age. At the same time, we also clearly specify the working hours for each employee as well as the management of overtime and leave, with a view to safeguarding their rights and interests. In the event of any child labor or forced labor, we will immediately arrange the HR management department and related departments to investigate the incident. Meanwhile, we will consult legal advisors for professional opinions on the incident to ensure that we deal with it in strict compliance with the relevant legal requirements, including reporting the incident to the judicial authorities, terminating the employment relationship with child labor, etc. Furthermore, we will also conduct a comprehensive review of the issues in the HR management system and take remediation measures and designate dedicated personnel to monitor the implementation of the measures. For the employees involved in the incident, we will strive to obtain a full understanding of their circumstances and provide them with all necessary support and assistance. The Group has not received any material administrative sanction or penalty for the violation of the regulations regarding child labour or forced labour during the Reporting Period.

### TRAINING AND SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

We understand that the sustained development of the Group's business in the long term relies on the utilization of employees' talent. To this end, we are committed to providing employees with an ideal career development platform, as well as all necessary support and resources to help them achieve their career goals. We believe that our optimized training can effectively enhance the ability of our employees, while staff and enterprise can grow together. We encourage our employees to diversify and develop a positive learning environment. We develop a number of training programmes for our employees annually, so that all employees can fully understand each of the working procedure, system and related knowledge of the Company.

### 勞工準則

有關防止童工或強制勞工方面，在員工招聘及僱用期間，本集團均設有專門的人事管理部門對其進行專業管理，杜絕僱用童工或強制勞工的情況在本集團發生，當中包括安排人事專員對新入職員工的身份證明文件進行核實，確保其合法工作年齡。同時，我們也明確列明各員工的工作時間、加班和休假上的管理等方面，保障員工的權益。倘若發現任何聘用童工或強制勞工的情況，我們會即時組織人事管理部門及相關部門對事件進行調查。同時，我們會就事件諮詢專業的法律意見，確保我們嚴格按照相關法律要求作相應的處理，包括將事件上報司法部門、與童工解除僱傭關係等等。此外，我們亦會全面檢討人力資源管理系統中存在的問題，並採取改善措施，指定專責人員監督措施的執行情況。對於事件涉及的員工，我們會瞭解其處境，並向其提供一切所需的支持及協助。本集團於報告期間並無接獲任何違反童工或強制勞工而遭致重大行政制裁或處罰的情況。

### 培訓及技能發展

我們明白集團的業務得以持續保持長遠的發展，需有賴僱員發揮所長。為此，我們致力為僱員提供理想的事業發展平台，以及一切所需的支援及資源，以助他們達成事業目標。我們深信完善的培訓能有效提升員工能力，而員工的成長亦能促使企業一同成長。因此我們鼓勵員工多元化發展，並致力於營造積極的學習氛圍。我們每年為員工制定內部培訓計劃，讓員工能充分瞭解公司各項工作流程、制度和相關知識。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

During the Reporting Period, we separately organized external training on anti-money laundering and counter terrorist financing for senior management and directors who are in charge of our money lending business in Hong Kong to improve their understanding of relevant laws, and hope that the training can raise their awareness in this regard, thereby effectively reducing the Company's risk of involvement in money laundering and terrorist financing activities in the routine business. We hope that the basic skills, knowledge trainings, job expertise and management skills of senior management can meet the needs of different departments and actual functions through a comprehensive training system. Meanwhile, we encourage employees to participate in internal training, external courses, seminars and conferences based on their personal development needs. We will engage external professional training institutions or teams for training as needed, or organise relevant employees to participate in training held by external training institutions so as to acquire the knowledge or skills as required.

### SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

We believe that an effective supply chain management is of great significance to maintain the quality and reputation of our products. The effectiveness of the operations of the Group depends on the product quality provided by the suppliers. Therefore, we attach great importance to the quality of our suppliers. Our main procurement items can be basically divided into several categories, namely professional services (such as legal, audit, etc.), office procurement (office equipment, electrical appliances, stationery, etc.) and procurement of natural gas for heating supply services.

Number of suppliers by geographic region in the Year	
本年度按地理位置劃分的供應商數目	
Hong Kong 香港	9
Mainland China 內地	1

The Group has established a supplier management system to ensure that its operation is in full compliance with the laws and regulations in the PRC regarding the society and environment. Every year we review the existing suppliers based on their product quality and certification, delivery speed, aftersales service, opinion by users, non-compliance, etc., to examine whether the existing suppliers meet the Company's standards. In order to ensure the quality of the Company's supply chain, unqualified suppliers are classified to the list of "Unqualified Suppliers" and are no longer employed.

於報告期間，我們額外為負責香港放債業務的高級管理人員以及董事舉辦了打擊洗錢及恐怖分子資金籌集的外部培訓，以提高他們的對於有關法例的瞭解，同時期望通過培訓能提高他們的意識，從而於日常的業務中有效降低公司參與洗錢及恐怖分子資金籌集活動的風險。我們期望高級管理人員的基本技能、知識培訓、崗位專業技能和管理技能通過完善的培訓體系能夠滿足不同部門和實際職能的需要。同時，我們鼓勵僱員根據個人發展需要，參與內部培訓、外間課程、研討會和會議。我們亦會按需要聘請外部專業培訓機構或團隊作培訓活動，或組織相關員工到外部培訓機構參與培訓活動以學習所需知識或技能。

### 供應鏈管理

我們相信有效的供應鏈管理對維持我們的產品質量及聲譽至關重要。本集團營運的有效性有賴於供應商所提供之產品質量，因此我們十分重視供應商的質素。我們的主要採購項目大致可分為幾大類型，分別是專業服務（如法律、審計等）、辦公室採購（辦公設備、電器、文儀用品等）及供暖服務所需的天然氣採購。

本集團已設立供應商管理制度，確保在全面遵守有關社會及環境方面的中國法律及法規下運營。每年我們會以產品質量、產品證明、供貨速度、售後服務、使用單位評價、不合規情況等各方面為評審標準對現行的供應商進行評審，以審視現行供應商是否符合公司之標準。為確保公司供應鏈之質素，對於不合格之供應商，一概將其歸類於《不合格供應商》名單之中並不再錄用。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Besides, we have developed a complete set of acceptance procedure to check the purchased items to ensure that their quality meets the prescribed standards. For unqualified products, we will contact the suppliers and arrange for returns. In the future, we will continue to monitor the product quality of our suppliers, and at the same time continue to seek sustainable development opportunities in supply chain management, and better select and utilise suppliers' products and services to reduce the potential adverse effects of the Group's supply chain on the society and the environment.

### COMMUNITY CARE

The Group understands that, as a member of the community, we are obliged to contribute to the harmonious development of the community, and the growth of the Group relies on the support and trust of the community. Only when all parties in the community endeavour together can we create a harmonious and decent community. Consequently, we often provide quality services to the community residents with gratitude. Meanwhile, we have always been committed to participating in local economic construction and fulfilling our social responsibilities in an effort to improve the public life, spur the regional economic development and promote the social harmony.

We understand that many residents who use our heating supply service may face financial difficulties. In order to benefit the community, we have established a fee reduction policy that provides an additional up to 4% fee reduction as long as the relevant conditions are met. We hope that the economic burden of local residents can be eased by this policy. Currently, our preferential policies have covered the residents from Dahouzhuang (大侯莊), Xiaosunzhuang (小孫莊) and Donglantuo (東蘭坨).

### PROSPECTS

During the Reporting Period, we have always shouldered our social responsibilities, been committed to providing quality services to our customers, actively participated in community construction, and continued to seek opportunities in the future to help disadvantaged groups, create a harmonious and comfortable working environment and provide trainings for employees, making significant progresses with them. Looking ahead, we continue to develop more projects, adhere to the highest ethical standard, and explore talents. In the meantime, we will be more active in reducing the environmental impact from our business processes. We will continue to take advice from different stakeholders, continuously improving and balancing the relationship between society, environment and business development, and implementing a sustainable development.

此外，我們亦制定了一套完整的驗收程序對採購之事項進行驗收以確保其品質達標。對於不合格的產品，我們將聯繫供應商並安排退貨。於未來，我們將繼續監察供應商的產品質量，同時於供應鏈管理上繼續追求可持續發展的機會，並更好地選擇和使用供應商的產品及服務，以減少集團供應鏈對社會和環境可能帶來的不利影響。

### 社區關懷

本集團深知，作為社區的一份子，我們有義務為社區的和諧發展做出貢獻，且本集團的茁壯成長，亦有賴於社區對我們的支持與信賴。唯有社區各方齊心共建，我們才能夠營造出和諧美好的社區。因此，我們常懷著感恩之心為社區居民提供優質的服務。同時，我們也一直致力於參與地方經濟建設，切實履行我們的社會責任，以此改善大眾生活，推動地區經濟的發展，促進社會的和諧。

我們瞭解到不少使用我們供暖服務的居民在經濟方面可能面臨困難，為了惠及社區，我們制定了一套費用減免政策，規定只要符合相關條件，即可享有額外最多百分之四的費用減免優惠。我們期望通過此政策能夠降低當地居民的經濟負擔，亦作為對社會的一點回饋。目前，我們的優惠政策已經覆蓋大侯莊、小孫莊和東蘭坨的居民。

### 展望未來

在報告期間，我們一如既往地肩負起自身的社會責任，致力提供優質的服務予客戶，積極參與社區建設，並於未來繼續尋求機會以扶助弱勢群體，創造和諧和舒適的工作環境，為員工提供培訓發展項目，與員工一同成長。展望未來，我們繼續開發更多的項目，堅持最高的道德標準，發掘人才，同時，我們亦會更積極地降低業務過程中對環境產生的影響。我們亦會繼續聆聽來自不同持份者的聲音，不斷改進，平衡社會、環境和業務發展之間的關係，貫徹可持續發展。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

### HKEX ESG REPORTING GUIDE INDEX

### 香港交易所環境、社會及管治報告指引索引

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
<b>A. Environmental</b> A. 環境		
<b>Aspect A1: Emissions</b> 層面A1：排放物		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to air and greenhouse gas emissions, discharges into water and land, and generation of hazardous and non-hazardous waste. 有關廢氣及溫室氣體排放、向水及土地的排污、有害及無害廢棄物的產生等的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Green Operation 綠色營運
A1.1	The types of emissions and respective emissions data. 排放物種類及相關排放數據。	Environmental Performance Data Overview 環境表現數據一覽
A1.2	Greenhouse gas emissions in total (in tonnes) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility). 溫室氣體總排放量(以噸計算)及(如適用)密度(如以每產量單位、每項設施計算)。	Environmental Performance Data Overview 環境表現數據一覽
A1.3	Total hazardous waste produced (in tonnes) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility). 所產生有害廢棄物總量(以噸計算)及(如適用)密度(如以每產量單位、每項設施計算)。	Not applicable. No hazardous waste is generated in the operation of the Group. 不適用，本集團的營運當中並無產生有害廢棄物。
A1.4	Total non-hazardous waste produced (in tonnes) and, where appropriate, intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility). 所產生無害廢棄物總量(以噸計算)及(如適用)密度(如以每產量單位、每項設施計算)。	Considering that no significant non-hazardous waste is generated in the business operations of the Group's subsidiaries, relevant data will not be disclosed for the time being this Year. In the future, we will continue to review the importance of the non-hazardous waste generated and review whether there is a need for relevant disclosure. 考慮到本集團附屬公司業務營運上並無產生重大的無害廢棄物，本年度暫不披露有關數據。於未來，我們將持續審視所產生無害廢棄物的重要性，並檢討是否有需要作相關的披露。

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
A1.5	Description of measures to mitigate emissions and results achieved. 描述減低排放量的措施及所得成果。	Energy conservation and emission reduction It may be difficult to quantify the positive results of the Group's natural gas heating supply services on environmental protection. For information on the results of the Group's internal emission reduction efforts, please refer to the Environmental Performance Data Overview. 節能減排 對於本集團的天然氣供暖服務對環境保護的正面成果或難以量化，而對於本集團內部的減排成果，請參閱環境表現數據一覽部份。
A1.6	Description of how hazardous and non-hazardous wastes are handled, reduction initiatives and results achieved. 描述處理有害及無害廢棄物的方法、減低產生量的措施及所得成果。	Waste Treatment 廢棄物處理
<b>Aspect A2: Use of Resources</b> 層面A2：資源使用		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Policies on the efficient use of resources, including energy, water and other raw materials. 有效使用資源(包括能源、水及其他原材料)的政策。	Green Operation 綠色營運
A2.1	Direct and/or indirect energy consumption by type (e.g. electricity, gas or oil) in total (kWh in '000) and intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility). 按類型劃分的直接及／或間接能源(如電、氣或油)總耗量(以千個千瓦時計算)及密度(如以每產量單位、每項設施計算)。	Environmental Performance Data Overview 環境表現數據一覽
A2.2	Water consumption in total and intensity (e.g. per unit of production volume, per facility). 總耗水量及密度(如以每產量單位、每項設施計算)。	Environmental Performance Data Overview 環境表現數據一覽

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
A2.3	Description of energy use efficiency initiatives and results achieved. 描述能源使用效益計劃及所得成果。	Green Operation It may be difficult to quantify the positive results of the Group's energy use efficiency initiatives. For information on the results of the Group's internal energy efficiency efforts, please refer to the Environmental Performance Data Overview. 綠色營運 對於本集團的能源使用效益計劃的正面成果或難以量化，而對於本集團內部的能源效益成果，請參閱環境表現數據一覽部份。
A2.4	Description of whether there is any issue in sourcing water that is fit for purpose, water efficiency initiatives and results achieved. 描述求取適用水源上可有任何問題，以及提升用水效益計劃及所得成果。	Use of Water and Management of Sewage Discharge 用水及污水排放管理
A2.5	Total packaging material used for finished products (in tonnes) and, if applicable, with reference to per unit produced. 製成品所用包裝材料的總量(以噸計算)及(如適用)每生產單位佔量。	Not applicable. No packaging materials are produced in the operations of the Group. 不適用，本集團的營運當中並無產生包裝材料。
Aspect A3: The Environment and Natural Resources 層面A3：環境及天然資源		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Policies on minimising the issuer's significant impact on the environment and natural resources. 減低發行人對環境及天然資源造成重大影響的政策。	Green Operation 綠色營運
A3.1	Description of the significant impacts of activities on the environment and natural resources and the actions taken to manage them. 描述業務活動對環境及天然資源的重大影響及已採取管理有關影響的行動。	Green Operation 綠色營運

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
<b>B. Social</b> B. 社會		
<b>Aspect B1: Employment</b> 層面B1：僱傭		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to compensation and dismissal, recruitment and promotion, working hours, rest periods, equal opportunity, diversity, anti-discrimination, and other benefits and welfare. 有關薪酬及解僱、招聘及晉升、工作時數、假期、平等機會、多元化、反歧視以及其他待遇及福利的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Treating Employees with Kindness and Equality 善待員工，平等對待
B1.1	Total workforce by gender, employment type, age group and geographical region. 按僱傭類型、年齡組別及地區劃分的僱員總數。	Overview of the Number of employees for the Year 員工人數統計一覽
B1.2	Employee turnover rate by gender, age group and geographical region. 按年齡組別及地區劃分的僱員流失比率。	Employee Turnover Rate 員工流失比率
<b>Aspect B2: Health and Safety</b> 層面B2：健康與安全		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to providing a safe working environment and protecting employees from occupational hazards. 有關提供安全工作環境及保障僱員避免職業性危害的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Occupational Health and Safety 職業健康及安全

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
B2.1	Number and rate of work-related fatalities. 因工作關係而死亡的人數及比率。	To the best knowledge of Directors, the Group has not received any reports of work-related injuries or deaths due to work. 就董事所深知，本集團無接獲任何有關工傷或因工作關係而死亡的報告。
B2.2	Lost days due to work injury. 因工傷損失工作日數。	To the best knowledge of Directors, the Group has not received any reports of work-related injuries or deaths due to work. 就董事所深知，本集團無接獲任何有關工傷或因工作關係而死亡的報告。
B2.3	Description of occupational health and safety measures adopted, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述所採納的職業健康與安全措施，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Occupational Health and Safety 職業健康及安全
<b>Aspect B3: Development and Training</b> 層面 B3：發展及培訓		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Policies on improving employees' knowledge and skills for discharging duties at work. Description of training activities. 有關提升僱員履行工作職責的知識及技能的政策。描述培訓活動。	Training and Skills Development 培訓及技能發展
B3.1	The percentage of employees trained by gender and employee category (e.g. senior management, middle management). 按性別及僱員類別(如高級管理層、中級管理層等)劃分的受訓僱員百分比。	The percentage of male employees trained: 43% The percentage of female employees trained: 43% We provided additional external training for 75% of the senior management. As for the general staff, we provided continuous on-the-job training based on their needs. However, it is difficult to record the relevant number of employees. 男僱員受訓百分比：43% 女僱員受訓百分比：43% 我們為75%的高級管理層額外提供了外部培訓。至於一般員工方面，我們則按其需要提供持續在職培訓，惟難以統計相關人數。



# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
B3.2	The average training hours completed per employee by gender and employee category. 按性別及僱員類別劃分，每名僱員完成受訓的平均時數。	The average training hours completed per male employee: 4 hours The average training hours completed per female employee: 4 hours The average training hours completed per member of senior management was 4 hours. As for the general staff, we provided continuous on-the-job training based on their needs. However, it is difficult to record the relevant number of hours. 男僱員平均受訓時數：4小時 女僱員平均受訓時數：4小時 我們的高級管理層平均受訓4小時。至于一般員工方面，我們則按其需要提供持續在職培訓，惟難以統計相關時數。
<b>Aspect B4: Labour Standards</b> 層面B4：勞工準則		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to preventing child and forced labour. 有關防止童工或強制勞工的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Labour Standards 勞工準則
B4.1	Description of measures to review employment practices to avoid child and forced labour. 描述檢討招聘慣例的措施以避免童工及強制勞工。	Labour Standards 勞工準則
B4.2	Description of steps taken to eliminate such practices when discovered. 描述在發現違規情況時消除有關情況所採取的步驟。	Labour Standards 勞工準則

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
<b>Aspect B5: Supply Chain Management</b> 層面 B5：供應鏈管理		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Policies on managing environmental and social risks of the supply chain. 管理供應鏈的環境及社會風險政策。	Supply Chain Management 供應鏈管理
B5.1	Number of suppliers by geographical region. 按地區劃分的供應商數目。	Supply Chain Management 供應鏈管理
B5.2	Description of practices relating to engaging suppliers, number of suppliers where the practices are being implemented, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述有關聘用供應商的慣例，向其執行有關慣例的供應商數目、以及有關慣例的執行及監察方法。	Such data is not disclosed for the Year 本年度暫不披露相關數據
<b>Aspect B6: Product Responsibility</b> 層面 B6：產品責任		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to health and safety, advertising, labelling and privacy matters relating to products and services provided and methods of redress. 有關所提供產品和服務的健康與安全、廣告、標籤及私隱事宜以及補救方法的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Product Responsibility 產品責任
B6.1	Percentage of total products sold or shipped subject to recalls for safety and health reasons. 已售或已運送產品總數中因安全與健康理由而須回收的百分比。	Not applicable. The money lending and heating supply business of the Group do not involve the sale of goods. 不適用，本集團的放債及供暖業務不涉及產品銷售。
B6.2	Number of products and service-related complaints received and how they are dealt with. 接獲關於產品及服務的投訴數目以及應對方法。	Such data is not disclosed for the Year 本年度暫不披露相關數據

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
B6.3	Description of practices relating to observing and protecting intellectual property rights. 描述與維護及保障知識產權有關的慣例。	Not applicable. The money lending and heating supply business of the Group do not involve intellectual property rights. 不適用，本集團的放債及供暖業務不涉及知識產權。
B6.4	Description of quality assurance process and recall procedures. 描述質量檢定過程及產品回收程序。	Not applicable. The money lending and heating supply business of the Group do not involve the sale of goods. 不適用，本集團的放債及供暖業務不涉及產品銷售。
B6.5	Description of consumer data protection and privacy policies, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述消費者資料保障及私隱政策，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Protection of Personal Data Privacy 保障個人資料私隱
<b>Aspect B7: Anti-corruption</b> 層面B7：反貪污		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Information on: (a) the policies; and (b) compliance with relevant laws and regulations that have a significant impact on the issuer relating to bribery, extortion, fraud and money laundering. 有關防止賄賂、勒索、欺詐及洗黑錢的： (a) 政策；及 (b) 遵守對發行人有重大影響的相關法律及規例的資料。	Anti-corruption and Pro-integrity 肅貪倡廉
B7.1	Number of concluded legal cases regarding corrupt practices brought against the issuer or its employees during the reporting period and the outcomes of the cases. 於報告期間對發行人或其僱員提出並已審結的貪污訴訟案件的數目及訴訟結果。	To the best knowledge of the Directors, the Group did not receive any complaints from anyone regarding non-compliance with bribery, extortion, fraud and money-laundering matters, nor was it aware of any corruption lawsuits during the Year. 就董事所深知，本集團於本年度內並無收到來自任何人士有關未遵守賄賂、勒索、欺詐及洗黑錢事宜的任何投訴，亦無知悉有任何貪污訴訟案件。
B7.2	Description of preventive measures and whistle-blowing procedures, how they are implemented and monitored. 描述防範措施及舉報程序，以及相關執行及監察方法。	Anti-corruption and Pro-integrity 肅貪倡廉

# Environmental, Social and Governance Report

## 環境、社會及管治報告

Subject Areas, Aspects, General Disclosures and KPIs 主要範疇、層面、一般披露及關鍵業績指標		Section/Statement 章節／聲明
<b>Aspect B8: Community Investment</b> 層面 B8：社區投資		
General Disclosure 一般披露	Policies on community engagement to understand the needs of the communities where the issuer operates and to ensure its activities take into consideration the communities' interests. 有關以社區參與來瞭解營運所在社區需要和確保其業務活動會考慮社區利益的政策。	Community Care 社區關懷
B8.1	Focus areas of contribution (e.g. education, environmental concerns, labour needs, health, culture, sport). 專注貢獻範疇(如教育、環境事宜、勞工需求、健康、文化、體育)。	Such data is not disclosed for the Year 本年度暫不披露相關數據
B8.2	Resources contributed (e.g. money or time) to the focus area. 在專注範疇所動用資源(如金錢或時間)。	Such data is not disclosed for the Year 本年度暫不披露相關數據

# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

### PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES AND SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF OPERATIONS

The Company is an investment holding Company. The activities of its principal subsidiaries are set out in note 40 to the consolidated financial statements. An analysis of the Group's operations for the Year by business activities is set out in note 7 to the consolidated financial statements.

### RESULTS AND APPROPRIATIONS

The results of the Group for the Year are set out in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income on page 88 of this annual report.

The Directors do not recommend the payment of a dividend for the Year (2019: nil).

### FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out on page 200 of this annual report.

### SUBSIDIARIES

Details of disposal of subsidiaries during the Year are set out in note 36 to the consolidated financial statements, respectively.

Details of the Company's principal subsidiaries as at 30 June 2020 are set out in note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

### PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of the movements in property, plant and equipment of the Group are set out in note 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

### SHARE CAPITAL

Details of the movements in share capital of the Company during the Year are set out in note 31 to the consolidated financial statements.

### 主要業務及經營業務分類分析

本公司為投資控股公司。其主要附屬公司的業務載於綜合財務報表附註40。本集團於本年度按業務分類的經營業務分析載於綜合財務報表附註7。

### 業績及調撥

本集團於本年度的業績載於本年報第88頁的綜合損益及其他全面收益表。

董事不建議派付本年度股息(二零一九年:無)。

### 五年財務概要

本集團過去五個財政年度的業績及資產與負債概要載於本年報第200頁。

### 附屬公司

於本年度出售附屬公司的詳情分別載於綜合財務報表附註36。

於二零二零年六月三十日,本公司主要附屬公司之詳情載於綜合財務報表附註40。

### 物業、廠房及設備

本集團的物業、廠房及設備之變動詳情載於綜合財務報表附註17。

### 股本

本公司之股本於本年度之變動詳情載於綜合財務報表附註31。



### PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

There is no provision for pre-emptive rights under the Company's articles of association or the laws of the Cayman Islands, being the jurisdiction in which the Company was incorporated, which would oblige the Company to offer new shares on a pro-rata basis to existing shareholders.

### PURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF COMPANY'S LISTED SECURITIES

The Company nor any of its subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities during the year.

### RESERVES

Details of movements in the reserves of the Group and the Company during the Year are set out in the consolidated statement of changes in equity on pages 91 to 92 of this annual report and in note 32 to the financial statements, respectively.

### DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

As at 30 June 2020, the Company did not have any reserves available for distribution (2019: HK\$102.98 million). Under the Companies Law (Revised) of the Cayman Islands, the share premium of the Company is available for paying distributions or dividends to its shareholders subject to the provisions of its memorandum and articles of association and provided that immediately following the payment of distributions or dividends, the Company is able to pay its debts as they fall due in the ordinary course of business. In accordance with the Company's articles of association, dividends shall be payable out of the profits or other reserves, including the share premium account, of the Company.

### 優先購股權

本公司的組織章程細則或本公司註冊成立所在司法權區開曼群島法例並無要求本公司須按持股比例向現有股東提呈發售新股份的優先購股權條文規定。

### 購買、出售或贖回本公司上市證券

本公司及其任何附屬公司概無於本年度購買、出售或贖回本公司之任何上市證券。

### 儲備

本集團及本公司本年度之儲備變動之詳情分別載於本年報第91至92頁之綜合權益變動表及財務報表附註32。

### 本公司的可供分派儲備

於二零二零年六月三十日，本公司並無任何可供分派之儲備(二零一九年：102,980,000港元)。遵照開曼群島公司法(經修訂)，本公司的股份溢價可供分派或以股息分派予各股東，惟必須遵守組織章程大綱及細則內條款之規定，且前提是緊隨支付分派或股息後本公司有能力償還日常業務過程中之到期債務。遵照本公司之組織章程細則，股息應從本公司溢利或其他儲備(包括股份溢價賬)中支付。

# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

### DIRECTORS

The Directors during the Year and up to the date of this annual report are:

#### Executive Directors

Mr. Cai Da (*Co-Chairman*)  
Mr. Li Xianghong (*Co-Chairman*)  
Mr. Chen Youhua (*Chief Executive Officer*)  
Mr. Li Wai Hung  
Mr. Wang Tong Tong  
Mr. Hu Guoan (*resigned on 7 January 2020*)

#### Independent Non-Executive Directors

Mr. Wang Zhixiang  
Ms. Wong Na Na  
Ms. Feng Jibei  
Mr. Chen Xier

The biographical details of the Directors as at the date of this annual report are set out in the section headed "Profiles of Directors" on pages 21 to 23 of this annual report.

### EMOLUMENTS OF DIRECTORS AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID INDIVIDUALS

Details of emoluments of Directors and the five highest paid individuals of the Group are set out in notes 13 and 14 to the consolidated financial statements.

### SERVICE CONTRACTS OF DIRECTORS

No Director has a service contract with the Company or any of its subsidiaries which is not determinable by the Group within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation).

### 董事

於本年度及截至本年報日期之董事如下：

#### 執行董事

蔡達先生(*聯席主席*)  
李向鴻先生(*聯席主席*)  
陳友華先生(*行政總裁*)  
李偉鴻先生  
王通通先生  
胡國安先生(*於二零二零年一月七日辭任*)

#### 獨立非執行董事

王志祥先生  
汪娜娜女士  
馮繼蓓女士  
陳細兒先生

於本年報日期之董事的履歷詳情載於本年報第21至23頁「董事履歷」一節內。

### 董事及五名最高薪酬人士之酬金

董事及本集團的五名最高薪酬人士之酬金詳情載於綜合財務報表附註13及14。

### 董事之服務合約

並無董事與本公司或其任何附屬公司訂立在毋須作出賠償(法定賠償除外)的情況下不可由本集團於一年內終止的服務合約。

# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

### DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES

As at 30 June 2020, none of the Directors and the Chief Executives had any other interests or short positions in any shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporation (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which were required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests or short positions which they were taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO), or which were required, pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein; or which were required, pursuant to Rules 5.48 to 5.67 of the GEM Listing Rules relating to securities transactions by the Directors, to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange.

### DIRECTORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

To the best knowledge of the Directors, at no time during the year was the Company or any of its subsidiaries, a party to any arrangement to enable the Directors to acquire benefits by means of the acquisition of shares in or debentures of the Company or any other body corporation.

### 董事及高級行政人員於股份、相關股份及債權證之權益及淡倉

於二零二零年六月三十日，概無董事及高級行政人員於本公司或其相聯法團(定義見證券及期貨條例第XV部)之任何股份、相關股份或債權證中擁有根據證券及期貨條例第XV部第7及8分部須知會本公司及聯交所之任何其他權益或淡倉(包括根據證券及期貨條例有關條文彼等被當作或視為擁有之權益或淡倉)，或根據證券及期貨條例第352條須登記於該條文所述登記冊內之任何其他權益或淡倉；或根據GEM上市規則第5.48至5.67條有關董事進行證券交易之規定須知會本公司及聯交所之任何其他權益或淡倉。

### 董事購買股份或債權證之權利

就董事所深知，於年內任何時間，本公司或其任何附屬公司並無訂立任何安排使董事可透過購買本公司或任何其他法團的股份或債權證而獲益。

# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

### SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 30 June 2020, so far as is known to the Directors and the Chief Executives, the interests and short positions of the persons or corporations in the shares and underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO; or who was directly or indirectly, to be interested in 5% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of the Company as follows:

#### Long position in ordinary shares of HK\$0.05 each of the Company

Name of Shareholders 股東名稱／姓名	Nature of interests 權益性質	Number of shares held 持有股份數目	Approximate percentage of shareholding 概約持股百分比
CHEN Zhaohui 陳朝暉	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	512,240,000	6.84%
Zhou Jiao (Note 1) Zhou Jiao (附註1)	Held by controlled entity 由控股實體持有	511,320,000	6.82%
159 Anti-Aging Health Group Ltd. (Note 1) 159 Anti-Aging Health Group Ltd. (附註1)	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	511,320,000	6.82%
XU, Gongming 許功名	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	12,000,000	0.16%
XU, Gongming (Note 2) 許功名(附註2)	Held by controlled entity 由控股實體持有	660,060,000	8.81%
Zheng He Industrial Group Limited (Note 2) Zheng He Industrial Group Limited (附註2)	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	660,060,000	8.81%
WEI Kai 魏凱	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	379,520,000	5.07%
Full Ying Holdings Limited Full Ying Holdings Limited	Beneficial owner 實益擁有人	443,480,000	5.92%

Note 1: Zhou Jiao is deemed to be interested in 511,320,000 shares held by 159 Anti-Aging Health Group Ltd, the company is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands and are wholly and beneficially owned by Zhou Jiao.

Note 2: XU, Gongming is deemed to be interested in 660,060,000 shares held by Zheng He Industrial Group Limited, the company is incorporated in the British Virgin Islands, which is wholly and beneficially owned by XU, Gongming.

### 主要股東於股份及相關股份之權益及淡倉

於二零二零年六月三十日，就董事及高級行政人員所知，下列人士或法團於本公司股份及相關股份中擁有已記入根據證券及期貨條例第336條本公司須存置之登記冊內之權益及淡倉；或直接或間接擁有附帶權利可於所有情況下在本公司之股東大會上投票之任何類別股本面值5%或以上之權益：

於本公司每股面值0.05港元之普通股之好倉

附註1：Zhou Jiao被視為於由159 Anti-Aging Health Group Ltd. 持有的511,320,000股股份中擁有權益，該公司為於英屬維爾京群島註冊成立之公司，由Zhou Jiao全資實益擁有。

附註2：許功名被視為於由Zheng He Industrial Group Limited 持有的660,060,000股股份中擁有權益，該公司為於英屬維爾京群島註冊成立之公司，由許功名全資及實益擁有。

# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

Save as disclosed above, as at 30 June 2020, no other person or corporation has interests or short positions in the shares or underlying shares of the Company as recorded in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to Section 336 of the SFO; or, who was directly or indirectly, interested in 5% or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of the Company.

### DIRECTORS' AND CONTROLLING SHAREHOLDERS' INTERESTS IN CONTRACTS

There were no contracts of significance in relation to the Company's business, to which the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries was a party, subsisting at the end of the Year or at any time during the Year, and in which a Director had, whether directly or indirectly, a material interest, nor there were any other contracts of significance in relation to the Company's business between the Company or any of the Company's subsidiaries and a controlling shareholder or any of its subsidiaries.

### SHARE OPTIONS SCHEME

Pursuant to an ordinary resolution passed by the then sole shareholder of the Company on 20 April 2004, the Company had adopted a share options scheme (the "2004 Share Options Scheme"), pursuant to which the Board was authorised to grant options to the eligible participants for the period of 10 years from 20 April 2004. The 2004 Share Options Scheme expired on 19 April 2014 and no further options can be granted pursuant to the 2004 Share Options Scheme. No options under the 2004 Share Options Scheme are currently outstanding.

As the 2004 Share Options Scheme expired on 19 April 2014, an ordinary resolution for the adoption of a new share options scheme was passed by the shareholders of the Company at the annual general meeting of the Company held on 12 December 2014 (the "2014 AGM"), thereby allowing the Company to grant options for subscription of up to a total of 533,250,233 shares of the Company, representing 10% of the 5,332,502,338 shares of the Company in issue as at the date of the 2014 AGM. The new share options scheme will enable the Company to reward and provide incentives to, and strengthen the Group's business relationship with, the eligible participants who may contribute to the growth and development of the Group. No options have been granted under the new share options scheme as at the date of this announcement.

除上文所披露者外，於二零二零年六月三十日，概無其他人士或法團於本公司之股份或相關股份中擁有已記入根據證券及期貨條例第336條本公司須存置之登記冊內之權益或淡倉；或直接或間接擁有附帶權利可於所有情況下在本公司之股東大會上投票之任何類別股本面值5%或以上之權益。

### 董事及控權股東於合約之權益

本公司或本公司之任何附屬公司概無訂立於本年度年結時或本年度內任何時間存置之與本公司業務有關之重大合約而董事於其中直接或間接擁有重大權益，亦概無與控權股東或其任何附屬公司訂立與本公司業務有關之任何其他重大合約。

### 購股權計劃

根據本公司當時之唯一股東於二零零四年四月二十日通過之普通決議案，本公司已採納一項購股權計劃（「二零零四年購股權計劃」），據此，董事會獲授權於自二零零四年四月二十日起計十年期間向合資格參與者授出購股權。二零零四年購股權計劃已於二零一四年四月十九日屆滿，再無購股權可根據二零零四年購股權計劃獲授出。二零零四年購股權計劃下之購股權現時均已獲行使。

由於二零零四年購股權計劃已於二零一四年四月十九日屆滿，本公司股東已於二零一四年十二月十二日舉行之本公司股東週年大會（「二零一四年股東週年大會」）就採納新購股權計劃通過一項普通決議案，從而允許本公司授出購股權以認購總數最多為533,250,233股本公司股份，相當於二零一四年股東週年大會當日本公司已發行5,332,502,338股股份之10%。新購股權計劃將讓本公司能夠回報及獎勵可能對本集團增長及發展作出貢獻之合資格參與者，並鞏固其與本集團之業務關係。截至本公告日期，概無根據新購股權計劃授出任何購股權。



# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

### MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

For the Year, sales to the Group's five largest customers combined accounted for 92% of the total revenue of the Group and sales to the largest customer included therein accounted for 46% of the total revenue of the Group. Purchases from the Group's five largest suppliers combined accounted for 53% of the total purchases for the Year and purchases from the largest supplier included therein accounted for 21% of the total purchases for the Year.

During the Year, none of the Directors, their associates, or any shareholders (which to the knowledge of the Directors own more than 5% of the Company's issued share capital) had any beneficial interest in the top five customers and suppliers of the Group.

### COMPETING INTERESTS

During the Year, none of the Directors, substantial shareholders, and their respective associates (as defined in the GEM Listing Rules) had any interest in a business which competes or may compete with the business of the Group or any conflicts of interest which had or might have with the Group.

### DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION OF DIRECTORS UNDER RULE 17.50A (1) OF THE GEM LISTING RULES

Pursuant to Rule 17.50A (1) of the GEM Listing Rules, there are no changes in information of the Directors since the date of third quarterly report of the Company for the nine months ended 31 March 2019. There is no other information required to be disclosed pursuant to Rule 17.05A (1) of the GEM Listing Rules.

### CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

A report on the principal corporate governance practices adopted by the Company is set out on pages 24 to 36 of this annual report.

### EMOLUMENT POLICY

The emolument policy of the senior management of the Group is set up by the Remuneration Committee with reference to their merit, qualifications and competence. The emoluments of the Directors are decided by the Remuneration Committee, having regard to the Company's operating results, individual performance and comparable market statistics.

### 主要客戶及供應商

於本年度，本集團向五大客戶作出之銷售合併佔本集團總收益92%，而其中向最大客戶作出之銷售佔本集團總收益46%。向本集團五大供應商作出之採購合併佔本年度總採購53%，而其中向最大供應商作出之採購佔本年度總採購21%。

於本年度，概無董事、彼等之聯繫人士或任何股東（就董事所知擁有本公司已發行股本5%以上者）於本集團五大客戶及供應商中擁有任何實益權益。

### 競爭權益

於本年度，概無董事、主要股東及彼等各自之聯繫人士（定義見GEM上市規則）於與本集團業務構成競爭或可能構成競爭的業務中擁有任何權益，或已經或可能與本集團有任何利益衝突。

### 根據GEM上市規則第17.50A (1)條之董事資料披露

根據GEM上市規則第17.50A (1)條，董事資料自本公司截至二零一九年三月三十一日止九個月之第三季度報告日期以來概無任何變動。概無其他須根據GEM上市規則第17.50A (1)條予以披露之資料。

### 企業管治

有關本公司採納之主要企業管治常規之報告載於本年報第24至36頁。

### 薪酬政策

本集團之高級管理層薪酬政策乃由薪酬委員會按彼等之優點、資歷及能力而定。董事之薪酬乃由薪酬委員會經考慮本公司經營業績、個別表現以及市場可供比較之數據而定。

# Report of the Directors

## 董事會報告

The Company has adopted a share option scheme as an incentive to Directors, employees and other eligible participants. Details of the scheme are set out in note 34 to the consolidated financial statements.

### SUFFICIENCY OF PUBLIC FLOAT

Based on the information that is publicly available to the Company and within the knowledge of the Directors, the Company has maintained sufficient public float as at the latest practicable date prior to the issue of this report as required under the GEM Listing Rules.

### AUDITORS

SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited. The consolidated financial statements of the Group for the Year have been audited by SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited. A resolution for their reappointment as auditor of the Company will be proposed at the forthcoming AGM.

By order of the Board

**Cai Da**

*Co-Chairman*

Hong Kong, 25 September 2020

本公司已採納一項購股權計劃，以向董事、僱員及其他合資格參與者提供獎勵，計劃詳情載於綜合財務報表附註34。

### 足夠公眾持股量

根據本公司所得公開資料及就董事所知，本公司於GEM上市規則規定刊發本報告前最後實際可行日期已維持足夠公眾持股量。

### 核數師

信永中和(香港)會計師事務所有限公司。本集團於本年度之綜合財務報表已獲信永中和(香港)會計師事務所有限公司審核。本公司將於應屆股東週年大會上提呈決議案重新委任其為本公司核數師。

承董事會命

**蔡達**

*聯席主席*

香港，二零二零年九月二十五日

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告



SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited  
43/F., Lee Garden One  
33 Hysan Avenue  
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong

信永中和(香港)  
會計師事務所有限公司  
香港銅鑼灣  
希慎道33號利園一期43樓

**TO THE MEMBERS OF  
SILK ROAD ENERGY SERVICES GROUP LIMITED**  
*(incorporated in Cayman Islands with limited liability)*

致絲路能源服務集團有限公司  
各成員  
*(於開曼群島註冊成立之有限公司)*

### OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Group") set out on pages 87 to 199, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 June 2020, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss, consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 30 June 2020, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the "HKICPA") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

### BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing ("HKSAs") issued by the HKICPA. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

### 意見

吾等已審核載於第87至199頁絲路能源服務集團有限公司(「貴公司」)及其附屬公司(統稱「貴集團」)的綜合財務報表，當中包括於二零二零年六月三十日的綜合財務狀況表、截至該日止年度的綜合損益表、綜合損益及其他全面收益表、綜合權益變動表及綜合現金流量表以及綜合財務報表附註(包括主要會計政策概要)。

吾等認為，綜合財務報表已根據香港會計師公會(「香港會計師公會」)頒佈的香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)真實而公平地反映 貴集團於二零二零年六月三十日的綜合財務狀況以及其截至該日止年度的綜合財務表現及綜合現金流量，並已遵照香港公司條例之披露規定妥為編製。

### 意見的基礎

吾等根據香港會計師公會頒佈的香港審計準則(「香港審計準則」)進行審核。吾等於該等準則下的責任在吾等的報告內核數師就審核綜合財務報表須承擔的責任一節中作進一步闡述。根據香港會計師公會的職業會計師道德守則(「守則」)，吾等獨立於 貴集團，並已遵循守則履行其他道德責任。吾等相信，吾等所獲得的審核憑證能充足及適當地為吾等的意見提供基礎。

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

#### Impairment assessment on coal mining and construction services related non-current assets 煤礦開採及建築服務相關非流動資產減值評估

Refer to notes 17, 18 and 20 to the consolidated financial statements.  
請參閱綜合財務報表附註17、18及20。

#### The key audit matter 關鍵審核事項

With effective of the Entrusted Management Measures issued by the State Administration of Coal Mine Safety in December 2019 as discussed in note 20 to the consolidated financial statements, the coal mining service agreements were terminated or not renewed by the customers during the year ended 30 June 2020. These conditions were considered as impairment indicators for the non-current assets, including property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and customer contracts, related to the Group's coal mining and construction services segment.

隨着綜合財務報表附註20所討論國家煤礦安全監察局於二零一九年十二月印發的《託管辦法》生效，客戶截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度終止或不續訂煤礦開採服務協議。該等條件被視為非流動資產(包括與本集團煤礦開採及建築服務分類相關的物業、廠房及設備、使用權資產及客戶合約)減值跡象。

Hence, the Group performed an impairment test and determined the recoverable amount of individual assets or the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. The determination of recoverable amount involved the use of key assumptions in a discounted cash flow model, including projected revenue, gross profit margin, operating costs and discount rates.

因此，貴集團進行減值測試並釐定個別資產或該資產所屬現金產生單位之可收回金額。釐定可收回金額涉及貼現現金流量模型中關鍵假設的使用，包括預計收益、毛利率、營運成本及貼現率。

#### 關鍵審核事項

根據吾等的專業判斷，關鍵審核事項為對吾等審核本期間綜合財務報表至關重要的事項。吾等在整體審核綜合財務報表及就此達致意見時處理該等事項，而不會就此等事項單獨發表意見。

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit 吾等在審核中處理該事項的方法

Our audit procedures were designed to assess the reasonableness of the selection of valuation model, adoption of key assumptions and input data by reference to the historical information together with other external available information. In particular, we have tested the future cash flow forecast prepared by management on whether it is agreed to the budget approved by the directors of the Company and compared the budget with actual results available up to the report date. We have also evaluated the appropriateness of the assumptions, including the future revenue, operating costs and profit margin, against latest market expectations.

吾等的審核程序旨在通過參考歷史資料連同其他外部可得資料來評估估值模式的選擇、關鍵假設的採納及輸入數據的合理性。尤其是，吾等已測試管理層所編製的未來現金流量預測，看其是否符合貴公司董事批准之預算並將有關預算與截至報告日期止可獲得之實際結果進行比較。吾等亦評估最近市場預期檢視假設(包括營運成本、未來開支及利潤率)的適當性。

We have also assessed the discount rate employed in the calculation of value-in-use by reviewing its basis of calculation and comparing its input data to market sources. We also reviewed its calculation and comparing its input data to market sources. We also reviewed its calculation and comparing its input data to market sources. We also reviewed its calculation and comparing its input data to market sources.

吾等亦透過審閱其計算基準及將其輸入數據與市場來源比較以評估計算使用價值所採用之貼現率。

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Impairment assessment on coal mining and construction services related non-current assets *(Continued)*

煤礦開採及建築服務相關的非流動資產減值評估(續)

Refer to notes 17, 18 and 20 to the consolidated financial statements.  
請參閱綜合財務報表附註17及18。

#### The key audit matter

關鍵審核事項

We have identified the impairment assessment on coal mining and construction services related non-current assets as a key audit matters due to judgement and management estimation involved in determining the recoverable amounts. During the year ended 30 June 2020, impairment losses of HK\$15,993,000 and HK\$65,220,000 were recognised in respect of right-of-use assets and customer contracts, respectively. As at 30 June 2020, the Group's coal mining and construction services related assets include property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and customer contracts of HK\$9,864,000, nil and nil, respectively.

由於判斷及管理層估計涉及可收回金額之釐定，吾等已將煤礦開採及建築服務相關的非流動資產之減值評估識別為一項關鍵審核事項。於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，就使用權資產及客戶合約分別確認減值虧損15,993,000港元及65,220,000港元。貴集團於二零二零年六月三十日有煤礦開採及建築服務相關資產，包括分別為9,864,000港元、零及零的物業、廠房及設備、使用權資產以及客戶合約。

#### How the matter was addressed in our audit

吾等在審核中處理該事項的方法

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Valuation of trade receivables

#### 貿易應收款項的估值

Refer to note 23 to the consolidated financial statements.  
請參閱綜合財務報表附註23。

### The key audit matter

#### 關鍵審核事項

As at 30 June 2020, the carrying amount of trade receivables was HK\$46,406,000, net of accumulated impairment loss of HK\$11,680,000.

於二零二零年六月三十日，貿易應收款項的賬面值為46,406,000港元(扣除累計減值虧損11,680,000港元)。

Allowance for impairment of trade receivables is based on expected credit losses ("ECL"), which is estimated by taking into account the credit loss experience and forward-looking information including both current and forecast general economic conditions.

貿易應收款項減值撥備乃根據預期信貸虧損(「預期信貸虧損」)計算，而預期信貸虧損乃經考慮信貸虧損經驗及包括現時及預測一般經濟狀況在內的前瞻性資料而作出估計。

We have identified valuation of trade receivables as a key audit matter because the impairment assessment of trade receivables involved a significant degree of management judgement and may be subject to management bias.

吾等已將貿易應收款項的估值識別為關鍵審核事項，歸因於貿易應收款項的減值評估涉及重大管理層判斷，並可能受管理層主觀看法所影響。

### How the matter was addressed in our audit

#### 吾等在審核中處理該事項的方法

Our audit procedures were designed to assess the assumptions and judgements of the Group's ECL model on impairment assessment of trade receivables.

吾等的審核程序旨在評估貴集團預期信貸虧損模式對貿易應收款項減值評估的假設及判斷。

We have assessed the reasonableness of management's estimates for impairment allowance by examining the information used by management to form such judgements, including testing accuracy of the historical default data, evaluating whether the historical loss rates are appropriately adjusted based on current economic conditions and forward-looking information.

吾等通過審查管理層用於形成此類判斷的資料評估管理層對減值撥備作出的估計之合理性，包括測試歷史違約數據的準確性，評估歷史損失率是否根據現時經濟狀況及前瞻性資料進行適當調整。

We have also inspected cash received from debtors after year end relating to trade receivables balance as at 30 June 2020 on a sample basis.

我們亦已就截至二零二零年六月三十日的貿易應收款項結餘對於年末後自債務人收取的現金作出抽樣檢查。



# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Valuation of loan receivables

#### 應收貸款的估值

Refer to note 24 to the consolidated financial statements.  
請參閱綜合財務報表附註24。

### The key audit matter

#### 關鍵審核事項

As at 30 June 2020, the carrying amount of loan receivables was HK\$199,297,000, net of accumulated impairment loss of HK\$9,409,000.

於二零二零年六月三十日，應收貸款的賬面值為199,297,000港元(扣除累計減值虧損9,409,000港元)。

We have identified the valuation of loan receivables as a key audit matter in view of the significance of the carrying amount of loan receivables to the consolidated financial statements and there is significant degree of management judgement involved in assessing the ECL, based on the historical credit loss experience and forward-looking information including both current and forecast general economic conditions.

鑒於應收貸款賬面值對綜合財務報表的重要性，吾等已將應收貸款的估值識別為關鍵審核事項，基於歷史信貸虧損經驗及包括現時及預測一般經濟狀況在內的前瞻性資料，評估預期信貸虧損時涉及重大管理層判斷。

### How the matter was addressed in our audit

#### 吾等在審核中處理該事項的方法

Our audit procedures were designed to assess the assumptions and judgements of the Group's ECL model on impairment assessment of loan receivables.

吾等的審核程序旨在評估貴集團預期信貸虧損模式對應收貸款減值評估的假設及判斷。

We have obtained an understanding of methodology for ECL through discussion with management and an independent valuer. We have also assessed the reasonableness of assumptions made by the management and the key data inputs to the ECL by reference to the historical information together with other external available information.

吾等透過與管理層及獨立估值師的討論，已了解預期信貸虧損的方法。我們亦評估管理層參考歷史資料以及其他外部可用資料所作出的假設及向預期信貸虧損之關鍵輸入數據的合理性。

We have also inspected cash received from borrowers after year end relating to loan receivables balance as at 30 June 2020 on a sample basis.

我們亦已就截至二零二零年六月三十日的應收貸款結餘對於年末後自借款人收取的現金作出抽樣檢查。

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Other Information

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises all of the information included in the annual report other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### Responsibilities of Directors of the Company and the Audit Committee for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors of the Company determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The audit committee is responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### 其他資料

貴公司董事須對其他資料承擔責任。其他資料包括載於年報的所有資料，惟綜合財務報表及吾等的核數師報告除外。

吾等對綜合財務報表作出的意見並無涵蓋其他資料，而吾等不會對其他資料發表任何形式的鑑證結論。

就吾等審核綜合財務報表而言，吾等的責任為閱讀其他資料，從而考慮其他資料是否與綜合財務報表或吾等在審核過程中獲悉的資料存在重大不符，或似乎存在重大錯誤陳述。倘若吾等基於已進行的工作認為其他資料出現重大錯誤陳述，吾等須報告有關事實。吾等就此並無須報告事項。

### 貴公司董事及審核委員會就綜合財務報表須承擔的責任

貴公司董事須負責根據香港會計師公會頒佈的香港財務報告準則及香港公司條例的披露規定編製真實而公平地反映情況的綜合財務報表，及貴公司董事釐定對編製綜合財務報表屬必要的有關內部監控，以使該等綜合財務報表不會存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述。

在編製綜合財務報表時，貴公司董事須負責評估貴集團持續經營的能力，並披露與持續經營有關的事項(如適用)。除非貴公司董事擬將貴集團清盤或停止營運，或除此之外並無其他實際可行的辦法，否則須採用以持續經營為基礎的會計法。

審核委員會負責監督貴集團的財務報告流程。

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion, solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with HKSA's will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with HKSA's, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors of the Company.

### 核數師就審核綜合財務報表須承擔的責任

吾等的目標為合理確定此等綜合財務報表整體而言不會存在由於欺詐或錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述，並發出載有吾等意見的核數師報告。吾等按照吾等協定之委聘條款僅向閣下(作為整體)報告，除此之外本報告別無其他目的。吾等並不就本報告的內容對任何其他人士承擔任何義務或接受任何責任。合理確定屬高層次的核證，惟根據香港審計準則進行的審核工作不能保證總能察覺所存在的重大錯誤陳述。錯誤陳述可因欺詐或錯誤產生，倘個別或整體在合理預期情況下可影響使用者根據該等綜合財務報表作出的經濟決定時，則被視為重大錯誤陳述。

在根據香港審計準則進行審核的過程中，吾等在整個審核中運用專業判斷，保持專業懷疑態度。吾等亦：

- 識別及評估由於欺詐或錯誤而導致綜合財務報表存在重大錯誤陳述的風險、設計及執行審核程序以應對該等風險，以及獲取充足和適當的審核憑證，作為吾等意見的基礎。由於欺詐可能涉及串謀、偽造、蓄意遺漏、虛假陳述或凌駕內部監控的情況，因此未能發現因欺詐而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險高於未能發現因錯誤而導致的重大錯誤陳述的風險。
- 了解與審核相關的內部監控，以設計適當的審核程序，惟並非旨在對貴集團內部監控的有效性發表意見。
- 評估貴公司董事所採用會計政策的恰當性及作出會計估計和相關披露的合理性。

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Company's directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the audit committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the audit committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

### 核數師就審核綜合財務報表須承擔的責任(續)

- 貴公司董事採用持續經營會計基礎的恰當性作出結論，並根據所獲取的審核憑證，確定是否存在與事項或情況有關的重大不確定性，從而可能導致對 貴集團的持續經營能力產生重大疑慮。倘吾等認為存在重大不確定性，則有必要在核數師報告中提請使用者注意綜合財務報表中的相關披露。倘有關披露不足，則修訂吾等意見。吾等結論乃基於截至核數師報告日期止所取得的審核憑證。然而，未來事項或情況可能導致 貴集團無法持續經營。
- 評估綜合財務報表的整體呈報方式、結構及內容，包括披露資料，以及綜合財務報表是否中肯反映相關交易和事項。
- 貴集團內實體或業務活動的財務資料獲取充足及適當的審核憑證，以便對綜合財務報表發表意見。吾等負責集團審核的方向、監督和執行。吾等就審核意見承擔全部責任。

吾等與審核委員會就(其中包括)審核的計劃範圍、時間安排及重大審核發現溝通，該等發現包括吾等在審核過程中識別的內部監控的任何重大缺失。

吾等亦向審核委員會作出聲明，指出吾等已符合有關獨立性的相關道德要求，並與彼等溝通可能被合理認為會影響吾等獨立性的所有關係及其他事宜，以及相關防範措施(如適用)。

# Independent Auditor's Report

## 獨立核數師報告

### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements *(Continued)*

From the matters communicated with the audit committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Wong Hon Kei, Anthony.

#### **SHINEWING (HK) CPA Limited**

*Certified Public Accountants*

#### **Wong Hon Kei, Anthony**

Practising Certificate Number: P05591

Hong Kong

25 September 2020

### 核數師就審核綜合財務報表須承擔的責任(續)

從與審核委員會溝通的事項中，吾等釐定對本期間綜合財務報表的審核至關重要的事項，因而構成關鍵審核事項。吾等在核數師報告中描述該等事項，除非法律或法規不允許公開披露該等事項，或在極端罕見的情況下，倘合理預期在吾等報告中溝通某事項造成的負面後果超出產生的公眾利益，則吾等決定不應在報告中傳達該事項。

出具本獨立核數師報告的審核項目合夥人為黃漢基。

#### 信永中和(香港)會計師事務所有限公司

*執業會計師*

#### **黃漢基**

執業證號：P05591

香港

二零二零年九月二十五日

# Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss

## 綜合損益表

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

		NOTES 附註	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	收益	6	265,349	316,760
Cost of services rendered	提供服務成本		(234,412)	(253,002)
Gross profit	毛利		30,937	63,758
Other income	其他收入	8	10,552	19,843
Other gains (losses)	其他收益(虧損)	9	4,122	(9,131)
Administrative and other operating expenses	行政及其他營運費用		(48,339)	(65,201)
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	出售附屬公司之收益	36	—	175
Impairment loss recognised in respect of amount due from an associate	就應收一間聯營公司款項確認之減值虧損	22	(13,151)	(7,510)
Impairment loss recognised in respect of trade and other receivables	就貿易及其他應收款項確認之減值虧損	23	(4,902)	(9,162)
Impairment loss recognised in respect of loan receivables	就應收貸款確認之減值虧損	24	(1,691)	(6,139)
Impairment loss recognised in respect of right-of-use assets	就使用權資產確認之減值虧損	18	(15,993)	—
Impairment loss recognised in respect of contract assets	就合約資產確認之減值虧損	25	(738)	(61)
Impairment loss recognised in respect of customer contracts	就客戶合約確認之減值虧損	20	(65,220)	—
Finance costs	融資成本	10	(7,614)	(7,063)
Loss before taxation	除稅前虧損		(112,037)	(20,491)
Income tax credit (expense)	所得稅抵免(開支)	11	10,663	(9,051)
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	12	(101,374)	(29,542)
Loss for the year attributable to:	以下人士應佔本年度虧損:			
— Owners of the Company	— 本公司擁有人		(101,204)	(29,989)
— Non-controlling interests	— 非控股權益		(170)	447
			(101,374)	(29,542)
<b>LOSS PER SHARE</b>	<b>每股虧損</b>	16		
Basic and diluted (HK cents per share)	基本及攤薄(每股港仙)		(1.35)	(0.40)



# Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income

## 綜合損益及其他全面收益表

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	(101,374)	(29,542)
<b>Other comprehensive expense for the year</b>	<b>本年度其他全面開支</b>		
Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:	其後可能重新分類至損益之項目：		
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	換算海外業務營運之匯兌差額	(14,364)	(17,970)
Reclassification of foreign currency translation reserve upon disposal of foreign operations	於出售海外業務營運後之外幣換算儲備重新分類	—	(33)
Other comprehensive expense for the year	本年度其他全面開支	(14,364)	(18,003)
Total comprehensive expense for the year	本年度全面總開支	(115,738)	(47,545)
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year attributable to:	以下人士應佔本年度全面總(開支)收益：		
— Owners of the Company	— 本公司擁有人	(115,556)	(47,991)
— Non-controlling interests	— 非控股權益	(182)	446
		(115,738)	(47,545)

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

## 綜合財務狀況表

As at 30 June 2020  
於二零二零年六月三十日

		NOTES 附註	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Non-current assets	非流動資產			
Property, plant and equipment	物業、廠房及設備	17	18,384	26,687
Right-of-use assets	使用權資產	18	1,278	—
Goodwill	商譽	19	—	—
Customer contracts	客戶合約	20	—	71,994
Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income	按公平值計入其他全面收益 之金融資產	21	—	—
Deferred tax assets	遞延稅項資產	30	6,737	11,108
Interests in associates	於聯營公司之權益	22	—	—
Prepayments	預付款項	23	—	10,322
			<b>26,399</b>	120,111
Current assets	流動資產			
Trade, bills and other receivables	貿易應收款項、應收票據及 其他應收款項	23	133,481	169,131
Loan receivables	應收貸款	24	199,297	177,122
Contract assets	合約資產	25	14,799	4,726
Amount due from an associate	應收一間聯營公司款項	22	22,339	35,490
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	經損益賬按公平值入賬 之金融資產	26	27,038	28,662
Cash and cash equivalents	現金及現金等價物	27	122,081	151,107
			<b>519,035</b>	566,238
Current liabilities	流動負債			
Trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付款項	28	46,984	64,589
Promissory notes	承兌票據	29	123,096	—
Lease liabilities	租賃負債	18	2,746	—
Income tax payables	應付所得稅		2,952	4,377
			<b>175,778</b>	68,966
Net current assets	流動資產淨值		<b>343,257</b>	497,272

# Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

## 綜合財務狀況表

As at 30 June 2020

於二零二零年六月三十日

		NOTES 附註	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Total assets less current liabilities	資產總值減流動負債		<b>369,656</b>	617,383
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債			
Promissory notes	承兌票據	29	—	117,267
Lease liabilities	租賃負債	18	<b>3,109</b>	—
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	30	—	17,998
			<b>3,109</b>	135,265
Net assets	資產淨值		<b>366,547</b>	482,118
Capital and reserves	資本及儲備			
Share capital	股本	31	<b>374,628</b>	374,628
Reserves	儲備		<b>(8,286)</b>	107,103
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔權益		<b>366,342</b>	481,731
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益		<b>205</b>	387
Total equity	權益總額		<b>366,547</b>	482,118

The consolidated financial statements on pages 87 to 199 were approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors on 25 September 2020 and are signed on its behalf by:

董事會於二零二零年九月二十五日核准及授權第87至199頁之綜合財務報表之刊發，並由以下人士代表簽署：

**Mr. Cai Da — Director**

蔡達先生 — 董事

**Mr. Chen Youhua — Director**

陳友華先生 — 董事

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

## 綜合權益變動表

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

		Equity attributable to owners of the Company 本公司擁有人應佔權益							
		Share capital	Share premium	Foreign currency translation reserve (note i) 外幣換算儲備	Other reserve (note ii) 其他儲備	Accumulated losses	Total	Non-controlling interests	Total
		股本 HK\$'000 千港元	股份溢價 HK\$'000 千港元	(附註i) HK\$'000 千港元	(附註ii) HK\$'000 千港元	累計虧損 HK\$'000 千港元	合計 HK\$'000 千港元	非控股權益 HK\$'000 千港元	合計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	374,628	651,897	(16,909)	—	(479,894)	529,722	(59)	529,663
(Loss) profit for the year	本年度(虧損)溢利	—	—	—	—	(29,989)	(29,989)	447	(29,542)
Other comprehensive expense for the year	本年度其他全面開支								
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	換算海外業務營運之匯兌差額	—	—	(17,969)	—	—	(17,969)	(1)	(17,970)
Reclassification of foreign currency translation reserve upon disposal of foreign operations	於出售海外業務營運後之外幣換算儲備重新分類	—	—	(33)	—	—	(33)	—	(33)
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	本年度全面總(開支)收益	—	—	(18,002)	—	(29,989)	(47,991)	446	(47,545)
Transfer	轉撥	—	—	—	3,305	(3,305)	—	—	—
At 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日	374,628	651,897	(34,911)	3,305	(513,188)	481,731	387	482,118

# Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

## 綜合權益變動表

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

		Equity attributable to owners of the Company 本公司擁有人應佔權益							
		Share capital 股本	Share premium 股份溢價	Foreign currency translation reserve (note i) 外幣換算儲備(附註i)	Other reserve (note ii) 其他儲備(附註ii)	Accumulated losses 累計虧損	Total 合計	Non-controlling interests 非控股權益	Total 合計
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2019	於二零一九年七月一日	374,628	651,897	(34,911)	3,305	(513,188)	481,731	387	482,118
Impact on initial application of HKFRS 16 (note 2)	首次應用香港財務報告準則第16號之影響(附註2)	—	—	—	—	167	167	—	167
At 1 July 2019, as restated	於二零一九年七月一日，經重列	374,628	651,897	(34,911)	3,305	(513,021)	481,898	387	482,285
Loss for the year	本年度虧損	—	—	—	—	(101,204)	(101,204)	(170)	(101,374)
Other comprehensive expense for the year	本年度其他全面開支	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	換算海外業務營運之匯兌差額	—	—	(14,352)	—	—	(14,352)	(12)	(14,364)
Total comprehensive expense for the year	本年度全面總開支	—	—	(14,352)	—	(101,204)	(115,556)	(182)	(115,738)
Transfer	轉撥	—	—	—	334	(334)	—	—	—
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	374,628	651,897	(49,263)	3,639	(614,559)	366,342	205	366,547

Notes:

- i) Exchange differences relating to the translation of the net assets or liabilities of the Group's foreign operations from their functional currencies to the Group's presentation currency (i.e. Hong Kong dollars) are recognised directly in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the foreign currency translation reserve. Such exchange difference accumulated in the foreign currency translations reserve will be reclassified to profit or loss upon the disposal of the foreign operations.
- ii) Other reserve includes (a) the investments revaluation reserve; and (b) the safety fund. Pursuant to certain regulations issued by the Ministry of Finance and the State Administration of Work Safety of the People's Republic of China, the Group's subsidiary, 鄂爾多斯市泰普礦業工程有限責任公司("泰普礦業工程"), which is engaged in provision of coal mining services is required to set aside certain amount, which calculated based on certain percentage of revenue, to a safety fund. The safety fund can be used for safety facilities and environment improvement, and is not available for distribution to shareholders. Upon incurring qualifying safety expenditure, an equivalent amount should be transferred from the safety fund to profit or loss.

附註:

- i) 有關將本集團海外業務營運之資產或負債淨值由其功能貨幣換算成本集團之呈列貨幣(即港元)之匯兌差額乃直接於其他全面收益中確認並於外幣換算儲備中累計。累計於外幣換算儲備之該等匯兌差額將於出售海外業務營運時重新分類至損益。
- ii) 其他儲備包括(a)投資重估儲備;及(b)安全基金。根據財政部及中華人民共和國國家安全生產監督管理總局頒發的若干法規,本集團的一間附屬公司鄂爾多斯市泰普礦業工程有限責任公司(「泰普礦業工程」,其從事提供煤礦開採服務)須為安全基金預留按一定比例的收益計算的若干金額。該安全基金可用於安全設施及環境改善,且不可分派予股東。於產生合規的安全支出後,等值金額應自安全基金轉撥至損益。

# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

## 綜合現金流量表

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	經營活動		
Loss before taxation	除稅前虧損	(112,037)	(20,491)
Adjustments for:	調整：		
Interest income on bank deposits	銀行存款之利息收入	(546)	(531)
Finance costs	融資成本	7,614	7,063
Depreciation and amortisation	折舊與攤銷	15,564	27,921
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	使用權資產折舊	8,524	—
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	出售附屬公司之收益	—	(175)
Fair value changes on financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產之公平值變動	(4,122)	9,131
Government grants received	已收政府補助	(3,236)	(12,994)
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備虧損	353	2,438
Impairment loss recognised in respect of amount due from an associate	就應收一間聯營公司款項確認之減值虧損	13,151	7,510
Impairment loss recognised in respect of customer contracts	就客戶合約確認之減值虧損	65,220	—
Impairment loss recognised in respect of right-of-use assets	就使用權資產確認之減值虧損	15,993	—
Impairment loss recognised in respect of contract assets	就合約資產確認之減值虧損	738	61
Impairment loss recognised in respect of trade and other receivables	就貿易及其他應收款項確認之減值虧損	4,902	9,162
Impairment loss recognised in respect of loan receivables	就應收貸款確認之減值虧損	1,691	6,139
Operating cash inflows before movements in working capital	營運資金變動前之經營現金流入	13,809	35,234
Decrease in trade, bills and other receivables	貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項減少	21,782	19,547
Increase in loan receivables	應收貸款增加	(28,700)	(26,126)
Increase in contract assets	合約資產增加	(11,067)	(4,770)
Decrease (increase) in financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產減少(增加)	5,746	(8,254)
Decrease in trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付款項減少	(14,824)	(14,459)
Cash (used in) generated from operations	經營活動(所用)所得現金	(13,254)	1,172



# Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

## 綜合現金流量表

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	經營活動		
Cash (used in) generated from operations	經營活動(所用)所得現金	(13,254)	1,172
Hong Kong Profits Tax paid	已付香港利得稅	(761)	(474)
PRC Enterprise Income Tax paid	已付中國企業所得稅	(3,353)	(15,002)
<b>NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>經營活動所用現金淨額</b>	<b>(17,368)</b>	<b>(14,304)</b>
INVESTING ACTIVITIES	投資活動		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	購買物業、廠房及設備	(9,388)	(19,379)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備所得款項	478	3,905
Bank interest received	已收銀行利息	546	531
Net cash inflows from disposal of subsidiaries	出售附屬公司之現金流入淨額	—	180
<b>NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>投資活動所用現金淨額</b>	<b>(8,364)</b>	<b>(14,763)</b>
FINANCING ACTIVITIES	融資活動		
Repayment of lease liabilities	償還租賃負債	(2,723)	—
Interest paid	已付利息	(1,785)	(1,567)
Government grants received	已收政府補助	3,236	12,994
<b>NET CASH (USED IN) FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>融資活動(所用)所得現金淨額</b>	<b>(1,272)</b>	<b>11,427</b>
<b>NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</b>	<b>現金及現金等價物減少淨額</b>	<b>(27,004)</b>	<b>(17,640)</b>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	年初的現金及現金等價物	151,107	170,805
EFFECT OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES	匯率變動影響	(2,022)	(2,058)
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR, represented by bank balances and cash</b>	<b>年末的現金及現金等價物，以銀行結餘及現金表示</b>	<b>122,081</b>	<b>151,107</b>

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 1. GENERAL

Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited (the “Company”) was incorporated in the Cayman Islands as an exempted company with limited liability under the Companies Law of the Cayman Islands, and its shares are listed on the GEM of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the “Stock Exchange”). The addresses of the registered office and the principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the section headed “Corporate Information” of the annual report.

The Company is an investment holding company. The activities of its principal subsidiaries are set out in note 40 to the consolidated financial statements.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Hong Kong dollars (“HK\$”). Other than those subsidiaries established in the People’s Republic of China (the “PRC”) whose functional currencies are Renminbi (“RMB”), the functional currency of the Company and other subsidiaries is HK\$.

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRS(s)”)

In the current year, the Group has applied, for its first time, the following new and amendments to HKFRSs issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants (the “HKICPA”).

HKFRS 16	Leases
HK(IFRIC) – Int 23	Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments
Amendments to HKFRS 9	Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation
Amendments to HKAS 19	Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement
Amendments to HKAS 28	Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures
Amendments to HKFRSs	Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2015–2017 Cycle

### 1. 一般資料

絲路能源服務集團有限公司(「本公司」)乃根據開曼群島公司法於開曼群島註冊成立為獲豁免有限責任公司，以及其股份於香港聯合交易所有限公司(「聯交所」) GEM上市。本公司之註冊辦事處及主要營業地點的地址披露於本年報「公司資料」一節。

本公司為一間投資控股公司，其主要附屬公司之業務載於綜合財務報表附註40。

綜合財務報表按港元(「港元」)呈列。除在中華人民共和國(「中國」)成立之該等附屬公司之功能貨幣為人民幣(「人民幣」)外，本公司及其他附屬公司之功能貨幣為港元。

### 2. 應用新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)

於本年度，本集團已首次應用以下香港會計師公會(「香港會計師公會」)所頒佈之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則。

香港財務報告準則第16號	租賃
香港(國際財務報告詮釋委員會)– 詮釋第23號	所得稅處理的不確定性
香港財務報告準則第9號之修訂本	預付款項特性及負補償
香港會計準則第19號之修訂本	計劃修訂、縮減或結算
香港會計準則第28號之修訂本	於聯營公司及合營企業之長期權益
香港財務報告準則之修訂本	香港財務報告準則二零一五年至二零一七年週期之年度改進

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRS(s)") (Continued)

The adoption of HKFRS 16 resulted in the changes in the Group's accounting policies and adjustments to the amounts recognised in the consolidated financial statements as summarised below.

The application of other new and amendments to HKFRSs in the current year has had no material effect on the Group's financial performance and position for the current and prior years and/or on the disclosures set out in these consolidated financial statements.

#### Impacts on adoption of HKFRS 16 Leases

HKFRS 16 introduces new or amended requirements with respect to lease accounting. It introduces significant changes to the lessee accounting by removing the distinction between operating lease and finance lease and requiring the recognition of right-of-use asset and a lease liability for all leases, except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets. In contrast to lessee accounting, the requirements for lessor accounting have remained largely unchanged. Details of these new accounting policies are described in note 3. The Group has applied HKFRS 16 *Leases* using the modified retrospective approach, with the cumulative effect of initial application as an adjustment to the opening balance of equity, where appropriate, at 1 July 2019, and has not restated comparatives for the 2019 reporting period as permitted under the specific transitional provisions in the standard. Accordingly, certain comparative information may not be comparable as comparative information was prepared under HKAS 17 *Leases*.

On transition to HKFRS 16, the Group elected to apply the practical expedient to grandfather the assessment of which arrangements are, or contain, leases. It applied HKFRS 16 only to contracts that were previously identified as leases. Contracts that were not identified as leases under HKAS 17 and HK(IFRIC)-4 were not reassessed. Therefore, the definition of a lease under HKFRS 16 has been applied only to contracts entered into or changed on or after 1 July 2019.

### 2. 應用新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

採納香港財務報告準則第16號導致本集團會計政策的變動及對在綜合財務報表確認之金額的調整概述如下。

於本年度應用其他新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則並無對本集團於本年度及過往年度之財務表現及狀況及／或該等綜合財務報表所載之披露帶來任何重大影響。

#### 採納香港財務報告準則第16號租賃之影響

香港財務報告準則第16號引入有關租賃會計處理的新訂或經修訂規定。有關規定透過消除經營租賃及融資租賃之間的區別，及要求確認所有租賃(短期租賃及低價值資產租賃除外)的使用權資產及租賃負債，對承租人會計處理作出重大變更。與承租人會計處理相比，出租人會計處理之規定大致維持不變。有關該等新訂會計政策之詳情於附註3闡述。本集團已採用經修訂追溯法應用香港財務報告準則第16號租賃，而首次應用的累計影響作為於二零一九年七月一日權益期初結餘之調整(如適用)，且如該準則的特定過渡條文所允許，並無就二零一九年報告期間重列比較數字。因此，若干比較資料乃根據香港會計準則第17號租賃編製，故或會無法比較。

於過渡至香港財務報告準則第16號時，本集團選擇應用可行權宜方法，繼續沿用對有關安排是否為租賃或包含租賃所作的評估。本集團僅對先前識別為租賃的合約應用香港財務報告準則第16號。根據香港會計準則第17號及香港(國際財務報告詮釋委員會)－第4號未有識別為租賃的合約並未予以重新評估。因此，香港財務報告準則第16號項下的租賃定義僅應用於在二零一九年七月一日或之後訂立或變更的合約。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRS(s)”) (Continued)

#### Impacts on adoption of HKFRS 16 Leases (Continued)

##### The Group as lessee

On adoption of HKFRS 16, the Group recognised lease liabilities in relation to leases which had previously been classified as ‘operating leases’ under the principles of HKAS 17 Leases (except for lease of low value assets and lease with lease term of twelve months or less). These liabilities were measured at the present value of the lease payments, discounted using the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate as of 1 July 2019. The lessee’s incremental borrowing rates applied to the lease liabilities on 1 July 2019 was ranged from 5.66% to 5.76%.

The Group recognises right-of-use assets and measures them at their carrying amount as if HKFRS 16 had been applied since the commencement date, discounted using the lessee’s incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application.

##### The Group as lessor

The Group leases some of its machineries. The accounting policies applicable to the Group as lessor remain substantially unchanged from those under HKAS 17.

The following table summarises the impact of transition to HKFRS 16 at 1 July 2019. Line items that were not affected by the adjustments have not been included.

			Carrying amount previously reported at 30 June 2019 先前於二零一九年六月三十日呈報的賬面值	Impact on adoption of HKFRS 16 採納香港財務報告準則第16號之影響	Carrying amount as restated at 1 July 2019 於二零一九年七月一日經重列的賬面值
		Notes 附註	HK\$’000 千港元	HK\$’000 千港元	HK\$’000 千港元
Right-of-use assets	使用權資產	(a), (b)	—	26,441	26,441
Prepayments – non-current	預付款項 – 非流動	(b)	10,322	(10,322)	—
Trade, bills and other receivables	貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項	(b)	164,054	(7,165)	156,889
Lease liabilities	租賃負債	(a)	—	(8,787)	(8,787)
Accumulated losses	累計虧損	(a)	513,188	(167)	513,021

### 2. 應用新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

#### 採納香港財務報告準則第16號租賃之影響(續)

##### 本集團作為承租人

於採納香港財務報告準則第16號時，本集團就先前根據香港會計準則第17號租賃的原則分類為「經營租賃」之租賃(低價值資產租賃及剩餘租期為十二個月或以下之租賃除外)確認租賃負債。該等負債按租賃付款的現值計量，並使用承租人截至二零一九年七月一日的增量借款利率進行貼現。適用於二零一九年七月一日租賃負債之承租人增量借款利率介乎5.66%至5.76%。

本集團確認使用權資產並按其賬面值進行計量，猶如於開始日期已應用香港財務報告準則第16號，且使用承租人於首次應用日期的增量借款利率進行貼現。

##### 本集團作為出租人

本集團租賃其若干機械。本集團作為出租人所適用的會計政策與根據香港會計準則第17號所適用者大致保持不變。

下表概述於二零一九年七月一日過渡至香港財務報告準則第16號的影響。未受調整影響的項目不包括在內。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS ("HKFRS(s)") (Continued)

#### Impacts on adoption of HKFRS 16 Leases (Continued)

##### The Group as lessor (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) As at 1 July 2019, right-of-use assets held by the Group were measured at the carrying amount as if HKFRS 16 had been applied since the commencement date. The amount of HK\$167,000 represents the difference between the right-of-use assets and the lease liabilities was recognised as an adjustment to the opening balance of accumulated losses.
- (b) Upon adoption of HKFRS 16, non-current portion and current portion of prepaid lease payments of HK\$10,322,000 and HK\$7,165,000, respectively, are reclassified to right-of-use assets.

In the consolidated statement of cash flows, the Group as a lessee is required to split rentals paid under capitalised leases into their capital element and interest element. These elements are classified as financing cash outflows, similar to how leases previously classified as finance leases under HKAS 17 were treated, rather than as operating cash outflows, as was the case for operating leases under HKAS 17. The total cash flows are unaffected.

Differences between operating lease commitments as at 30 June 2019, the date immediately preceding the date of initial application, discounted using the incremental borrowing rate, and the lease liabilities recognised as at 1 July 2019 are as follows:

		HK\$'000 千港元
Operating lease commitments disclosed as at 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日披露之經營租賃承擔	3,792
Less: Short-term leases and other leases with remaining lease term ended on or before 30 June 2020	減：短期租賃及剩餘租期於二零二零年六月三十日或之前屆滿之其他租賃	(1,221)
Add: Change in allocation basis between lease and non-lease components	加：租賃與非租賃部分之間分配基準的變動	7,075
Discounted using the incremental borrowing rate at 1 July 2019	使用於二零一九年七月一日的增量借款利率進行貼現	(859)
<b>Lease liabilities recognised as at 1 July 2019</b>	<b>於二零一九年七月一日已確認之租賃負債</b>	<b>8,787</b>
Analysed as	分析為	
Current portion	流動部分	2,761
Non-current portion	非流動部分	6,026
		<b>8,787</b>

### 2. 應用新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

#### 採納香港財務報告準則第16號租賃之影響(續)

##### 本集團作為出租人(續)

附註：

- (a) 於二零一九年七月一日，本集團持有之使用權資產按賬面值進行計量，猶如香港財務報告準則第16號已自開始日期起應用。金額167,000港元表示使用權資產與租賃負債之間的差額，確認為對累計虧損期初結餘的調整。
- (b) 於採納香港財務報告準則第16號後，預付租賃款項的非流動部分及流動部分分別為10,322,000港元及7,165,000港元，並重新分類至使用權資產。

於綜合現金流量表中，本集團作為承租人須將根據資本化租賃所支付之租金分為本金部分及利息部分。該等部分乃分類為融資現金流出，類似於先前根據香港會計準則第17號將租賃分類為融資租賃之方式，而非根據香港會計準則第17號分類為經營租賃之經營現金流出。現金流量總額不受影響。

使用於二零一九年六月三十日(即緊接首次應用日期前之日期)的增量借款利率進行貼現的經營租賃承擔與於二零一九年七月一日已確認之租賃負債的差額如下：

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRS(S)”) (Continued)

#### Impacts on adoption of HKFRS 16 Leases (Continued)

##### The Group as lessor (Continued)

On the date of initial application of HKFRS 16, the Group has also used the following practical expedients permitted by the standard, where applicable:

- the use of a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases with reasonably similar characteristics.
- the accounting for operating leases with a lease term of less than 12 months at the commencement date as short-term leases.
- reliance on assessments on whether leases are onerous by applying HKAS 37 immediately before the date of initial application as an alternative to performing an impairment review.
- the exclusion of initial direct costs for the measurement of the right-of-use assets at the date of initial application.
- the use of hindsight in determining the lease term where the contract contains options to extend or terminate the lease.

### 2. 應用新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

#### 採納香港財務報告準則第16號租賃之影響(續)

##### 本集團作為出租人(續)

於首次應用香港財務報告準則第16號之日，本集團亦已採用該準則所允許的以下可行權宜方法(如適用)：

- 就具有合理類似特徵的租賃組合採用單一折現率。
- 將於開始日期租期少於十二個月的經營租賃會計處理為短期租賃。
- 依賴於緊接首次應用日期前應用香港會計準則第37號就租賃是否屬繁重所作之評估，作為進行減值審閱之替代。
- 於首次應用日期排除初始直接成本以計量使用權資產。
- 當合約包含續租或終止租約的選擇權，以事後分析結果確定租期。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 2. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HONG KONG FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (“HKFRS(s)”) (Continued)

#### New and revised HKFRSs issued but not yet effective

The Group has not early applied the following new and amendments to HKFRSs and conceptual framework that have been issued but are not yet effective:

HKFRS 17 Amendments to HKFRS 3	Insurance Contracts <sup>2</sup> Definition of a Business <sup>4</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 3	Reference to Conceptual Framework <sup>5</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28	Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture <sup>3</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 1	Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current <sup>7</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 1 and HKAS 8	Definition of Material <sup>1</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 16	Property, Plant and Equipment: Proceeds before Intended Use <sup>5</sup>
Amendments to HKAS 37	Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract <sup>5</sup>
Amendments to HKFRS 9, HKAS 39 and HKFRS 7	Interest Rate Benchmark Reform <sup>1</sup>
Amendment to HKFRS 16	Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions <sup>6</sup>
Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2018	Revised Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting <sup>1</sup>
Amendment to HKFRS	Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2018 – 2020 cycle <sup>5</sup>

- 1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2020.
- 2 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021.
- 3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined.
- 4 Effective for business combinations and asset acquisitions for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual period beginning on or after 1 January 2020.
- 5 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022.
- 6 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 June 2020.
- 7 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023.

The directors of the Company anticipate that the application of new and amendments to HKFRSs and the Amendments to Reference to the Conceptual Framework will have no material impact on the results and the financial position of the Group.

### 2. 應用新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則(「香港財務報告準則」)(續)

#### 已頒佈但尚未生效之新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則

本集團並無提早應用下列已頒佈但尚未生效的新訂及經修訂香港財務報告準則及概念框架：

香港財務報告準則第17號 香港財務報告準則第3號之 修訂本	保險合約 <sup>2</sup> 業務之定義 <sup>4</sup>
香港財務報告準則第3號之 修訂本	引用概念框架 <sup>5</sup>
香港財務報告準則第10號及 香港會計準則第28號之修 訂本	投資者與其聯營公司或合營企 業之間之資產銷售或注資 <sup>3</sup>
香港會計準則第1號之修訂本	流動或非流動負債分類 <sup>7</sup>
香港會計準則第1號及香港 會計準則第8號之修訂本	重大之定義 <sup>1</sup>
香港會計準則第16號之 修訂本	物業、廠房及設備：扣除擬定 用途前之所得款項 <sup>5</sup>
香港會計準則第37號之修訂 本	虧損性合約－履約成本 <sup>5</sup>
香港財務報告準則第9號、 香港會計準則第39號及香 港財務報告準則第7號之 修訂本	利率基準改革 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則第16號之 修訂本	與新型冠狀病毒相關租金寬減 <sup>6</sup>
二零一八年財務報告之概念 框架	經修訂財務報告之概念框架 <sup>1</sup>
香港財務報告準則之修訂本	香港財務報告準則二零一八年至 二零二零年週期之年度改進 <sup>5</sup>

- 1 於二零二零年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。
- 2 於二零二一年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。
- 3 於待定期日或其後開始之年度期間生效。
- 4 對收購日期為二零二零年一月一日或其後開始之首  
個年度期間之業務合併及資產收購生效。
- 5 於二零二二年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。
- 6 於二零二零年六月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。
- 7 於二零二三年一月一日或其後開始之年度期間生效。

本公司董事預計應用新訂及香港財務報告準則之修訂本及引用概念框架之修訂本將不會對本集團之業績及財務狀況造成重大影響。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with HKFRSs issued by the HKICPA. In addition, the consolidated financial statements include applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the GEM of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (“GEM Listing Rules”) and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values, as explained in the accounting policies below.

Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e. an exit price) regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. Details of fair value measurement are explained in the accounting policies set out below.

The principal accounting policies are set out below.

#### Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company (i.e. its subsidiaries). If a subsidiary prepares its financial statements using accounting policies other than those adopted in the consolidated financial statements for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, appropriate adjustments are made to that subsidiary's financial statements in preparing the consolidated financial statements to ensure conformity with the Group's accounting policies.

### 3. 主要會計政策

綜合財務報表已根據香港會計師公會頒佈的香港財務報告準則編製。此外，綜合財務報表包括香港聯合交易所有限公司GEM證券上市規則（「GEM上市規則」）及香港公司條例所規定的適當披露。

誠如以下會計政策所解釋，除若干金融工具按公平值計量外，綜合財務報表乃根據歷史成本法編製。

歷史成本一般是根據換取服務時所付代價之公平值計量。

公平值為於計量日期在現時市況下市場參與者之間在一個主要（或最有利）市場進行有秩序交易出售資產將收取或轉讓負債時將支付之價格（即平倉價格），不論該價格是否直接可觀察或使用另一項估值技術估計。有關公平值計量的詳情於下文所載的會計政策內解釋。

主要會計政策載列如下。

#### 綜合賬目基準

綜合財務報表包括本公司及受本公司控制的實體（即其附屬公司）的財務報表。倘附屬公司編製其財務報表時使用除於類似情況下的類似交易及事項於其綜合財務報表中所採納的會計政策外的會計政策，須於該附屬公司編製其綜合財務報表時作出適當調整，以確保與本集團的會計政策一致。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

#### Basis of consolidation (Continued)

Control is achieved where the Group has: (i) the power over the investee; (ii) exposure, or rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and (iii) the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the Group's returns.

The Group reassess whether it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of these elements of control stated above.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control of the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary.

Income and expenses of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income of subsidiaries are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 綜合賬目基準(續)

本集團於以下情況下獲得控制權：(i)有權控制投資對象；(ii)從參與投資對象活動所得浮動回報而享有承擔或權利；及(iii)能夠運用其對投資對象的權力影響本集團的回報金額。

倘有事實及情況顯示上述控制權要素當中一個或多個要素發生變動，則本集團會重新評估是否對投資對象擁有控制權。

本集團於獲得附屬公司控制權時將附屬公司綜合入賬，並於失去附屬公司控制權時終止入賬。

附屬公司之收入及開支，按自本集團獲得控制權當日起至本集團失去附屬公司控制權當日止，計入綜合損益表內。

附屬公司損益及其他全面收益之各組成部分歸屬於本公司擁有人及非控股權益。附屬公司之全面總收益歸屬於本公司擁有人及非控股權益，縱使此舉會導致非控股權益出現虧絀結餘亦然。

涉及本集團屬下實體間交易之所有集團內部資產及負債、權益、收入、開支及現金流量均於綜合賬目時全數對銷。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

**Basis of consolidation** (Continued)

#### **Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries**

When the Group loses control of a subsidiary, it (i) derecognises the assets (including any goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary at their carrying amounts at the date when control is lost, (ii) derecognises the carrying amount of any non-controlling interests in the former subsidiary at the date when control is lost (including any components of other comprehensive income attributable to them), and (iii) recognises the aggregate of the fair value of the consideration received and the fair value of any retained interest, with any resulting difference being recognised as a gain or loss in profit or loss attributable to the Group.

#### **Goodwill**

Goodwill arising from a business combination is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (the "CGU") (or groups of CGU) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination.

A CGU to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually or more frequently when there is indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the CGU to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount of the CGU is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit on a pro rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss for goodwill is recognised directly in profit or loss. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

On disposal of the relevant CGU, the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the amount of profit or loss on disposal.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

綜合賬目基準(續)

本集團於現有附屬公司擁有權之變動

倘本集團失去附屬公司之控制權，其(i)按失去控制權當日附屬公司之賬面值終止確認其資產(包括任何商譽)及負債，(ii)終止確認失去控制權當日於前附屬公司任何非控股權益的賬面值(包括彼等應佔其他全面收益的任何部分)，及(iii)確認已收代價公平值及任何保留權益公平值的總額，產生的任何差額將確認為本集團應佔損益的盈虧。

#### **商譽**

業務合併所產生商譽按成本減累計減值虧損(如有)列賬。

就減值測試而言，商譽會分配至本集團預期可受惠於合併之協同效應之各現金產生單位(「現金產生單位」)(或現金產生單位組別)。

獲分配商譽之現金產生單位會每年或於有跡象顯示該單位可能出現減值時更頻密地進行減值測試。就於報告期間進行收購所產生商譽而言，獲分配商譽之現金產生單位會於該報告期間結算日之前進行減值測試。倘現金產生單位之可收回金額低於其賬面值，則減值虧損會先分配以調減該單位所獲分配任何商譽之賬面值，其後則根據該單位內各項資產之賬面值按比例分配至該單位之其他資產。任何商譽之減值虧損會直接在損益確認。商譽之已確認減值虧損不會於其後期間撥回。

出售相關現金產生單位而釐定出售損益金額時，會計入所佔商譽金額。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control of those policies.

The Group's investments in associates are accounted for in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method. Under the equity method, interests in associates are initially recognised at cost. The Group's share of the profit or loss and changes in the other comprehensive income of the associates are recognised in profit or loss and other comprehensive income respectively after the date of acquisition. If the Group's share of losses of an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, which determined using the equity method together with any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate, the Group discontinues recognising its share of further losses. Additional losses are provided for, and a liability is recognised, only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate.

If an associate uses accounting policies other than those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances, adjustments are made to make the associate's accounting policies conform to those of the Group when the associate's financial statements are used by the Group in applying the equity method.

After application of the equity method, including recognising the associate's losses (if any), the Group determines whether it is necessary to recognise any additional impairment loss with respect to its investment in the associate. Any impairment loss recognised forms part of the carrying amount of the investment in the associate. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognised to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

Gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and its associate are recognised in consolidated financial statements to the extent of unrelated investors' interests in the associate. The Group's share in the associate's gains or losses resulting from these transactions is eliminated.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 於聯營公司之投資

聯營公司為本集團可對其行使重大影響力之實體。重大影響力為有權參與投資對象財務及營運決策，惟並非控制或共同控制該等政策。

本集團於聯營公司之投資乃按權益法於綜合財務報表中入賬。根據權益法，於聯營公司之權益按成本初步確認。本集團應佔聯營公司損益及其他全面收益變動則於收購日期後分別於損益及其他全面收益中確認。倘本集團應佔一間聯營公司虧損相當於或超出其於該聯營公司之權益(使用權益法釐定，包括實際組成本集團於該聯營公司投資淨值一部分之任何長期權益)，則本集團停止確認其應佔之進一步虧損。僅當本集團產生法定或推定責任或代表該聯營公司付款，方始就額外虧損計提撥備並確認負債。

於本集團應用權益法而使用一間聯營公司之財務報表時，倘該聯營公司使用本集團會計政策以外之會計政策，處理類似情況下之交易及事件，則對該聯營公司之會計政策作出調整，以與本集團之會計政策一致。

繼應用權益法，包括確認於聯營公司之虧損(如有)後，本集團會決定是否需要就其於聯營公司之投資確認任何額外減值虧損。任何已確認的減值虧損會成為於聯營公司投資之賬面值的一部分。倘投資的可收回金額其後增加，則會確認撥回有關減值虧損。

於綜合財務報表中確認本集團與其聯營公司進行交易所產生的盈虧，以無關係投資者於聯營公司的權益為限。本集團應佔聯營公司自該等交易產生的盈虧會予以沖銷。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to depict the transfer of promised services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those services. Specifically, the Group uses a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognise revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation.

The Group recognised revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when “control” of the services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to customers.

A performance obligation represents a service (or a bundle of services) that is distinct or a series of distinct services that are substantially same.

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 收益確認

本公司確認收益以說明按反映實體預期可用以交換約定服務之代價的金額向客戶轉讓該等服務。具體而言，本集團使用5步收益確認法：

- 第1步：與客戶確認合約
- 第2步：確認合約內的履約責任
- 第3步：釐定交易價格
- 第4步：將交易價格分配至合約內的履約責任
- 第5步：當實體完成履約責任時(或就此)確認收益。

本集團於完成履約責任時(即與特定履約責任相關的服務的「控制權」轉移予客戶時)(或就此)確認收益。

履約責任指一項明確服務(或一批明確服務)或一系列大致相同的明確服務。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Revenue recognition (Continued)

Control is transferred over time and revenue is recognised over time by reference to the progress towards complete satisfaction of the relevant performance obligation if one of the following criteria is met:

- The customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs;
- The Group's performance creates or enhances an asset that the customer controls as the asset is created or enhanced; or
- The Group's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

Otherwise, revenue is recognised at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the distinct service.

Revenue is measured based on the consideration specified in a contract with a customer, excludes amounts collected on behalf of third parties and sales related taxes.

#### Contract assets

A contract asset represents the Group's right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to a customer that is not yet unconditional. It is assessed for impairment in accordance with HKFRS 9.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 收益確認(續)

倘符合以下其中一項標準，則控制權為隨時間轉移，而收益則參考相關履約責任的完成進度隨時間確認：

- 於本集團履約時，客戶同時取得並享用本集團履約所提供的利益；
- 於資產增設或優化時，本集團的履約增設或優化一項由客戶控制的資產；或
- 本集團的履約並未創造對本集團有替代用途的資產，且本集團對迄今已完成履約的付款具有可強制執行的權利。

否則，收益會在當客戶獲得明確服務的控制權時在某一時點確認。

收益按客戶合約指定的代價計量，不包括代表第三方收取的金額及銷售相關稅費。

#### 合約資產

合約資產指本集團就換取本集團已轉移至客戶的貨品或服務而收取代價的權利(尚未無條件)。其根據香港財務報告準則第9號進行減值評估。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Revenue recognition (Continued)

The Group recognised revenue from the following major sources:

- Provision of coal production services
- Provision of excavation works
- Provision of heating supply services
- Provision of construction works

#### Provision of coal production services

Provision of coal production service income is recognised when the Group renders the services and the benefits are received and consumed simultaneously by the customer throughout the contract period. Thus, the Group satisfies a performance obligation and recognises revenue over time. Contracts for rendering of coal production services are typically in 1-year term in which the Group billed on a monthly basis based on the value of services rendered at an agreed rate.

#### Provision of excavation works

Revenue from provision of excavation works is recognised when the Group renders the services and the benefits are received and consumed simultaneously by the customer throughout the contract period. Thus, the Group satisfies a performance obligation and recognises revenue over time. Contracts for rendering of excavation works are typically in 1-year term in which the Group billed on a monthly basis based on the value of services rendered at an agreed rate.

#### Provision of heating supply services

Heating supply services is provision of heating to the customers. Supply of heat is recognised at the time when the heat is transmitted.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 收益確認(續)

本集團就來自下列主要來源確認收益：

- 提供煤炭生產服務
- 提供挖掘工程
- 提供供暖服務
- 提供建築工程

#### 提供煤炭生產服務

提供煤炭生產服務的收入於本集團提供服務時確認，而客戶於合約期內同時收到並享用利益。因此，本集團完成履約責任並隨時間確認收益。提供煤炭生產服務之合約通常為期一年，本集團根據提供服務之價值按協定比率每月出具賬單。

#### 提供挖掘工程

提供挖掘工程的收益於本集團提供服務時確認，而客戶於合約期內同時收到並享用利益。因此，本集團完成履約責任並隨時間確認收益。提供挖掘工程之合約通常為期一年，本集團根據提供服務之價值按協定比率每月出具賬單。

#### 提供供暖服務

供暖服務乃為客戶提供暖氣。供暖於暖氣傳送時確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

*(Continued)*

#### Revenue recognition *(Continued)*

##### **Provision of construction works**

A contract with a customer is classified by the Group as a construction contract when the contract relates to work on an asset under the control of the customer and therefore the Group's construction activities create or enhance an asset under the customer's control.

##### **Over time revenue recognition: measurement of progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation (Input method)**

Revenue from provision of construction works is recognised over time. The progress towards complete satisfaction of a performance obligation is measured based on input method. Input method recognises revenue on the basis of the Group's efforts or inputs to the satisfaction of a performance obligation (for example, resources consumed, labour hours expended or costs incurred) relative to the total expected inputs to the satisfaction of that performance obligations that best depict the Group's performance in transferring control of services.

When the outcome of the contract cannot be reasonably measured, revenue is recognised only to the extent of contract costs incurred that are expected to be recovered.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 收益確認(續)

##### **提供建築工程**

當合約與一項受客戶控制的資產之工程相關時，本集團將與客戶所訂之合約分類為建築合約，因此，本集團之建築活動增設或優化一項由客戶控制的資產。

##### **隨時間確認收益：計量完全達成履約責任的進度(投入法)**

提供建築工程的收益隨時間確認。完全達成履約責任的進度按投入法計量。投入法根據本集團為履行履約責任的付出或投入(如所消耗的資源、所花費的工時或所產生的成本)相對於履行履約責任之總預期投入的比例確認收益，此方法最能描述本集團於服務控制權轉移之履約情況。

當合約的結果無法合理計量時，收益僅可於產生的合約成本預期可收回時予以確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Revenue recognition (Continued)

##### Contract costs

The Group incurs costs (including labour costs, consumables and others) to fulfill a contract relating to its construction contracts. The Group first assesses whether these costs qualify for recognition as an asset in terms of other relevant standards, failing which it recognises an asset for these costs only if they meet all of the following criteria:

- the costs relate directly to a contract or to an anticipated contract that the Group can specifically identify;
- the costs generate or enhance resources of the Group that will be used in satisfying (or in continuing to satisfy) performance obligations in the future; and
- the costs are expected to be recovered.

The asset so recognised is subsequently amortised to profit or loss on a systematic basis that is consistent with the transfer to the customer of the goods or services to which the assets relate.

The Group renders handling services on packing coal for its customers. Service income is recognised when services are rendered.

##### Government grants

Government grants are not recognised until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

Government grants are recognised in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognises as expenses the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 收益確認(續)

##### 合約成本

本集團就其建築合約產生履行合約之成本(包括勞工成本、耗材及其他)。本集團首先根據其他相關準則評估該等成本是否合資格確認為資產，倘不合格，則僅在符合以下全部標準後將該等成本確認為資產：

- 有關成本與本集團可明確識別之合約或預期訂立之合約直接相關；
- 有關成本令本集團將用於履行(或持續履行)日後履約責任之資源得以產生或有所增加；及
- 有關成本預期可收回。

如此確認之資產其後按系統化基準攤銷至損益，該基準與向客戶轉讓該資產相關之貨品或服務一致。

本集團向其客戶提供煤炭的包裝服務。服務收入乃於提供服務時確認。

##### 政府補貼

政府補貼僅在可合理保證本集團將遵守有關附屬條件且會獲得所述補貼的情況下方可確認。

政府補貼乃於本集團將擬補償補貼之相關成本確認為開支期間有系統地於損益中確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Government grants (Continued)

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

#### Leasing

##### Policy applicable on or after 1 July 2019

##### Definition of a lease

Under HKFRS 16, a contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys a right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

##### The Group as lessee

For contracts entered into or modified on or after the date of initial application, the Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease, at inception of the contract or modification date. The Group recognises a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability with respect to all lease arrangements in which it is the lessee, except for short-term leases (defined as leases with a lease term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets. For these leases, the Group recognises the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased assets are consumed.

##### Lease liabilities

At the commencement date, the Group recognises and measures lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted by using the interest rate implicit in the lease. If this rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 政府補貼(續)

本集團可獲取的旨在補償已產生開支或虧損或為本集團提供即時財務資助(而無未來相關成本)之政府補貼於應收期間在損益確認。

#### 租賃

##### 於二零一九年七月一日或之後適用之政策

##### 租賃的定義

根據香港財務報告準則第16號，倘合約賦予控制權於一段時間內使用已識別資產以換取代價，則該合約為租賃或包含租賃。

##### 本集團作為承租人

就於首次應用日期或之後訂立或修訂的合約而言，本集團於合約起始時或修訂日評估合約是否為租賃或包含租賃。除短期租賃(定義為租期為十二個月或以下之租賃)及低價值資產租賃外，本集團就其作為承租人之所有租賃安排確認使用權資產及相應租賃負債。就該等租賃而言，本集團於租期內按直線基準確認租賃款項為經營開支，除非另有系統化基準更能代表耗用租賃資產所產生經濟利益之時間模式，則另作別論。

##### 租賃負債

於開始日期，本集團按當日尚未支付租賃款項之現值確認及計量租賃負債。租賃款項按租賃隱含之利率貼現。倘未能輕易釐定該利率，則本集團使用其增量借款利率。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

**Leasing** (Continued)

**Policy applicable on or after 1 July 2019** (Continued)

*The Group as lessee* (Continued)

Lease liabilities (Continued)

Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise:

- fixed lease payments (including in-substance fixed payments), less any lease incentives receivable;
- variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate, initially measured using the index or rate at the commencement date;
- the amount expected to be payable by the lessee under residual value guarantees;
- the exercise price of purchase options if the lessee is reasonably certain to exercise the options; and
- payments of penalties for terminating the lease, if the lease term reflects the Group exercising an option to terminate the lease.

The lease liability is presented as a separate line in the consolidated statement of financial position.

The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability (using the effective interest method) and by reducing the carrying amount to reflect the lease payments made.

Lease liability is remeasured (and with a corresponding adjustment to the related right-of-use asset) whenever:

- the lease term has changed or there is a significant event or change in circumstances resulting in a change in the assessment of exercise of a purchase option, in which case the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using revised discount rate.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

租賃(續)

於二零一九年七月一日或之後適用之政策(續)

本集團作為承租人(續)

租賃負債(續)

計量租賃負債時所包含之租賃款項包括：

- 固定租賃款項(包括實質固定款項)減任何應收租賃優惠；
- 可變租賃付款，其取決於一項指數或利率，初步計量時使用開始日期的指數或利率；
- 承租人根據剩餘價值擔保預期應付金額；
- 購買權的行使價(倘承租人合理確定將行使該等權利)；及
- 終止租賃的罰金付款(倘租賃條款反映本集團行使權利以終止租賃)。

租賃負債在綜合財務狀況表中單獨呈列。

租賃負債其後透過增加賬面值以反映租賃負債的利息(採用實際利率法)及透過減少賬面值以反映已作出的租賃付款進行計量。

倘出現以下情況，重新計量租賃負債(並就相關使用權資產作出相應調整)：

- 租期有所變動或重大事件或情況變動導致行使購買權的評估發生變化，在該情況下，租賃負債通過使用經修訂貼現率對經修訂租賃付款進行貼現而重新計量。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

Leasing (Continued)

Policy applicable on or after 1 July 2019 (Continued)

The Group as lessee (Continued)

Lease liabilities (Continued)

- the lease payments change due to changes in an index or rate or a change in expected payment under a guaranteed residual value, in which cases the lease liability is remeasured by discounting the revised lease payments using the initial discount rate (unless the lease payments change is due to a change in a floating interest rate, in which case a revised discount rate is used).
- a lease contract is modified and the lease modification is not accounted for as a separate lease, in which case the lease liability is remeasured based on the lease term of the modified lease by discounting the revised lease payments using a revised discount rate at the effective date of the modification.

Right-of-use assets

The right-of-use assets comprise the initial measurement of the corresponding lease liability, lease payments made at or before the commencement date and any initial direct costs, less lease incentives received.

Right-of-use assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. They are depreciated over the shorter period of lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. The depreciation starts at the commencement date of the lease.

The Group presents right-of-use assets as a separate line in the consolidated statement of financial position.

The Group applies HKAS 36 to determine whether a right-of-use asset is impaired and accounts for any identified impairment loss.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

租賃(續)

於二零一九年七月一日或之後適用之政策(續)

本集團作為承租人(續)

租賃負債(續)

- 租賃付款因指數或利率變動或有擔保剩餘價值下預期付款變動而出現變動，在此情況下，租賃負債通過使用初始貼現率(除非租賃付款由於浮動利率改變而有所變動，在這種情況下則使用經修訂貼現率)對經修訂租賃付款進行貼現而重新計量。
- 租賃合約已修改且租賃修改不作為一項單獨租賃入賬，在該情況下，租賃負債透過使用於修訂生效日期的經修訂貼現率對經修訂租賃付款進行貼現並基於經修訂租賃的租期而重新計量。

使用權資產

使用權資產包括相應租賃負債、於開始日期或之前作出的租賃付款及任何初期直接成本，減已收取租賃優惠的初步計量。

使用權資產其後以成本減累計折舊及減值虧損計量。使用權資產乃按租期及相關資產的可使用年期(以較短者為準)折舊。折舊於租賃開始日期開始計算。

本集團將使用權資產列為綜合財務狀況表的獨立項目。

本集團應用香港會計準則第36號釐定使用權資產是否已減值，並就任何已識別減值虧損入賬。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

**Leasing** (Continued)

**Policy applicable on or after 1 July 2019** (Continued)

*The Group as lessee* (Continued)

Allocation of consideration to components of a contract

For a contract that contains a lease component and one or more additional lease or non-lease components, the Group allocates the consideration in the contract to each lease component on the basis of the relative standalone price of the lease component and the aggregate stand-alone price of the non-lease components.

As a practical expedient, HKFRS 16 permits a lessee not to separate non-lease components, and instead account for any lease and associated non-lease components as a single arrangement. The Group has used this practical expedient for all leases.

*The Group as lessor*

The Group enters into lease agreements as a lessor with respect to some of its machineries. Leases for which the Group is a lessor is classified as finance or operating leases. Whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, the contract is classified as a finance lease. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

**Policy applicable prior to 1 July 2019**

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

*The Group as lessee*

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

*The Group as lessor*

Rental income from operating leases is recognised in profit or loss on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

**租賃** (續)

**於二零一九年七月一日或之後適用之政策** (續)

*本集團作為承租人* (續)

將代價分配至合約的組成部分

就包含一個租賃組成部分以及一個或多個額外的租賃或非租賃組成部分的合約而言，本集團基於租賃組成部分的相對單獨價格及非租賃組成部分的單獨價格總額將合約中的代價分配至各租賃組成部分。

作為一種可行權宜之計，香港財務報告準則第16號允許承租人不分離非租賃組成部分，而是將任何租賃及相關的非租賃組成部分作為單一安排進行入賬。本集團已將此可行權宜之計用於所有租賃。

*本集團作為出租人*

本集團就其若干機械訂立其作為出租人的租賃安排。本集團作為出租人的租賃分類為融資或經營租賃。倘租約條款將擁有的絕大部分風險及回報轉歸承租人所有，則有關合約分類為融資租賃。所有其他租賃分類為經營租賃。

**適用於二零一九年七月一日前之政策**

凡將所有權的絕大部分風險及回報於租期內轉移給承租人的租賃分類為融資租賃，而其他所有租賃列為經營租賃。

*本集團作為承租人*

經營租賃付款於租期按直線法確認為開支。

*本集團作為出租人*

來自經營租賃的租金收入已於租期內以直線法在損益確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

**Leasing** (Continued)

**Policy applicable prior to 1 July 2019** (Continued)

*Leasehold land and building*

When a lease includes both land and building elements, the Group assesses the classification of each element as a finance or an operating lease separately based on the assessment as to whether substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of each element have been transferred to the Group, unless it is clear that both elements are operating leases in which case the entire lease is classified as an operating lease. Specifically, the minimum lease payments (including any lump sum upfront payments) are allocated between the land and the building elements in proportion to the relative fair values of the leasehold interests in the land element and building element of the lease at the inception of the lease.

To the extent the allocation of the lease payments can be made reliably, interest in leasehold land that is accounted for as an operating lease is presented as prepaid lease payments in the consolidated statement of financial position and is amortised over the lease term on a straight-line basis. When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and building elements, the entire lease is generally classified as a finance lease and accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

#### Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the functional currency of that entity (foreign currencies) are recorded in the respective functional currency (i.e. the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates) at the rates of exchanges prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of the reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

**租賃(續)**

**適用於二零一九年七月一日前之政策(續)**

*租賃土地及樓宇*

當租賃包括土地及樓宇部分，本集團根據對附於各部分所有權的絕大部分風險及回報是否已轉移本集團之評估，分別評估各部分分類為融資或經營租賃。除非土地及樓宇部分均明確為經營租賃，於此情況下，整項租賃分類為經營租賃。具體而言，最低租賃付款(包括任何一筆過預付款項)於租約訂立時按租賃土地部分及樓宇部分中的租賃權益相對公平值比例於土地與樓宇部分間分配。

倘租賃付款能可靠分配，則以經營租賃列賬之租賃土地權益於綜合財務狀況表中列為預付租賃付款，且於租期內按直線法攤銷。倘租賃付款未能於土地及樓宇部分之間可靠地分配，則整項租賃一般會分類為融資租賃，併入賬列作物業、廠房及設備。

#### 外幣

於編製各個別集團實體之財務報表時，以實體功能貨幣以外之貨幣(外幣)進行之交易按交易日期之適用匯率折算為其功能貨幣(即實體經營所在的主要經濟環境所用貨幣)記錄。於報告期末，以外幣計值的貨幣項目按該日適用匯率重新換算。以外幣列值按歷史成本計量的非貨幣項目不予重新換算。

於結算及重新換算貨幣項目時產生之匯兌差額於產生期間內於損益中確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Foreign currencies (Continued)

For the purposes of presenting the consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into the presentation currency of the Group (i.e. HK\$) using exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Income and expenses items are translated at the average exchange rates for the year. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under the heading of foreign currency translation reserve (attributed to non-controlling interests as appropriate).

On the disposal of a foreign operation (i.e. a disposal of the Group's entire interest in a foreign operation, or a disposal involving loss of control over a subsidiary that includes a foreign operation, or a disposal involving loss of significant influence over an associate that includes a foreign operation), all of the exchange differences accumulated in equity in respect of that operation attributable to the owners of the Company are reclassified to profit or loss.

#### Borrowing costs

All borrowing costs are recognised in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

#### Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services.

A liability is recognised for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and sick leave in the period the related service is rendered at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service.

#### Retirement benefits costs and termination benefits

Payments to defined contribution plans including state-managed retirement benefit schemes and the Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme (the "MPF Scheme") are recognised as an expense when employees have rendered services entitling them to the contributions.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 外幣(續)

就呈列綜合財務報表而言，本集團海外業務的資產及負債均以各報告期末適用匯率換算為本集團的呈列貨幣(即港元)。收入及開支項目則以本年度平均匯率換算。產生的匯兌差額(如有)於其他全面收益內確認，並於權益內按外幣換算儲備(歸屬於非控股權益(如適用))累計。

於出售一項海外業務(即出售本集團於一項海外業務的全部權益或涉及失去對一間包含海外業務的附屬公司的控制權的出售或涉及失去對一間包含海外業務的聯營公司的重大影響力的出售)時，於權益中就本公司擁有人應佔該業務所累計的全部匯兌差額重新分類至損益。

#### 借貸成本

所有借貸成本於產生期間於損益中確認。

#### 短期僱員福利

當僱員提供服務時，短期僱員福利乃按預期將支付之福利之未貼現金額計量。

僱員有關工資及薪金、年假及病假之應計福利乃於提供有關服務期間，按預期將就換取該服務而支付之未貼現福利金額確認負債。

#### 退休福利成本及辭退福利

向定額供款計劃(包括國家管理之退休福利計劃及強制性公積金計劃(「強積金計劃」))作出之供款於僱員提供服務而有權獲得供款時支銷。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Taxation

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from loss before taxation as reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and it further excludes items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary difference to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognised if the temporary difference arises from goodwill or from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of other assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilise the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 稅項

所得稅開支是指當期應付稅項及遞延稅項的總額。

當期應付稅項按年內應課稅溢利計算。由於不包括其他年度應課稅或可扣稅的收入或開支項目且亦不包括永不課稅或扣減之項目，應課稅溢利與綜合損益表所呈報之除稅前虧損不同。本集團就當期稅項應付的負債乃以於報告期末已頒佈或大體上已頒佈的稅率計算。

遞延稅項乃根據綜合財務報表中資產及負債的賬面值與用作計算應課稅溢利的相應稅基之間的暫時差額確認。一般須就所有應課稅暫時差額確認遞延稅項負債。遞延稅項資產一般僅於可能有應課稅溢利供可扣稅暫時差額抵銷時，方會就所有可扣稅暫時差額確認。倘暫時差額乃來自商譽或來自不影響應課稅溢利或會計溢利交易中之其他資產及負債之初步確認(除業務合併外)，則該等遞延資產及負債不予確認。

就與附屬公司及聯營公司投資有關之應課稅暫時差額確認遞延稅項負債，惟倘本集團可控制撥回該暫時差額，而暫時差額將可能不會於可見未來撥回則除外。就與有關投資及利息有關之可扣稅暫時差額產生之遞延稅項資產，僅於可能有足夠應課稅溢利可使用暫時差額之利益並預期可於可見未來撥回時予以確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Taxation (Continued)

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Current and deferred tax is recognised in profit or loss.

#### Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Depreciation is recognised so as to allocate the cost of items of property, plant and equipment less their residual values over their estimated useful lives, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 稅項 (續)

遞延稅項資產之賬面值於各報告期末檢討，並於不再可能有足夠應課稅溢利以供收回全部或部分資產時調減。

遞延稅項資產及負債乃按預期應用於期內的稅率計量，於該期間，負債乃按報告期末時已頒佈或大體上已頒佈之稅率（及稅法）結算。

計量遞延稅項負債及資產反映本集團預期於報告期末收回或結算資產及負債賬面值之方式後所帶來的稅務後果。

當期及遞延稅項乃於損益中確認。

#### 物業、廠房及設備

物業、廠房及設備按成本減其後累計折舊及其後累計減值虧損（如有）於綜合財務狀況表內入賬。

物業、廠房及設備項目之折舊確認乃根據其估計可用年期，按直線法計算以分配其成本，並減去其剩餘價值。估計可用年期、剩餘價值及折舊方法乃於各報告期末檢討，任何估計變動之影響按預先基準入賬。

物業、廠房及設備項目於出售或預期繼續使用有關資產不會產生未來經濟利益時取消確認。因物業、廠房及設備項目出售或報廢而產生之任何收益或虧損按銷售所得款項與資產賬面值之差額釐定，並於損益確認。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Intangible assets

##### *Intangible assets acquired in a business combination*

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognised separately from goodwill and are initially recognised at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets with finite useful lives are carried at costs less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment loss. Amortisation for intangible assets with finite useful lives is recognised on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis (see the accounting policy in respect of impairment losses on non-financial assets below).

#### Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries are stated on the statement of financial position of the Company at cost less accumulated impairment loss.

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of financial position comprise cash at banks and on hand.

For the purpose of consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash as defined above.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 無形資產

##### *於業務合併時收購之無形資產*

於業務合併時收購之無形資產與商譽分開確認，並按收購日期之公平值(被視為其成本)初步確認。

於初步確認後，具有有限使用年期之無形資產按成本減累計攤銷及任何累計減值虧損列賬。具有有限使用年期之無形資產攤銷按其估計使用年期以直線法確認。估計使用年期及攤銷法於各報告期末檢討，而任何估計變動之影響按前瞻性基準入賬(見下文有關非金融資產減值虧損之會計政策)。

#### 於附屬公司之投資

於附屬公司之投資按成本扣除累計減值虧損於本公司之財務狀況表內列賬。

#### 現金及現金等價物

綜合財務狀況表中的現金及現金等價物包括銀行及手頭現金。

就綜合現金流量表而言，現金及現金等價物包括上文定義的現金。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value, except for trade receivables arising from contracts with customers which are initially measured in accordance with HKFRS 15. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”)) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets at FVTPL are recognised immediately in profit or loss.

#### Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognised and derecognised on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets. Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as subsequently measured at amortised cost, fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVTOCI”) and FVTPL. The classification of financial assets at initial recognition depends on the financial asset’s contractual cash flow characteristics and the Group’s business model for managing them.

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

#### 金融工具

當某集團實體成為工具合約條文之訂約方時，金融資產及金融負債在綜合財務狀況表內確認。

金融資產及金融負債初步按公平值計量，根據香港財務報告準則第15號初始計量與客戶合約引致的貿易應收款項除外。收購或發行金融資產及金融負債(經損益賬按公平值入賬(「經損益賬按公平值入賬」)之金融資產除外)直接應佔之交易成本乃於初步確認時在適用情況下加入金融資產或金融負債之公平值或自金融資產或金融負債之公平值內扣除。收購經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產直接應佔之交易成本即時於損益中確認。

#### 金融資產

所有以常規方式購買或出售金融資產以交易日期基準確認及取消確認。以常規方式購買或出售是指須在市場中之規則或慣例約定之時限內交付資產之金融資產買賣。

所有已確認之金融資產其後全面按攤銷成本或公平值進行計量，視乎金融資產的分類而定。金融資產於初步確認時分類，其後按攤銷成本計量、按公平值計入其他全面收益入賬(「按公平值計入其他全面收益入賬」)及經損益賬按公平值入賬。於初步確認時，金融資產分類取決於金融資產之合約現金流量特點及本集團管理該等金融資產的業務模式。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

##### Financial assets (Continued)

##### Financial assets at amortised cost (debt instruments)

The Group measures financial assets subsequently at amortised cost if both of the following conditions are met:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Financial assets at amortised cost are subsequently measured using the effective interest method and are subject to impairment.

##### Amortised cost and effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period.

For financial assets, the effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) excluding expected credit losses ("ECL"), through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the gross carrying amount of the debt instrument on initial recognition.

The amortised cost of a financial asset is the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, adjusted for any loss allowance. The gross carrying amount of a financial asset is the amortised cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any loss allowance.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 金融資產(續)

##### 按攤銷成本計量之金融資產(債務工具)

倘符合下列兩項條件，本集團其後按攤銷成本計量金融資產：

- 金融資產於目標為持有金融資產以收取合約現金流量之業務模式持有；及
- 金融資產之合約條款於指定日期產生純粹作本金及尚未清償本金之利息付款之現金流量。

按攤銷成本計量之金融資產其後使用實際利率法計量，並可予減值。

##### 攤銷成本及實際利率法

實際利率法為計算債務工具攤銷成本及於相關期間內分配利息收入之方法。

就金融資產而言，實際利率為於債務工具之預期年期或(倘適用)較短期間確實貼現估計未來現金收款至於初步確認時債務工具賬面總值之利率(包括組成實際利率完整部分之所有已付或已收費用及基點、交易成本及其他溢價或折讓，惟不包括預期信貸虧損(「預期信貸虧損」))。

金融資產之攤銷成本為金融資產於初步確認時計量之金額減去本金還款，另加使用實際利率法就初始金額與到期金額之間之任何差額進行累計攤銷，並就任何損失撥備作出調整。金融資產之賬面總值為金融資產於調整任何損失撥備前之攤銷成本。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

##### Financial assets (Continued)

##### Amortised cost and effective interest method (Continued)

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest method for debt instruments measured subsequently at amortised cost. For financial assets, interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired. For financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the amortised cost of the financial asset. If, in subsequent reporting periods, the credit risk on the credit-impaired financial instrument improves so that the financial asset is no longer credit-impaired, interest income is recognised by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

Interest income is recognised in profit or loss and is included in the "Interest income" (note 6) and "Other income" (note 8).

##### Equity instruments designated as at FVTOCI

On initial recognition, the Group may make an irrevocable election (on an instrument-by-instrument basis) to designate investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI. Designation at FVTOCI is not permitted if the equity investment is held for trading or if it is contingent consideration recognised by an acquirer in a business combination.

Investments in equity instruments at FVTOCI are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs. Subsequently, they are measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognised in other comprehensive income and accumulated in the other reserve. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments, instead, they will be transferred to accumulated losses.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 金融資產(續)

##### 攤銷成本及實際利率法(續)

就其後按攤銷成本計量之債務工具而言，利息收入採用實際利率法確認。對於金融資產，利息收入的計算方法是將實際利率應用於金融資產的賬面總額，但隨後成為信貸減值的金融資產除外。對於其後成為信貸減值的金融資產，利息收入通過將實際利率應用於金融資產的攤銷成本確認。如在其後報告期內，信貸減值金融工具的信貸風險得到改善，使金融資產不再信貸減值，則利息收入通過將實際利率應用於金融資產的賬面總額確認。

利息收入在損益中確認，並計入「利息收入」(附註6)及「其他收入」(附註8)。

##### 指定按公平值計入其他全面收益的權益工具

於首次確認後，本集團可作出不可撤回的選擇(按工具基準除外)以指定按公平值計入其他全面收益入賬的權益工具投資。倘股本投資為持作買賣，或倘為業務合併中的收購方確認的或然代價，則不可指定按公平值計入其他全面收益入賬。

指定按公平值計入其他全面收益入賬的權益工具投資首次按公平值加交易成本計量。其後，按於其他全面收益確認的公平值變動所產生的收益及虧損之公平值計量並於其他儲備中累計。就出售股本投資而言，累計收益或虧損將不會重新分類至損益，而將其轉撥至累計虧損。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

##### Financial assets (Continued)

###### Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria for being measured at amortised cost or FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. Specifically, investments in equity instruments are classified as at FVTPL, unless the Group designates an equity investment that is neither held for trading nor a contingent consideration arising from a business combination as at FVTOCI on initial recognition.

A financial asset is classified as held for trading if:

- it has been acquired principally for the purpose of selling it in the near term; or
- on initial recognition, it is part of a portfolio of identified financial instruments that the Group manages together and has evidence of a recent actual pattern of short-term profit-taking; or
- it is a derivative (except for a derivative that is a financial guarantee contract or a designated and effective hedging instrument).

Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, with any fair value gains or losses recognised in profit or loss to the extent they are not part of a designated hedging relationship. The net gain or loss recognised in profit or loss excludes any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset and is included in the "Other losses" line item. Fair value is determined in the manner described in note 35.

###### Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognises a loss allowance for ECL on investments in debt instruments that are measured at amortised cost, contract assets and lease receivables. The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition of the respective financial instrument.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 金融資產(續)

###### 經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產

不符合按攤銷成本或按公平值計入其他全面收益計量標準的金融資產乃經損益賬按公平值入賬。具體而言，權益工具投資分類為經損益賬按公平值入賬，除非本集團在初步確認時指定一項既非為持作買賣亦非業務合併所產生或有代價的股本投資為按公平值計入其他全面收益之方式計量。

在下列情況下，金融資產分類為持作買賣：

- 其主要由收購而獲得並在短期內出售；或
- 於首次確認後，其為本集團共同管理並有最近實際短期獲利證明的已識別金融工具的投資組合一部分；或
- 其為衍生產品(金融擔保合同或指定及有效的對沖工具之衍生產品除外)。

經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產於各報告期末按公平值計量，任何公平值收益或虧損(並非指定對沖關係的一部分)於損益中確認。已於損益中確認之收益或虧損淨額不包括金融資產所賺取之任何股息或利息，並計入「其他虧損」項目內。公平值按附註35所述方式釐定。

###### 金融資產減值

本集團就按攤銷成本計量的債務工具投資確認預期信貸虧損的虧損撥備、合約資產及租賃應收款。預期信貸虧損的金額於各報告日期更新，以反映各金融工具初步確認後的信貸風險變動。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

**Financial instruments** (Continued)

**Financial assets** (Continued)

*Impairment of financial assets* (Continued)

The Group always recognises lifetime ECL for trade receivables and contract assets. The ECL on these financial assets are estimated using a provision matrix based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current as well as the forecast direction of conditions at the reporting date, including time value of money where appropriate.

For all other financial instruments, the Group measures the loss allowance equal to 12-month ECL, unless when there has a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the Group recognises lifetime ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increase in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition.

*Significant increase in credit risk*

In assessing whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort. Forward-looking information considered includes the future prospects of the industries in which the Group's debtors operate, as well as consideration of various external sources of actual and forecast economic information that relate to the Group's operations.

### 3. 主要會計政策 (續)

金融工具 (續)

金融資產 (續)

金融資產減值 (續)

本集團一直就貿易應收款項及合約資產確認全期預期信貸虧損。該等金融資產的預期信貸虧損根據本集團的過往信貸虧損經歷，採用撥備矩陣進行估計，並就債務人特定因素、整體經濟狀況以及對當前及預測報告日期狀況作出的評估(包括貨幣時間價值(如適用))作出調整。

對於所有其他金融工具，本集團計量的虧損撥備等於12個月預期信貸虧損，除非當自初步確認以來信貸風險顯著增加，則本集團確認全期預期信貸虧損。評估是否應確認全期預期信貸虧損乃基於自初步確認以來發生違約的可能性或風險顯著增加。

*信貸風險顯著增加*

於評估金融工具的信貸風險自初步確認以來是否已顯著增加時，本集團將於報告日期金融工具發生的違約風險與於初步確認日期金融工具發生的違約風險進行比較。在進行評估時，本集團會考慮合理且有理據支持的定量及定性資料，包括毋須過多成本或精力即可獲取的過往經驗及前瞻性資料。納入考慮的前瞻性資料包括本集團債務人經營所在行業的未來前景及與本集團經營相關實際及預測經濟資料的多種外部來源。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Significant increase in credit risk (Continued)

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition:

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument's external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;
- significant increases in credit risk on other financial instruments of the same debtor;
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk on a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

#### 金融資產(續)

#### 信貸風險顯著增加(續)

具體而言，評估信貸風險自初步確認以來是否已顯著增加時考慮下列資料：

- 金融工具的外部(如有)或內部信貸評級實際或預期顯著惡化；
- 業務、財務或經濟狀況的現有或預測不利變動預期會導致債務人履行其債務責任的能力大幅下降；
- 債務人的經營業績實際或預期顯著惡化；
- 同一債務人的其他金融工具的信貸風險顯著增加；
- 債務人的監管、經濟或技術環境實際或預期出現重大不利變動而導致債務人履行其債務責任的能力大幅下降。

不論上述評估結果如何，本集團假設當合約付款逾期超過30日時，金融資產的信貸風險已自初步確認以來顯著增加，除非本集團有合理且有理據支持的資料顯示並非如此則作別論。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

##### Financial assets (Continued)

##### Significant increase in credit risk (Continued)

Despite the foregoing, the Group assumes that the credit risk on a financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition if the financial instrument is determined to have low credit risk at the reporting date. A financial instrument is determined to have low credit risk if (i) the financial instrument has a low risk of default, (ii) the borrower has a strong capacity to meet its contractual cash flow obligations in the near term, and (iii) adverse changes in economic and business conditions in the longer term may, but will not necessarily, reduce the ability of the borrower to fulfill its contractual cash flow obligations. The Group considers a financial asset to have low credit risk when the asset has external credit rating of 'investment grade' in accordance with the globally understood definition or if an external rating is not available, the asset has an internal rating of 'performing'.

The Group regularly monitors the effectiveness of the criteria used to identify whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk and revises them as appropriate to ensure that the criteria are capable of identifying significant increase in credit risk before the amount becomes past due.

##### Definition of default

The Group considers the following as constituting an event of default for internal credit risk management purposes as historical experience indicates that receivables that meet either of the following criteria are generally not recoverable:

- when there is a breach of financial covenants by the debtor; or
- information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

The Group considers that default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 365 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 金融資產(續)

##### 信貸風險顯著增加(續)

儘管上文所述，本集團假設倘金融工具釐定為於報告日期具有低信貸風險，則金融工具的信貸風險自初步確認以來並無顯著增加。倘屬以下情況，金融工具釐定為具有低信貸風險：(i)金融工具具有低違約風險，(ii)借款人於短期內具備雄厚實力履行其合約現金流量責任，及(iii)長期經濟及業務狀況的不利變動可能但不一定削減借款人履行其合約現金流量責任的能力。本集團認為，若根據眾所周知的定義，當資產的外部信貸評級為「投資級」時，該金融資產具有較低信貸風險，或倘不可獲得外部評級，則該項資產具有內部評級「履約級」。

本集團定期監察用以確定信貸風險是否已顯著增加的標準的成效，並於適當時候作出修訂，以確保有關標準能夠於款項逾期前確定信貸風險的顯著增加。

##### 違約的定義

本集團認為以下情況就內部信貸風險管理目的而言構成違約事件，原因為過往經驗顯示符合以下任何一項條件的應收款項一般無法收回：

- 債務人違反財務契諾；或
- 內部產生或獲取自外部來源的資料顯示，債務人不太可能向債權人(包括本集團)全額還款(不計及本集團持有的任何抵押品)。

本集團認為，金融資產逾期超過365天，即為違約，除非本集團有合理且有理據支持的資料顯示更寬鬆的違約標準更為合適，則作別論。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

#### Financial assets (Continued)

#### Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider;
- it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation; or
- the disappearance of an active market for that financial asset because of financial difficulties.

#### Write-off policy

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. Any recoveries made are recognised in profit or loss.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

#### 金融資產(續)

#### 信貸減值金融資產

當發生對金融資產的估計未來現金流量產生不利影響的一項或多項事件時，該金融資產即出現信貸減值。金融資產出現信貸減值的證據包括以下事件的可觀察數據：

- 發行人或借款人出現重大財務困難；
- 違反合約，例如違約或逾期事件；
- 借款人的貸款人，因與借款人財務困難有關的經濟或合約原因，向借款人授予貸款人不會另外考慮的讓步；
- 借款人可能面臨破產或進行其他財務重組；或
- 因出現財務困難導致該金融資產失去活躍市場。

#### 撤銷政策

當有資料顯示債務人陷入嚴重財務困難，且並無實際收回的可能時(例如交易對方已清算或進入破產程序)，本集團會撤銷金融資產。已撤銷的金融資產仍可根據本集團的收回程序實施強制執行，並在適當情況下考慮法律意見。任何收回款項會於損益中確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Financial instruments (Continued)

##### Financial assets (Continued)

##### Measurement and recognition of ECL

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information. As for the exposure at default, for financial assets, this is represented by the assets' gross carrying amount at the reporting date and other relevant forward-looking information.

For financial assets, the ECL is estimated as the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate.

If the Group has measured the loss allowance for a financial instrument at an amount equal to lifetime ECL in the previous reporting period, but determines at the current reporting date that the conditions for lifetime ECL are no longer met, the Group measures the loss allowance at an amount equal to 12-month ECL at the current reporting date, except for assets for which simplified approach was used.

The Group recognises an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

##### Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognises a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortised cost, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognised in profit or loss.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

##### 金融資產(續)

##### 預期信貸虧損的計量及確認

預期信貸虧損的計量為違約概率、違約損失率(即違約時的損失程度)及違約風險的函數。評估違約概率及違約損失率的依據是過往數據，並按前瞻性資料調整。金融資產的違約風險則指資產於報告日期的賬面總值及其他相關前瞻性資料。

就金融資產而言，預期信貸虧損乃根據合約應付本集團的所有合約現金流量與本集團預期收取的所有現金流量(按原來實際利率折讓)的差額作出估計。

倘本集團於上一個報告期間按相等於全期預期信貸虧損的金額計量金融工具的虧損撥備，惟於本報告日期釐定該全期預期信貸虧損的條件不再符合，則本集團於本報告日期按相等於12個月預期信貸虧損的金額計量虧損撥備，惟使用簡化法的資產除外。

本集團於損益確認所有金融工具的減值收益或虧損時，會透過虧損撥備賬對其賬面值進行相應調整。

##### 取消確認金融資產

僅於資產現金流量的合約權利屆滿時，或將金融資產及該項資產所有權的絕大部分風險及回報轉讓予另一方時，本集團方會取消確認金融資產。

於取消確認按攤銷成本計量的金融資產時，該資產賬面值與已收及應收代價總額的差額於損益確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

*(Continued)*

#### Financial instruments *(Continued)*

#### Financial liabilities and equity instruments

##### *Classification as debt or equity*

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

##### *Equity instruments*

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by a group entity are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

##### *Financial liabilities*

All the Group's financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

##### *Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortised cost*

Financial liabilities that are not (i) contingent consideration of an acquirer in a business combination, (ii) held-for-trading, or (iii) designated as at FVTPL, are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or (where appropriate) a shorter period, to the amortised cost of a financial liability.

##### *Derecognition of financial liabilities*

The Group derecognises financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or they expire. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognised and the consideration paid and payable, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 金融工具(續)

#### 金融負債及權益工具

##### 分類為債務或權益

由集團實體發行的債務及權益工具乃根據合約安排的實際情況及金融負債及權益工具的定義分類為金融負債或權益。

##### 權益工具

權益工具乃證明本集團經扣除所有負債後於實體資產中擁有的剩餘權益的任何合約。集團實體所發行的權益工具列賬為所收取的所得款項(扣除直接發行成本)。

##### 金融負債

本集團所有金融負債其後以實際利率法按攤銷成本計量。

##### 其後按攤銷成本計量的金融負債

並非(i)收購人於業務合併中的或然代價，(ii)持作買賣，或(iii)指定為經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融負債，其後以實際利率法按攤銷成本計量。

實際利息法是一種計算金融負債的攤銷成本以及於有關期間分配利息費用的方法。實際利率是將估計未來現金付款(包括所有構成實際利率組成部份之已付或已收費用及利率差價、交易成本及其他溢價或折讓)透過金融負債的預期年期或(如適用)更短期間準確折現至金融負債的攤銷成本的利率。

##### 取消確認金融負債

當且僅當本集團的責任解除、取消或到期時，本集團會取消確認金融負債。取消確認的金融負債的賬面值與已付及應付的代價(包括任何已轉讓非現金資產或所承擔負債)之間的差額會在損益中確認。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Impairment losses on non-financial assets (other than goodwill set out in the accounting policy of goodwill above)

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its non-financial asset to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Where a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating units, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit ("CGU")) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or the CGU) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit or the group of cash-generating unit. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or the CGU) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset (or the CGU) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognised as income immediately in profit or loss.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 非金融資產之減值虧損(上文有關商譽之會計政策所述之商譽除外)

於各報告期末，本集團審閱其非金融資產的賬面值，以釐定該等資產是否出現任何減值虧損跡象。倘出現有關跡象，則估計資產之可收回金額，以釐定減值虧損(如有)程度。倘無法估計個別資產之可收回金額，則本集團估計該資產所屬現金產生單位之可收回金額。當合理一致之分配基準可予識別時，公司資產亦獲分配至個別之現金產生單位，或以其他方式獲分配至合理一致分配基準可予識別之現金產生單位之最小組別。

可收回金額乃公平值減出售成本與使用價值之較高者。在評估使用價值時，估計未來現金流量將使用稅前貼現率貼現至其現值，以反映當前市場所評估之貨幣時間值及估計未來現金流量未獲調整之資產特有風險。

倘資產(或現金產生單位(「現金產生單位」))之可收回金額估計低於其賬面值，則資產(或現金產生單位)賬面值將扣減至其可收回金額。分配減值虧損時，減值虧損首先分配至削減任何商譽的賬面值(如適用)，然後根據單位內各資產賬面值按比例基準分配至其他資產。資產的賬面值不會削減至低於其公平值減出售成本(如可計量)、其使用價值(如可釐定)和零三者中的最高者。已另行分配至資產的減值虧損金額應按比例分配至該單位或一組現金產生單位的其他資產。減值虧損即時於損益確認。

倘減值虧損其後撥回，則資產(或現金產生單位)賬面值增至其可收回金額之經修訂估計，惟所增加賬面值不得高於假設於往年該資產(或現金產生單位)並無確認減值虧損下釐定之賬面值。減值虧損撥回即時於損益確認為收入。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(Continued)

#### Fair value measurement

When measuring fair value except for the value in use of the Group's goodwill, leasing transactions, property, plant and equipment and customer contracts for the purpose of impairment assessment, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs. Specifically, the Group categorised the fair value measurements into three levels, based on the characteristics of inputs, as follow:

Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group determines whether transfer occur between levels of the fair value hierarchy for assets and liabilities which are measured at fair value on recurring basis by reviewing their respective fair value measurement.

### 3. 主要會計政策(續)

#### 公平值計量

在計量公平值時(惟本集團就減值評估計算之商譽、租賃交易、物業、廠房及設備及客戶合約之使用價值除外)，本集團考慮了市場參與者在計量日為該資產或負債進行定價時將會考慮的該等特徵。

非金融資產之公平值計量考慮市場參與者以最大限度使用該資產達致最佳用途，或將該資產出售予將最大限度使用該資產達致最佳用途之其他市場參與者產生經濟效益之能力。

本集團採納適用於不同情況且具備充分數據可供計量公平值之估值方法，以盡量使用相關可觀察輸入數據及盡量減少使用不可觀察輸入數據。具體而言，本集團根據輸入數據之特點，將公平值計量分類為以下三個等級：

第一級 — 相同資產或負債於活躍市場之市場報價(未經調整)。

第二級 — 對公平值計量而言屬重大之可直接或間接觀察最低層輸入數據之估值方法。

第三級 — 對公平值計量而言屬重大之不可觀察最低層輸入數據之估值方法。

於報告期末，本集團透過審閱資產及負債各自之公平值計量，釐定以經常性基準按公平值計量之資產及負債之公平值等級之間是否發生轉移。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in note 3, the directors of the Company are required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses reported and disclosures made in the consolidated financial statements. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an on-going basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

##### Critical judgement in applying accounting policies

The following is the critical judgement, apart from those involving estimations (see below), that the directors of the Company have made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised and disclosures made in the consolidated financial statements.

##### Ownership of buildings

Despite the Group has paid the full purchase consideration as detailed in note 17, certificates of ownership of the Group's certain buildings were not yet granted from the relevant government authorities. Despite the fact that the Group has not obtained the certificates of ownership, the directors of the Company determine to recognise these land and buildings on the ground that they expect the certificates of ownership being obtained in the future should have no major difficulties and the Group is in substance controlling these buildings. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the absence of formal title to these buildings does not impair the value of the relevant assets to the Group.

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The followings are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of resulting in a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

#### 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源

於應用附註3所述之本集團會計政策時，本公司董事需要就綜合財務報表內呈報之資產、負債、收益及開支金額及所作披露作出判斷、估計及假設。該等估計及相關假設乃根據過往經驗及視作相關之其他因素而作出。實際結果或會有別於該等估計。

本集團持續檢討所作估計及相關假設。會計估計之修訂如只影響估計修訂期間，則會計估計之修訂於該期間確認；或如該項修訂同時影響當期及往後期間，則會於修訂當期及往後期間確認。

##### 應用會計政策之重大判斷

以下為本公司董事於應用本集團之會計政策過程中作出並對綜合財務報表所確認之金額及所作出之披露具有最顯著影響之重大判斷，惟該等涉及估計者(見下文)除外。

##### 樓宇擁有權

儘管本集團已支付全部購買代價(詳情載於附註17)，但相關政府機關尚未向本集團批授使用若干樓宇之所有權證。儘管本集團並未取得相關所有權證，但鑒於本公司董事預期日後取得此等所有權證不會有重大困難且本集團實質上擁有該等樓宇之控制權，本公司董事決定確認該等土地及樓宇。本公司董事認為，缺少該等樓宇之正式業權不會損害本集團相關資產之價值。

##### 估計不明朗因素之主要來源

於報告期末有關未來之主要假設及估計不明朗因素之其他主要來源(存在導致於下一個財政年度對資產及負債賬面值作出大幅調整之重大風險)如下。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (Continued)

#### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

##### *Impairment assessment of non-current assets*

The non-current assets are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Where an indicator of impairment exists, a formal estimate of the recoverable amount is made.

The management estimated the recoverable amounts based on the value in use calculation which requires the management's assumptions and estimates taking into account the internal business plan and other strategic business development. These calculations require the use of estimates such as the future revenue, gross margin, operating costs and discount rates. Changing the assumptions selected by management in assessing impairment, including the discount rates or the growth rate assumptions in the cash flow projections, could affect the result of assessment.

During the year ended 30 June 2020, impairment losses of HK\$15,993,000 and HK\$65,220,000 were recognised in respect of right-of-use assets and customer contracts, respectively. As at 30 June 2020, the Group's coal mining related assets include property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and customer contracts of HK\$9,864,000, nil and nil, respectively.

### 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

#### 估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### *非流動資產之減值評估*

當出現事件或情況有變，顯示賬面值可能無法收回時，對非流動資產進行減值檢討。倘存在減值跡象，則作出可收回金額的正式估計。

管理層根據使用價值計算估算可收回金額，該計算需要管理層考慮內部業務計劃及其他戰略業務發展作出假設及估計。有關計算需要使用未來收益、毛利率、營運成本及貼現率等估計。改變管理層在評估減值時選擇的假設，包括現金流量預測中的貼現率或增長率假設，可能會影響評估結果。

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，分別就使用權資產及客戶合約確認減值虧損15,993,000港元及65,220,000港元。於二零二零年六月三十日，貴集團的煤礦開採相關資產包括分別為9,864,000港元、零及零的物業、廠房及設備、使用權資產以及客戶合約。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

#### 4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENT AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY (Continued)

##### Key sources of estimation uncertainty (Continued)

##### *Impairment of trade receivables, bills receivables, loan receivables and amount due from an associate*

The impairment provisions for trade receivables, bills receivables, loan receivables and amount due from an associate are based on assumptions about ECL. The Group uses judgement in making these assumptions and selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the number of days that an individual receivable is outstanding as well as the Group's historical credit loss experience, existing market conditions and forward-looking information at the end of the reporting period. Changes in these assumptions and estimates could materially affect the result of the assessment and it may be necessary to make additional impairment charge to profit or loss. As at 30 June 2020, the carrying amounts of trade receivables, bills receivables, loan receivables and amount due from an associate were HK\$46,406,000 (2019: HK\$65,719,000), HK\$46,317,000 (2019: HK\$59,463,000), HK\$199,297,000 (2019: HK\$177,122,000) and HK\$22,339,000 (2019: HK\$35,490,000) respectively, net of accumulated impairment losses of trade receivables, loan receivables and amount due from an associate of HK\$11,680,000 (2019: HK\$10,301,000), HK\$9,409,000 (2019: HK\$7,960,000) and HK\$146,661,000 (2019: HK\$133,510,000) respectively.

#### 4. 重大會計判斷及估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### 估計不明朗因素之主要來源(續)

##### *貿易應收款項、應收票據、應收貸款及應收一間聯營公司款項之減值*

貿易應收款項、應收票據、應收貸款及應收一間聯營公司款項之減值撥備乃基於有關預期信貸虧損之假設。本集團根據個別未償還應收款項的天數以及本集團於報告期末的歷史信貸虧損經驗、目前市場狀況及前瞻性資料，於作出該等假設及選擇減值計算輸入數據時作出判斷。該等假設及估計的變化可能對評估結果產生重大影響，亦可能需要對損益作出額外的減值開支。於二零二零年六月三十日，貿易應收款項、應收票據、應收貸款及應收一間聯營公司款項之賬面值分別為46,406,000港元(二零一九年：65,719,000港元)、46,317,000港元(二零一九年：59,463,000港元)、199,297,000港元(二零一九年：177,122,000港元)及22,339,000港元(二零一九年：35,490,000港元)，扣除貿易應收款項、應收貸款及應收一間聯營公司款項之累計減值虧損分別為11,680,000港元(二零一九年：10,301,000港元)、9,409,000港元(二零一九年：7,960,000港元)及146,661,000港元(二零一九年：133,510,000港元)。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 5. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern while maximising the return to stakeholders through the optimisation of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged from prior year.

The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt (which includes promissory notes net of cash and cash equivalents) and equity attributable to owners of the Company (comprising issued share capital and reserves).

The Group is not subject to any externally imposed capital requirements.

The directors of the Company review the capital structure regularly. As part of this review, the directors of the Company consider the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. Based on recommendations of the directors of the Company, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through the payment of dividends, new share issues and issue of new debt or the redemption of existing debt.

### 6. REVENUE

Revenue represents revenue arising on services rendered, net of sales related taxes, where applicable. An analysis of the Group's revenue for the year is as follows:

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue from contracts with customers within the scope of HKFRS 15	來自香港財務報告準則第15號範圍內之與客戶合約之收益	
— Provision of coal production services	— 提供煤炭生產服務	132,994
— Provision of excavation works	— 提供挖掘工程	229,744
— Provision of heating supply services	— 提供供暖服務	64,508
— Provision of construction works	— 提供建築工程	5,635
	<b>34,898</b>	—
	<b>244,892</b>	299,887
Revenue from other source	來自其他來源之收益	
— Interest income from money lending business	— 放債業務之利息收入	
	<b>20,457</b>	16,873
	<b>265,349</b>	316,760

### 5. 資本風險管理

本集團管理其資本，以確保本集團之實體將能繼續持續經營，並通過將債務及股本平衡優化，為持份者帶來最佳回報。本集團之整體策略較往年保持不變。

本集團之資本結構包括債務淨額(其包括承兌票據(已扣除現金及現金等價物))及本公司擁有人應佔股權(包括已發行股本及儲備)。

本集團毋須面對任何外部實施的資本要求。

本公司董事定期檢討資本結構。作為檢討其中一環，本公司董事考慮各類資本之資本成本及相關風險。基於本公司董事提供之推薦意見，本集團將透過派付股息、發行新股份及發行新債務或贖回現有債務，平衡其整體資本結構。

### 6. 收益

收益即提供服務所產生之收益(已扣除銷售相關稅項，如適用)。本集團於本年度之收益分析如下：

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 6. REVENUE (Continued)

Set out below is the disaggregation of the Group's revenue from contracts with customers within the scope of HKFRS 15:

For the year ended 30 June 2020 截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

Revenue from services:	來自服務之收益：
Provision of coal production services	提供煤炭生產服務
Provision of excavation works	提供挖掘工程
Provision of heating supply services	提供供暖服務
Provision of construction works	提供建築工程

Revenue from the geographical market: 來自地域市場的收益：  
The PRC 中國

### 6. 收益(續)

以下載列本集團來自香港財務報告準則第15號範圍內之與客戶合約之收益細分：

Coal mining and construction services 煤礦開採及建築服務 HK\$'000 千港元	Heating supply services 供暖服務 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
132,994	—	132,994
71,164	—	71,164
—	5,836	5,836
34,898	—	34,898
<b>239,056</b>	<b>5,836</b>	<b>244,892</b>
<b>239,056</b>	<b>5,836</b>	<b>244,892</b>

For the year ended 30 June 2019

截至二零一九年六月三十日止年度

Revenue from services:	來自服務之收益：
Provision of coal production services	提供煤炭生產服務
Provision of excavation works	提供挖掘工程
Provision of heating supply services	提供供暖服務

Revenue from the geographical market: 來自地域市場的收益：  
The PRC 中國

Coal mining and construction services 煤礦開採及建築服務 HK\$'000 千港元	Heating supply services 供暖服務 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
229,744	—	229,744
64,508	—	64,508
—	5,635	5,635
<b>294,252</b>	<b>5,635</b>	<b>299,887</b>
<b>294,252</b>	<b>5,635</b>	<b>299,887</b>



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 6. REVENUE (Continued)

#### Transaction price allocated to the remaining performance obligation for contracts with customers

As at 30 June 2020, the aggregate amount of transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) is HK\$1,667,000. The amount represents revenue expected to be recognised in the future from provision of construction works. The Group will recognise this revenue as the service is completed, which is expected to occur over the next 12 months.

As at 30 June 2020 and 2019, the other service contracts are with an original expected duration of one year or less. Accordingly, the Group has elected the practical expedient and has not disclosed the amount of transaction price allocated to the performance obligations that are unsatisfied (or partially satisfied) as of the end of the reporting period.

### 7. SEGMENT INFORMATION

Information reported to the directors of the Company, being the chief operating decision maker (the "CODM"), for the purposes of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance focuses on types of services provided. The CODM have chosen to organise the Group around differences in services. No operating segments identified by the CODM have been aggregated in arriving at the reportable segments of the Group.

Specifically, the Group's reportable and operating segments under HKFRS 8 are as follows:

- Coal mining and construction services — Provision of excavation works, coal production services and construction works
- Money lending — Provision of money lending services in Hong Kong and the PRC
- Heating supply services — Provision of heating supply services

### 6. 收益(續)

分配予客戶合約的剩餘履約責任的交易價格

於二零二零年六月三十日，分配至履約責任的未達成或部分獲達成的交易總價為1,667,000港元。該金額指預期待日後將予確認的提供建築工程的收益。本集團將於完成服務時確認此收益，預期於未來12個月內實現。

於二零二零年及二零一九年六月三十日，其他服務合約的原先預期期限為一年或以內。因此，本集團已選擇應用可行權宜方法，於報告期末不披露分配至未達成或部分獲達成履約責任的交易金額。

### 7. 分類資料

就資源分配及評估分類表現而向本公司董事(即首席營運決策者(「首席營運決策者」))呈報的資料，集中於所提供服務的類別。首席營運決策者選擇圍繞不同服務之差異組建本集團。在設定本集團之可呈報分類時，首席營運決策者識別之經營分類並無匯合。

尤其是，根據香港財務報告準則第8號，本集團之可呈報及經營分類如下：

- 煤礦開採及建築服務 — 提供挖掘工程、煤炭生產服務及建築工程
- 放債 — 於香港及中國提供放債服務
- 供暖服務 — 提供供暖服務

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### Segment revenues and results

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenues and results by reportable and operating segments.

### 7. 分類資料(續)

#### 分類收益及業績

以下為本集團按可呈報及經營分類之收益及業績之分析。

		Segment revenues		Segment results	
		分類收益		分類業績	
		2020	2019	2020	2019
		二零二零年	二零一九年	二零二零年	二零一九年
		HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000	HK\$'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
Coal mining and construction services	煤礦開採及建築服務	239,056	294,252	(91,343)	6,624
Money lending	放債	20,457	16,873	11,040	4,625
Heating supply services	供暖服務	5,836	5,635	(1,658)	6,064
<b>Total</b>	<b>總計</b>	<b>265,349</b>	<b>316,760</b>	<b>(81,961)</b>	<b>17,313</b>
Other income	其他收入			775	1,166
Other gains (losses)	其他收益(虧損)			4,122	(9,131)
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries	出售附屬公司之收益			—	175
Impairment loss recognised in respect of amount due from an associate	就應收一間聯營公司款項確認之減值虧損			(13,151)	(7,510)
Finance costs	融資成本			(7,317)	(7,063)
Central administrative costs	中央行政開支			(14,505)	(15,441)
Loss before taxation	除稅前虧損			(112,037)	(20,491)

The accounting policies of the operating segments are same as the Group's accounting policies described in note 3. Segment results represent the profit (loss) incurred by each segment without allocation of certain other income, other gains (losses), gain on disposal of subsidiaries, impairment loss recognised in respect of amount due from an associate, certain finance costs and central administrative costs. This is the measure reported to the directors of the Company for the purposes of resource allocation and performance assessment.

Upon application of HKFRS 16, certain of the Group's right-of-use assets and lease liabilities are now included in the measure of segment assets and segment liabilities respectively at 30 June 2020.

營運分類之會計政策與載於附註3之本集團會計政策相同。分類業績指每個分類所產生之溢利(虧損)，並未分配若干其他收入、其他收益(虧損)、出售附屬公司之收益、就應收一間聯營公司款項確認之減值虧損、若干融資成本及中央行政開支。此乃呈報予本公司董事以用作分配資源及評估表現之方式。

於應用香港財務報告準則第16號後，於二零二零年六月三十日，若干本集團之使用權資產及租賃負債現正分別計入分類資產及分類負債計量。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### Segment assets and liabilities

The following is an analysis of the Group's assets and liabilities by reportable and operating segment.

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Segment assets</b>	<b>分類資產</b>		
Coal mining and construction services	煤礦開採及建築服務	156,343	268,132
Money lending	放債	199,362	178,488
Heating supply services	供暖服務	8,345	10,346
<b>Total segment assets</b>	<b>總分類資產</b>	<b>364,050</b>	456,966
Unallocated	未分配	181,384	229,383
<b>Consolidated assets</b>	<b>綜合資產</b>	<b>545,434</b>	686,349
<b>Segment liabilities</b>	<b>分類負債</b>		
Coal mining and construction services	煤礦開採及建築服務	46,273	59,181
Money lending	放債	357	494
Heating supply services	供暖服務	1,587	1,633
<b>Total segment liabilities</b>	<b>總分類負債</b>	<b>48,217</b>	61,308
Unallocated	未分配	130,670	142,923
<b>Consolidated liabilities</b>	<b>綜合負債</b>	<b>178,887</b>	204,231

### 7. 分類資料(續)

#### 分類資產及負債

按可呈報及經營分類呈列之本集團資產及負債分析如下。

For the purposes of monitoring segment performances and allocating resources between segments:

- All assets are allocated to reportable segments other than unallocated assets (mainly comprising certain property, plant and equipment, certain right-of-use assets, deferred tax assets, interests in associates, financial assets at FVTOCI, financial assets at FVTPL, amount due from an associate and certain other receivables and cash and cash equivalents); and
- All liabilities are allocated to operating segments other than unallocated liabilities (mainly comprising certain lease liabilities, deferred tax liabilities, income tax payables, promissory notes and certain other payables).

為監察分類表現及分配分類間之資源：

- 除未分配資產(主要包括若干物業、廠房及設備、若干使用權資產、遞延稅項資產、於聯營公司之權益、按公平值計入其他全面收益之金融資產、經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產、應收一間聯營公司款項及若干其他應收款項及現金及現金等價物)外，所有資產均分配予可呈報分類；及
- 除未分配負債(主要包括若干租賃負債、遞延稅項負債、應付所得稅、承兌票據及若干其他應付款項)外，所有負債均分配予經營分類。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

### 7. 分類資料(續)

#### Other segment information

#### 其他分類資料

		Coal mining and construction services 煤礦開採及建築服務		Money lending 放債		Heating supply services 供暖服務		Unallocated 未分配		Total 總計	
		2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
		二零二零年	二零一九年	二零二零年	二零一九年	二零二零年	二零一九年	二零二零年	二零一九年	二零二零年	二零一九年
		HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000	HKS'000
		千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元	千港元
<b>Amounts included in the measure of segment profit or loss or segment assets</b>	<b>計入分類損益或分類資產計量之金額</b>										
Depreciation and amortisation	折舊及攤銷	13,604	24,374	216	144	1,556	3,218	188	185	15,564	27,921
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	使用權資產折舊	7,130	—	—	—	—	—	1,394	—	8,524	—
Additions to non-current assets (note)	添置非流動資產(附註)	8,588	15,922	—	843	—	3,202	—	—	8,588	19,967
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備虧損	353	2,317	—	—	—	121	—	—	353	2,438
Impairment loss recognised in respect of trade and other receivables	就貿易及其他應收款項確認之減值虧損	4,902	9,162	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,902	9,162
Impairment loss recognised in respect of loan receivables	就應收貸款確認之減值虧損	—	—	1,691	6,139	—	—	—	—	1,691	6,139
Impairment loss recognised in respect of right-of-use assets	就使用權資產確認之減值虧損	15,993	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,993	—
Impairment loss recognised in respect of contract assets	就合約資產確認之減值虧損	738	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	738	61
Impairment loss recognised in respect of customer contracts	就客戶合約確認之減值虧損	65,220	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	65,220	—
<b>Amounts regularly provided to the CODM but not included in the measure of segment profit or loss</b>	<b>定期向首席營運決策者提供但不計入分類損益計量之金額</b>										
Bank interest income	銀行利息收入	(46)	(46)	(471)	(462)	(1)	(3)	(28)	(20)	(546)	(531)
Finance costs	融資成本	141	332	—	—	—	—	7,176	6,731	7,317	7,063

Note: Non-current assets excluded financial instruments and deferred tax assets.

附註：非流動資產不包括金融工具及遞延稅項資產。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 7. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

#### Geographical information

The Group's operations are located in Hong Kong and the PRC.

The Group's revenue from external customers is presented based on the location of the operations. Information about the Group's non-current assets is presented based on the geographical location of the assets.

	Hong Kong 香港		The PRC 中國		Consolidated 綜合	
	2020 二零二零年 HK'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK'000 千港元	2020 二零二零年 HK'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK'000 千港元	2020 二零二零年 HK'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK'000 千港元
Revenue from external customers 來自外部客戶之 收益	7,904	6,591	257,445	310,169	265,349	316,760
Non-current assets (note) 非流動資產(附註)	1,467	378	18,195	108,625	19,662	109,003

Note: Non-current assets excluded financial instruments and deferred tax assets.

### 7. 分類資料(續)

#### 地區資料

本集團之經營乃位於香港及中國。

本集團來自外部客戶之收益乃按經營地區呈列。有關本集團非流動資產之資料乃按資產所在地區呈列。

附註：非流動資產不包括金融工具及遞延稅項資產。

#### Information about major customers

Revenue from customers of the corresponding years contributing over 10% of the total revenue of the Group is as follows:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Customer A <sup>1</sup>	客戶A <sup>1</sup>	120,905	131,743
Customer B <sup>1</sup>	客戶B <sup>1</sup>	76,785	157,717
Customer C <sup>1</sup>	客戶C <sup>1</sup>	34,898	—

<sup>1</sup> Revenue from coal mining and construction services segment

#### 有關主要客戶的資料

佔超過本集團總收益10%之來自客戶之收益於相關年度如下：

<sup>1</sup> 來自煤礦開採及建築服務分類之收益

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 8. OTHER INCOME

### 8. 其他收入

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Interest income on bank deposits	銀行存款利息收入	546	531
Government grants (note)	政府補助(附註)	3,236	12,994
Leasing income from machinery	出租機器收入	2,331	5,683
Handling income	手續費收入	4,345	—
Sundry income	雜項收入	94	635
		<b>10,552</b>	<b>19,843</b>

Note: Various local government grants were granted to subsidiaries of the Group for subsidizing the operations in the PRC during the years ended 30 June 2020 and 2019.

附註：於截至二零二零年及二零一九年六月三十日止年度，本集團附屬公司獲授多項地方政府補助以資助於中國之經營。

### 9. OTHER GAINS (LOSSES)

### 9. 其他收益(虧損)

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Fair value changes on financial assets at FVTPL	經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產之公平值變動	4,122	(9,131)

### 10. FINANCE COSTS

### 10. 融資成本

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Interest expenses on discounted bills	貼現票據利息開支	141	332
Imputed interest on promissory notes (note 29)	承兌票據之推算利息(附註29)	7,064	6,731
Interest expenses on lease liabilities	租賃負債利息開支	409	—
		<b>7,614</b>	<b>7,063</b>



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 11. INCOME TAX (CREDIT) EXPENSE

### 11. 所得稅(抵免)開支

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Hong Kong Profits Tax	香港利得稅		
Current year	本年度	136	60
Under (over) provision in prior years	往年撥備不足(超額撥備)	32	(179)
		<b>168</b>	<b>(119)</b>
PRC Enterprise Income Tax	中國企業所得稅		
Current year	本年度	2,673	8,960
Under-provision in prior year	往年撥備不足	—	1,411
		<b>2,673</b>	<b>10,371</b>
Deferred tax (note 30):	遞延稅項(附註30):		
Current year	本年度	(13,504)	(1,201)
		<b>(10,663)</b>	<b>9,051</b>

On 21 March 2018, the Hong Kong Legislative Council passed The Inland Revenue (Amendment) (No. 7) Bill 2017 (the "Bill") which introduces the two-tiered profits tax rates regime. The Bill was signed into law on 28 March 2018 and was gazetted on the following day. Under the two-tiered profits tax rates regime, the first HK\$2 million of profits of qualifying corporation will be taxed at 8.25%, and profits above HK\$2 million will be taxed at 16.5%. Other than the qualifying corporation, Hong Kong Profits Tax was calculated at a flat rate of 16.5% of the estimated assessable profits for both years.

Under the Law of the PRC on Enterprise Income Tax (the "EIT Law") and Implementation Regulation of the EIT Law, the tax rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25% for the year ended 30 June 2020 (2019: 25%).

Taxation arising in other jurisdictions is calculated at the rates prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions.

於二零一八年三月二十一日，香港立法會通過《二零一七年稅務(修訂)(第7號)條例草案》(「該條例草案」)，引入利得稅兩級制。該條例草案於二零一八年三月二十八日經簽署生效，並於翌日在憲報刊登。根據利得稅兩級制，合資格法團將按8.25%的稅率就溢利首2百萬港元繳納稅項，並將按16.5%的稅率繳納2百萬港元以上溢利的稅項。除合資格法團外，香港利得稅於兩個年度按16.5%之劃一稅率對估計應課稅溢利徵收稅項。

根據中國企業所得稅法(「企業所得稅法」)及企業所得稅法實施規例，中國附屬公司於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度的稅率為25%(二零一九年：25%)。

其他司法權區的稅項是根據有關該司法權區現行稅率計算。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 11. INCOME TAX (CREDIT) EXPENSE (Continued)

The income tax (credit) expense for the year can be reconciled to the loss before taxation per the consolidated statement of profit or loss as follows:

### 11. 所得稅(抵免)開支(續)

本年度之所得稅(抵免)開支與綜合損益表之除稅前虧損之對賬如下:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss before taxation	除稅前虧損	(112,037)	(20,491)
Tax at Hong Kong profits tax rate of 16.5% (2019: 16.5%)	按香港利得稅率16.5% (二零一九年: 16.5%) 計算的稅項	(18,486)	(3,381)
Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose	毋須課稅收入的稅務影響	(901)	(118)
Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose	不能扣稅支出的稅務影響	7,768	7,866
Tax effect of tax losses not recognised	未確認稅務虧損的稅務影響	2,644	2,542
Under-provision in prior years	往年撥備不足	32	1,232
Tax exemption (note)	免稅(附註)	(20)	—
Effect of different tax rates of the group entities operating in jurisdictions other than Hong Kong	於香港以外司法權區營運集團實體不同稅率的影響	(1,700)	910
Income tax (credit) expense for the year	本年度所得稅(抵免)開支	(10,663)	9,051

Note: During the year ended 30 June 2020, one (2019: nil) Hong Kong subsidiary was entitled to 75% tax deduction on Hong Kong Profits Tax with a cap at HK\$20,000.

附註: 於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度, 一間(二零一九年: 無)香港附屬公司就香港利得稅享有75%稅務減免, 上限為20,000港元。

Details of deferred taxation are set out in note 30.

遞延稅項詳情載於附註30。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 12. LOSS FOR THE YEAR

### 12. 本年度虧損

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loss for the year has been arrived at after charging: 本年度虧損已扣除下列項目：			
Employee benefits expenses:	僱員福利開支：		
Directors' emoluments (note 13)	董事酬金(附註13)	5,043	4,936
Other staffs' salaries and allowances	其他員工薪金及津貼	158,071	217,989
Other staffs' retirement benefits scheme contributions	其他員工退休福利計劃供款	5,888	9,203
Other staffs' welfare	其他員工福利	1,928	4,089
<b>Total employee benefits expenses</b>	<b>僱員福利總開支</b>	<b>170,930</b>	<b>236,217</b>
Auditor's remuneration	核數師酬金	1,350	1,350
Depreciation and amortisation	折舊及攤銷	15,564	27,921
Depreciation of right-of-use assets	使用權資產折舊	8,524	—
Operating lease rentals in respect of rented premises and machineries	租賃辦公室及機器之經營租賃租金	(Note) (附註)	4,186
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	出售物業、廠房及設備之虧損	353	2,438

Note: Operating lease rentals in respect of rented premises and machineries for the year ended 30 June 2019 represented payments made and accounted for under HKAS 17. The Group has initially applied HKFRS 16 at 1 July 2019 using the modified retrospective approach. Details of the lease payments made for the year ended 30 June 2020 are set out in note 18.

附註：截至二零一九年六月三十日止年度，租賃辦公室及機器之經營租賃租金指根據香港會計準則第17號支付並入賬的款項。本集團採用經修訂追溯法於二零一九年七月一日首次應用香港財務報告準則第16號。截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度的租賃付款詳情載於附註18。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 13. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S EMOLUMENTS

The emoluments paid or payable to each of the 10 (2019: 11) directors and the chief executive officer ("CEO") were as follows:

### 13. 董事及行政總裁酬金

各自己付或應付10名(二零一九年: 11名)董事及行政總裁(「行政總裁」)的酬金如下:

Year ended 30 June 2020	截至二零二零年 六月三十日止年度	Mr. Cai Da (Co-chairman) 蔡達先生 (聯席主席)	Mr. Li Xianghong (Co-chairman) 李向鴻先生 (聯席主席)	Mr. Chen Youhua (CEO) 陳友華先生 (行政總裁)	Mr. Li Wai Hung 李偉鴻 先生	Mr. Wang Tong Tong 王通通 先生	Mr. Hu Guoan (note i) 胡國安先生 (附註i)	Total 合計
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
<b>A. EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:</b>	<b>A. 執行董事</b>							
Emoluments paid or receivable in respect of director's other services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and its subsidiary undertakings	因董事提供與管理本公司及其附屬公司事務有關的其他服務而向其支付或應付之酬金	1,073	1,000	1,200	390	480	623	4,766
Salaries and allowances	薪金及津貼							
Contributions to retirement benefit schemes	退休福利計劃供款	1	—	18	18	—	—	37
<b>Sub-total emoluments</b>	<b>酬金小計</b>	<b>1,074</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>480</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>4,803</b>

Year ended 30 June 2020	截至二零二零年 六月三十日止年度	Mr. Wang Zhixiang 王志祥先生	Ms. Wong Na Na 汪娜娜女士	Ms. Feng Jibei 馮繼蓓女士	Mr. Chen Xier 陳細兒先生	Total 合計
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
<b>B. INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:</b>	<b>B. 獨立非執行董事:</b>					
Emoluments paid or receivable in respect of a person's services as a director	因該人士擔任董事而向其支付或應付之酬金	60	60	60	60	240
Fees	袍金					
<b>Total emoluments</b>	<b>總酬金</b>					<b>5,043</b>

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 13. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

### 13. 董事及行政總裁酬金 (續)

Year ended 30 June 2019	截至二零一九年 六月三十日止年度	Mr. Cai Da	Mr. Li	Mr. Chen	Mr.	Mr. Wang	Mr. Hu	Total
		(Co-chairman) (note ii) 蔡達先生 (聯席主席) (附註ii)	Xianghong (Co-chairman) (note iii) 李向鴻先生 (聯席主席) (附註iii)	Youhua (CEO) 陳友華先生 (行政總裁)	Li Wai Hung 李偉鴻 先生	Tong Tong 王通通 先生	Guoan (note i) 胡國安先生 (附註i)	
		HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元
<b>A. EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:</b>	<b>A. 執行董事:</b>							
Emoluments paid or receivable in respect of director's other services in connection with the management of the affairs of the Company and its subsidiary undertakings	因董事提供與管理本公司及其附屬公司事務有關的其他服務而向其支付或應付之酬金							
Salaries and allowances	薪金及津貼	1,040	1,000	1,300	390	480	273	4,483
Contributions to retirement benefit schemes	退休福利計劃供款	—	—	18	18	—	—	36
<b>Sub-total emoluments</b>	<b>酬金小計</b>	1,040	1,000	1,318	408	480	273	4,519
<b>Year ended 30 June 2019</b>	<b>截至二零一九年六月三十日止年度</b>							
					Mr. Zhang Liqing (note iv) 張禮慶先生 (附註iv) HK\$'000 千港元			Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>B. NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:</b>	<b>B. 非執行董事:</b>							
Emoluments paid or receivable in respect of a person's services as a director	因該人士擔任董事而向其支付或應付之酬金							
Fees	袍金				185			185

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 13. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S EMOLUMENTS (Continued)

### 13. 董事及行政總裁酬金(續)

	Mr. Wang Zhixiang	Ms. Wong Na Na	Ms. Feng Jibei	Mr. Chen Xier (note v) 陳細兒先生	Total
Year ended 30 June 2019	Mr. Wang 王志祥先生	Ms. Wong 汪娜娜女士	Ms. Feng 馮繼蓓女士	Mr. Chen Xier (附註v)	Total 合計
截至二零一九年 六月三十日止年度	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元	HK\$'000 千港元

#### C. INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS:

#### C. 獨立非執行董事：

Emoluments paid or receivable in respect of a person's services as a director	Fees	因該人士擔任董事而向其支付或應付之酬金	袍金	60	60	60	52	232
<b>Total emoluments</b>		<b>總酬金</b>		<b>4,936</b>				

Notes:

附註：

- (i) Appointed on 9 April 2019 and resigned on 7 January 2020
- (ii) Re-designated from the chairman of the Company to co-chairman of the Company on 20 August 2018
- (iii) Appointed as co-chairman of the Company and ceased to be vice chairman of the Company on 20 August 2018
- (iv) Resigned on 9 April 2019
- (v) Appointed on 20 August 2018

- (i) 於二零一九年四月九日獲委任並於二零二零年一月七日辭任
- (ii) 於二零一八年八月二十日由本公司主席調任為本公司聯席主席
- (iii) 於二零一八年八月二十日獲委任為本公司聯席主席及不再擔任本公司副主席
- (iv) 於二零一九年四月九日辭任
- (v) 於二零一八年八月二十日獲委任

Mr. Chen Youhua is also the CEO of the Company during both years and his emoluments disclosed above include those services rendered by him as the CEO.

陳友華先生於兩個年度內均擔任本公司行政總裁。彼於上文披露之酬金包括彼出任行政總裁提供服務之酬金。

No directors or the CEO waived or agreed to waive any emoluments paid by the Group during both years. No emoluments were paid by the Group to any of the directors or CEO as an incentive payment to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office during both years.

兩個年度內概無董事及行政總裁放棄或同意放棄本集團支付的任何酬金。兩個年度內本集團概無向任何董事或行政總裁支付酬金，作為其加入或加入本集團時的獎勵或作為其退任的補償。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 14. EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

Of the five individuals with the highest emoluments in the Group, three (2019: three) were directors including the CEO of the Company whose emoluments are included in the note 13. The emoluments of the remaining two (2019: two) individuals are as follows:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Salaries and other benefits	薪金及其他福利	1,781	1,751
Contributions to retirement benefits scheme	退休福利計劃供款	39	36
		1,820	1,787

Their emoluments were within the following bands:

		2020 二零二零年 Number of individuals 人數	2019 二零一九年 Number of individuals 人數
Nil to HK\$1,000,000	零至1,000,000港元	1	1
HK\$1,000,001 to HK\$1,500,000	1,000,001港元至1,500,000港元	1	1

During both years, no emoluments were paid by the Group to any of the directors or the five highest paid individuals (including directors and employees) as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

### 15. DIVIDENDS

No dividend was paid or proposed during the year ended 30 June 2020, nor has any dividend been proposed since the end of the reporting period (2019: nil).

### 14. 僱員酬金

本集團五位最高酬金的人士中，三位(二零一九年：三位)為本公司董事(包括本公司行政總裁)(彼等之酬金於附註13披露)。餘下兩位人士(二零一九年：兩位人士)之酬金如下：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Salaries and other benefits	薪金及其他福利	1,781	1,751
Contributions to retirement benefits scheme	退休福利計劃供款	39	36
		1,820	1,787

彼等之酬金所屬的範圍如下：

		2020 二零二零年 Number of individuals 人數	2019 二零一九年 Number of individuals 人數
Nil to HK\$1,000,000	零至1,000,000港元	1	1
HK\$1,000,001 to HK\$1,500,000	1,000,001港元至1,500,000港元	1	1

兩個年度內，本集團並無向任何董事或該五名最高酬金人士(包括董事及僱員)支付酬金作為吸引其加入或於其加入本集團時的獎勵或作為其退任之補償。

### 15. 股息

於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度內，概無支付或建議支付股息，自報告期末以來亦無建議支付任何股息(二零一九年：無)。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 16. LOSS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic and diluted loss per share attributable to owners of the Company is based on the following data:

### 16. 每股虧損

本公司擁有人應佔每股基本及攤薄虧損乃按以下數據計算：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Loss</b>	<b>虧損</b>		
Loss for the purpose of basic and diluted loss per share (for the year attributable to owners of the Company)	計算每股基本及攤薄虧損所用之虧損(本公司擁有人應佔本年度虧損)	<b>(101,204)</b>	(29,989)
		<b>Number of shares 股份數目 '000 千股</b>	Number of shares 股份數目 '000 千股
<b>Number of shares</b>	<b>股份數目</b>		
Number of ordinary shares for the purpose of basic and diluted loss per share	計算每股基本及攤薄虧損所用之普通股數目	<b>7,492,562</b>	7,492,562

Diluted loss per share was the same as the basic loss per share as there were no potential dilutive ordinary shares outstanding during the years ended 30 June 2019 and 2020.

由於截至二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日止年度概無發行在外之潛在攤薄普通股，因此每股攤薄虧損與每股基本虧損相同。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

### 17. 物業、廠房及設備

		Buildings	Plant and machineries	Leasehold improvements	Office equipment, furniture and fixtures 辦公室設備、傢俬及固定裝置	Motor vehicles	Total
		樓宇 HK\$'000 千港元	廠房及機器 HK\$'000 千港元	裝修 HK\$'000 千港元	及固定裝置 HK\$'000 千港元	汽車 HK\$'000 千港元	合計 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Cost</b>	<b>成本</b>						
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	3,541	60,298	51	1,409	877	66,176
Additions	添置	—	18,843	93	188	843	19,967
Disposals	出售	(265)	(26,165)	—	(11)	—	(26,441)
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(140)	(2,354)	(1)	(47)	(172)	(2,714)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及 二零一九年七月一日	3,136	50,622	143	1,539	1,548	56,988
Additions	添置	—	8,249	31	209	99	8,588
Disposals	出售	—	(11,307)	(54)	(26)	—	(11,387)
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(114)	(1,814)	(3)	(47)	(31)	(2,009)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	3,022	45,750	117	1,675	1,616	52,180
<b>Accumulated depreciation and impairment</b>	<b>累計折舊及減值</b>						
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	627	34,430	20	1,228	324	36,629
Depreciation provided for the year	本年度計提之折舊	199	13,641	14	81	259	14,194
Eliminated on disposals	於出售時對銷	(45)	(19,546)	—	(11)	—	(19,602)
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(27)	(805)	(1)	(47)	(40)	(920)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及 二零一九年七月一日	754	27,720	33	1,251	543	30,301
Depreciation provided for the year	本年度計提之折舊	188	9,957	16	237	351	10,749
Eliminated on disposals	於出售時對銷	—	(6,580)	(5)	(26)	—	(6,611)
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(29)	(569)	—	(39)	(6)	(643)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	913	30,528	44	1,423	888	33,796
<b>Carrying amounts</b>	<b>賬面值</b>						
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	2,109	15,222	73	252	728	18,384
At 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日	2,382	22,902	110	288	1,005	26,687

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(Continued)

The above items of property, plant and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis at the following rates per annum:

Buildings	5%
Plant and machineries	10%–20%
Leasehold improvements	Over the shorter of the lease term or 20%
Office equipment, furniture and fixtures	20%–40%
Motor vehicles	25%

As at 30 June 2020, the Group has not been granted the certificates of ownership for buildings with carrying amounts of HK\$2,109,000 (2019: HK\$2,382,000) from the relevant PRC government authorities. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the absence of formal title to these properties does not impair their values to the Group as the Group has paid in full purchase consideration of these buildings and the probability of being evicted on the ground of an absence of formal title is remote.

With the impacts of the non-renewal and termination of agreements due to the Measures (as defined in note 20) and temporary suspension of coal production (details as set out in note 20), the management of the Group concluded there was indication for impairment and conducted impairment assessment on recoverable amount of certain property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets (as set out in note 18) included in coal mining and construction services CGU. The Group estimates the recoverable amount of the coal mining and construction services CGU to which the asset belongs when it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount individually.

### 17. 物業、廠房及設備(續)

以上物業、廠房及設備項目按下列折舊率以直線法每年折舊：

樓宇	5%
廠房及機器	10%至20%
裝修	租賃期或20% (以較短者為準)
辦公室設備、傢具及固定裝置	20%至40%
汽車	25%

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團並無獲中國有關政府部門授予賬面值為2,109,000港元(二零一九年：2,382,000港元)之若干樓宇之所有權證。本公司董事認為，由於本集團已悉數支付購置該等樓宇之代價及因欠缺正式業權證明而被驅逐的可能性甚微，故該等物業欠缺正式業權證明無損其對本集團的價值。

鑒於因《辦法》所致之不續約及協議終止(附註20所界定者)及煤炭暫停生產的影響(詳情載於附註20)，本集團管理層得出結論，有跡象表明存在減值跡象，並分別計入煤礦開採及建築服務現金產生單位的若干物業、廠房及設備以及使用權資產(載於附註18)之可收回金額進行減值評估。當無法單獨估計可收回金額時，本集團估計該資產所屬的煤礦開採及建築服務現金產生單位的可收回金額。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 17. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(Continued)

The recoverable amount of coal mining and construction services CGU was determined on a value-in-use calculation prepared by an independent professional valuer who used cash flow projection based on financial budget approved by the management. The cash flow projection is discounted at pre-tax discount rate of 19% per annum which reflects the specific risks relating to this CGU. Key assumptions for the value-in-use calculation include future revenue, budgeted gross margin and operating costs, which were determined based on the CGU's past performance, the Group's business plan and management expectations for the market development.

Based on the result of the assessment, management of the Group determined that the estimated recoverable amount of the CGU is lower than the carrying amount. The impairment amount has been allocated to each category of property, plant and equipment and right-of-use assets such that the carrying amount of each category of asset is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less cost of disposal, its value in use and zero. Based on the value-in-use calculation and the allocation, an impairment of HK\$15,993,000 has been recognised against the carrying amount of right-of-use assets, which are used in coal mining and construction services business.

### 18. LEASES

#### (i) Right-of-use assets

Properties leased for own use	自用租賃物業
Machineries leased for own use	自用租賃機器

### 17. 物業、廠房及設備(續)

煤礦開採及建築服務現金產生單位的可收回金額按由一名獨立專業估值師制訂之使用價值計算釐定，其運用了根據管理層審批之財政預算計算之現金流量預測。現金流量預測乃按稅前貼現率每年19%貼現，而該貼現率反映有關該現金產生單位之特定風險。使用價值計算之主要假設包括未來收益、預算毛利率及營運成本，乃按該現金產生單位之以往表現、本集團經營計劃及管理層對市場發展之預期釐定。

根據評估結果，本集團管理層確定現金產生單位的估計可收回金額低於賬面值。減值金額已分配至各類物業、廠房及設備以及使用權資產各類別，以使各類別資產的賬面值不會減少低於其公平值減出售成本、使用價值及零的最高值。根據使用價值計算及分配，已就使用權資產(其於煤礦開採及建築服務業務中使用)的賬面值確認減值15,993,000港元。

### 18. 租賃

#### (i) 使用權資產

	30 June 2020 二零二零年 六月三十日 HK\$'000 千港元	1 July 2019 二零一九年 七月一日 HK\$'000 千港元
Properties leased for own use	1,278	14,925
Machineries leased for own use	—	11,516
	<b>1,278</b>	<b>26,441</b>

The Group has lease arrangements for office premises, staff quarter and mining machineries. The lease terms are generally ranged from 2 to 5 years. The Group has also entered into short-term leases arrangements in respect of office premises.

本集團就其辦公室物業、員工宿舍及採礦器械訂立租賃安排。租賃期限一般介乎2至5年。本集團亦就其辦公室物業訂立短期租賃安排。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 18. LEASES (Continued)

#### (i) Right-of-use assets (Continued)

During the year ended 30 June 2020, an impairment loss of HK\$15,993,000 (2019: nil) was recognised in the profit and loss which was allocated to coal mining and construction services segment. Details of the impairment assessment are set out in note 17.

#### (ii) Lease liabilities

Non-current	非流動
Current	流動

		<b>30 June 2020</b>	1 July 2019
		二零二零年	二零一九年
		六月三十日	七月一日
		<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>
		千港元	千港元

		<b>3,109</b>	6,026
		<b>2,746</b>	2,761
		<b>5,855</b>	8,787

Analysed into payable	分析至應付款項		
Within one year	一年內		<b>2,746</b>
After one year but within two years	一年後但於兩年內		<b>1,510</b>
After two years but within five years	兩年後但於五年內		<b>1,599</b>
			<b>5,855</b>
Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months (shown under current liabilities)	減：十二個月內結算到期款項 (於流動負債呈列)		<b>(2,746)</b>
Amount due for settlement after 12 months	十二個月後結算到期款項		<b>3,109</b>

### 18. 租賃(續)

#### (i) 使用權資產(續)

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，於溢利及虧損中確認減值虧損(分配至煤礦開採及建築服務分類)為15,993,000港元(二零一九年：無)。有關減值評估詳情載於附註17。

#### (ii) 租賃負債

		<b>30 June 2020</b>	1 July 2019
		二零二零年	二零一九年
		六月三十日	七月一日
		<b>HK\$'000</b>	<b>HK\$'000</b>
		千港元	千港元

		<b>3,109</b>	6,026
		<b>2,746</b>	2,761
		<b>5,855</b>	8,787

		<b>3,109</b>	6,026
		<b>2,746</b>	2,761
		<b>5,855</b>	8,787

		<b>3,109</b>	6,026
		<b>2,746</b>	2,761
		<b>5,855</b>	8,787

Analysed into payable	分析至應付款項		
Within one year	一年內		<b>2,746</b>
After one year but within two years	一年後但於兩年內		<b>1,510</b>
After two years but within five years	兩年後但於五年內		<b>1,599</b>
			<b>5,855</b>
Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months (shown under current liabilities)	減：十二個月內結算到期款項 (於流動負債呈列)		<b>(2,746)</b>
Amount due for settlement after 12 months	十二個月後結算到期款項		<b>3,109</b>



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 18. LEASES (Continued)

#### (iii) Amounts recognised in profit or loss

Depreciation of right-of-use assets by class of underlying asset:	透過相關資產類別折舊使用權資產：	
— Properties leased for own use	— 自用租賃物業	4,043
— Machineries leased for own use	— 自用租賃機器	4,481
Interest expenses on lease liabilities (included in finance costs)	租賃負債利息開支 (計入融資成本)	409
Expenses relating to short-term leases (included in administrative and other operating expenses)	短期租賃開支 (計入行政及其他營運費用)	1,369

#### (iv) Total cash outflow for leases

The total cash outflow for leases included in the consolidated statement of cash flows under cash outflows is as follows:

Within operating activities (payment for short-term lease)	於經營活動內 (償還短期租賃)	1,369
Within financing activities	於融資活動內	3,132

2020  
二零二零年  
HK\$'000  
千港元

4,501

### 18. 租賃(續)

#### (iii) 於損益中確認的款項

#### (iv) 租賃現金流出總額

列於綜合現金流量表的現金流出的租賃現金流出總額如下：

2020  
二零二零年  
HK\$'000  
千港元

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 19. GOODWILL

### 19. 商譽

		HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Cost</b>	<b>成本</b>	
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	1,739
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(69)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	1,670
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(61)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	1,609
<b>Accumulated impairment losses</b>	<b>累計減值虧損</b>	
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	1,739
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(69)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	1,670
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(61)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	1,609
<b>Carrying amount</b>	<b>賬面值</b>	
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	—
At 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日	—

As at 30 June 2019 and 2020, goodwill was allocated to the Everbest Return Limited and its subsidiaries which are principally engaged in the provision of coal mining and construction services. The amount was fully impaired in prior years as the recoverable amount was less than its carrying amount.

於二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日，商譽已分配至Everbest Return Limited及其附屬公司，其主要從事提供煤礦開採及建築服務業務。由於可收回金額低於其賬面值，該金額於往年已全部減值。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 20. CUSTOMER CONTRACTS

### 20. 客戶合約

		HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Cost</b>	<b>成本</b>	
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	322,320
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(12,947)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	309,373
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(11,261)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	298,112
<b>Accumulated amortisation and impairment</b>	<b>累計攤銷及減值</b>	
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	233,143
Amortisation during the year	本年度攤銷	13,727
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(9,491)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	237,379
Amortisation during the year	本年度攤銷	4,815
Impairment loss recognised for the year	年內確認之減值虧損	65,220
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(9,302)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	298,112
<b>Carrying amounts</b>	<b>賬面值</b>	
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	—
At 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日	71,994

The customer contracts have finite useful lives and are amortised on a straight-line basis over 8–18 years.

客戶合約有固定可使用年期，並按直線法於8至18年內攤銷。

In January 2020, the Group received notices from a major customer (“Major Customer”) that in order to comply with the Entrusted Management Measures (the “Measure”) which was issued by the State Administration of Coal Mine Safety on 6 December 2019, the Major Customer had requested the Group to terminate all services offered in relation to the coal mines owned by the Major Customer pursuant to the customer contract. Details of which were set out in the Company’s announcement dated 16 January 2020.

於二零二零年一月，本集團收到來自一名主要客戶（「主要客戶」）的通知，為遵守國家煤礦安全監察局於二零一九年十二月六日印發的《託管辦法》（「辦法」），主要客戶要求本集團終止根據客戶合約為其擁有的煤礦提供的所有服務。有關詳情載於本公司日期為二零二零年一月十六日之公告。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 20. CUSTOMER CONTRACTS (Continued)

The Major Customer had not renewed the coal mining services agreements with the Group after their respective expiration on 31 December 2019. Other than the Major Customer, the Group has also rendered coal mining services to another customer ("Remaining Customer"). The relevant coal mining service agreement with the Remaining Customer originally would be expired in June 2021 ("Existing Agreement"). On 17 June 2020, the Group and the Remaining Customer has entered into a termination agreement ("Termination Agreement") to terminate the Existing Agreement with immediate effect in order to comply with the Measure. Upon signing the Termination Agreement, the Group was no longer offer coal production services to its customers. Details of which were set out in the Company's announcement dated 17 June 2020. In view of these, the carrying amount of customer contracts is fully impaired and recognised an impairment loss of HK\$65,220,000 (2019: nil) is recognised in the profit or loss during the year ended 30 June 2020.

### 21. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The unlisted equity securities are issued by a private entity incorporated in Hong Kong.

These investments were not held for trading. Instead, they were held for medium to long-term strategic purposes. Accordingly, the directors of the Company elected to designate these investments in equity instruments as at FVTOCI. The fair values of these investments were closed to zero as at 30 June 2019.

During the year ended 30 June 2020, the directors of the Company approved to strike off a subsidiary of the Company which held the financial assets.

### 20. 客戶合約(續)

自煤礦開採服務協議各自於二零一九年十二月三十一日屆滿後，主要客戶並無與本集團續簽該等協議。除主要客戶外，本集團亦向另一名客戶(「餘下客戶」)提供煤礦開採服務。與餘下客戶之相關煤礦開採服務協議原應於二零二一年六月到期(「現有協議」)。於二零二零年六月十七日，本集團與餘下客戶為遵守《辦法》，已訂立終止協議(「終止協議」)，以終止現有協議，即日起生效。於簽署終止協議後，本集團將不再向其客戶提供煤炭生產服務。詳情載於本公司日期為二零二零年六月十七日的公告。有鑑於此，客戶合約的賬面值已全面減值，並於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度之損益中確認減值虧損65,220,000港元(二零一九年：無)。

### 21. 按公平值計入其他全面收益之金融資產

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Financial assets at FVTOCI 按公平值計入其他全面收益之金融資產	—	—

非上市股本證券由於香港註冊成立的私人實體發行。

該等投資並不持作買賣，而是作為中長期戰略用途。因此，本公司董事選擇指定該等權益工具投資為按公平值計入其他全面收益。該等投資於二零一九年六月三十日之公平值接近零。

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，本公司董事批准除名本公司持有金融資產的附屬公司。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES/AMOUNT DUE FROM AN ASSOCIATE

### 22. 於聯營公司之權益／應收一間聯營公司款項

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Cost of investment in unlisted associates	投資非上市聯營公司之成本	316,134	316,134
Share of post-acquisition losses and other comprehensive expense	應佔收購後虧損及其他全面開支	(119,464)	(119,464)
Dividend received	已收股息	(43,000)	(43,000)
Dividend receivable (included as amount due from an associate)	應收股息(計入應收一間聯營公司款項)	(169,000)	(169,000)
Gain on deemed dilution in interests in associates (note a)	視作攤薄聯營公司權益之收益(附註a)	15,330	15,330
		—	—
Amount due from an associate (note b)	應收一間聯營公司款項(附註b)	169,000	169,000
Less: impairment loss recognised	減: 已確認之減值虧損	(146,661)	(133,510)
		<b>22,339</b>	<b>35,490</b>

Notes:

- (a) In prior years, Asset Management International Limited ("Asset Management") issued additional shares to an independent third party, and received certain Hong Kong listed shares with value of HK\$40,000,000 as consideration. Immediately following the completion of the issue, the Group's shareholding in Asset Management was decreased to 30%. A gain on deemed dilution of HK\$15,330,000 was recognised in profit or loss in prior years.
- (b) The amount due from an associate is unsecured, interest-free and expected to be recovered within one year from the end of the reporting period.

The impairment provision for amount due from an associate is based on assumptions about ECL. In determining the ECL, the directors of the Company have taken into account the historical credit loss experience, the financial position of the associate as well as the future prospects of the industry in which the associate operates, considering various external sources of actual and forecast economic information, as appropriate, in estimating the probability of default.

As at 30 June 2020, the directors of the Company estimated the accumulated impairment loss of amount due from an associate being HK\$146,661,000 (2019: HK\$133,510,000).

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period in assessing the loss allowance for amount due from an associate.

附註:

- (a) 於過往年度，Asset Management International Limited ("Asset Management") 向一名獨立第三方發行額外股份，並收取價值40,000,000港元的若干香港上市股份作為代價。緊隨發行完成後，本集團於Asset Management之股權減少至30%。於過往年度，視作攤薄之收益15,330,000港元於損益內確認。
- (b) 應收一間聯營公司款項為無抵押、免息及預期於報告期末起計一年內收回。

應收一間聯營公司款項的減值撥備乃基於有關預期信貸虧損的假設。於釐定預期信貸虧損時，本公司董事已考慮歷史信貸虧損記錄、聯營公司的財務狀況以及聯營公司營運所在行業的未來前景，於估計違約可能性時已考慮源於外部的各種實際及預測經濟資料(倘適用)。

於二零二零年六月三十日，本公司董事估計應收一間聯營公司款項的累計減值虧損金額為146,661,000港元(二零一九年: 133,510,000港元)。

於本報告期內，評估應收聯營公司款項的虧損撥備的估值技術或重大假設並未發生變化。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES/AMOUNT DUE FROM AN ASSOCIATE (Continued)

Movements in the impairment loss of amount due from an associate (lifetime ECL — credit impaired) are as follows:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July	於七月一日	<b>133,510</b>	126,000
Impairment loss recognised	確認之減值虧損	<b>13,151</b>	7,510
At 30 June	於六月三十日	<b>146,661</b>	133,510

As at 30 June 2020 and 2019, the Group has interest in the following associate:

### 22. 於聯營公司之權益／應收一間聯營公司款項(續)

應收一間聯營公司(全期預期信貸虧損—信貸減值)款項之減值虧損變動載列如下:

於二零二零年及二零一九年六月三十日，本集團於下列聯營公司中擁有權益：

Name of Entity	Form of entity	Country of incorporation	Principal place of operation	Class of shares held	Proportion of ownership interest or participating shares held by the Group 本集團所持所有權權益或參與股份百分比	Proportion of voting power held	Principal activities
實體名稱	實體形式	註冊成立國家	主要經營地點	所持股份類別		所持投票權百分比	主要業務
Asset Management	Incorporated	British Virgin Islands (the "BVI")	Hong Kong	Ordinary	30% (2019: 30%)	30% (2019: 30%)	Investment holding
Asset Management	註冊成立	英屬維爾京群島 ([英屬維爾京群島])	香港	普通股	30% (二零一九年: 30%)	30% (二零一九年: 30%)	投資控股



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES/AMOUNT DUE FROM AN ASSOCIATE (Continued)

The summarised financial information in respect of the associates that is material to the Group and is accounted for using equity method is set out below:

#### Asset Management and its subsidiaries

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Non-current assets	非流動資產	—	—
Current assets	流動資產	23,617	35,477
Current liabilities	流動負債	(188,550)	(187,323)
Net liabilities	淨負債	(164,933)	(151,846)

### 22. 於聯營公司之權益／應收一間聯營公司款項(續)

對本集團有重大影響之聯營公司(以權益法入賬)的財務資料概要載列如下:

#### Asset Management及其附屬公司

		Year ended 30 June 2020 截至二零二零年 六月三十日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元	Year ended 30 June 2019 截至二零一九年 六月三十日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	收益	27	356
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	本年度虧損及全面總開支	13,087	22,028

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 22. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES/AMOUNT DUE FROM AN ASSOCIATE (Continued)

#### Asset Management and its subsidiaries (Continued)

Reconciliation of the above summarised financial information to the carrying amount of the interests in the associates recognised in the consolidated financial statements:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Net liabilities of associates	聯營公司之淨負債	(164,933)	(151,846)
Net liabilities of associates	聯營公司之淨負債	(164,933)	(151,846)
Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in the associates	本集團於聯營公司之擁有權益百分比	30%	30%
Group's share of net assets of the associates (note c)	本集團應佔聯營公司資產淨值(附註c)	—	—
Carrying amount of the Group's interests in associates	本集團於聯營公司之權益賬面值	—	—

Note c:

The Group's share of net assets of the associates was zero as the Group has stopped recognising its share of losses of associates in case the Group's share of losses of an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate when applying the equity method. The unrecognised share of those associates, both for the year and cumulatively, are set out below:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Unrecognised share of losses of associates for the year	本年度未確認應佔聯營公司虧損	3,926	6,608
Accumulated unrecognised share of losses of associates	累計未確認應佔聯營公司虧損	38,603	34,677

### 22. 於聯營公司之權益／應收一間聯營公司款項(續)

#### Asset Management及其附屬公司(續)

上文概括之財務資料與綜合財務報表確認之於聯營公司之權益賬面值對賬如下：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Net liabilities of associates	聯營公司之淨負債	(164,933)	(151,846)
Net liabilities of associates	聯營公司之淨負債	(164,933)	(151,846)
Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in the associates	本集團於聯營公司之擁有權益百分比	30%	30%
Group's share of net assets of the associates (note c)	本集團應佔聯營公司資產淨值(附註c)	—	—
Carrying amount of the Group's interests in associates	本集團於聯營公司之權益賬面值	—	—

附註c：

本集團應佔聯營公司資產淨值為零，此乃由於本集團已停止確認其應佔聯營公司虧損，以防當應用權益法時本集團應佔一間聯營公司之虧損等於或超過其於聯營公司之權益。該等聯營公司未確認應佔虧損(年內及累計)載列如下：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Unrecognised share of losses of associates for the year	本年度未確認應佔聯營公司虧損	3,926	6,608
Accumulated unrecognised share of losses of associates	累計未確認應佔聯營公司虧損	38,603	34,677

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 23. TRADE, BILLS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

### 23. 貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Trade receivables	貿易應收款項	58,086	76,020
Less: allowance for impairment of trade receivables	減：貿易應收款項減值撥備	(11,680)	(10,301)
		<b>46,406</b>	65,719
Bills receivables	應收票據	46,317	59,463
Receivables arising from dealing in listed securities	買賣上市證券所產生之應收款項	871	1,730
Prepayments (note)	預付款項(附註)	5,412	21,700
Other deposits paid, net of allowance for impairment	其他已付按金，扣除減值撥備	22,944	19,884
Other receivables, net of allowance for impairment	其他應收款項，扣除減值撥備	11,531	10,957
		<b>133,481</b>	179,453
Less: Prepayments classified as non-current assets (note)	減：分類為非流動資產之預付款項(附註)	—	(10,322)
Current portion included in trade, bills and other receivables	計入貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項之流動部分	<b>133,481</b>	169,131

Note: Upon adoption of HKFRS 16, non-current portion and current portion of prepaid lease payments of HK\$10,322,000 and HK\$7,165,000 respectively are reclassified to right-of-use assets.

As at 30 June 2020, the gross amount of trade and bills receivables arising from contracts with customers amounting to HK\$104,403,000 (2019: HK\$135,483,000).

All the bills receivables are aged within 180 days (2019: 180 days).

附註：於採納香港財務報告準則第16號後，預付租賃付款的非流動部分及流動部分分別為10,322,000港元及7,165,000港元，並重新分類至使用權資產。

於二零二零年六月三十日，客戶合約產生之貿易應收款項及應收票據總額為104,403,000港元(二零一九年：135,483,000港元)。

所有應收票據之賬齡均不超過180天(二零一九年：180天)。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 23. TRADE, BILLS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Continued)

The Group grants a credit period of 30 days to its customers. No interest is charged on overdue trade receivables. The following is an aged analysis of trade receivables, net of accumulated impairment loss, presented based on the invoice date at the end of the reporting period:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
0-30 days	0至30天	5,744	29,647
31-60 days	31至60天	18,081	22,180
61-90 days	61至90天	19,526	7,690
Over 90 days	超過90天	3,055	6,202
		<b>46,406</b>	65,719

The Group measures the loss allowance for trade receivables at an amount equal to lifetime ECL. The ECL on trade receivables are estimated using a provision matrix by reference to past default experience of the debtor and an analysis of the debtors' current financial positions adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions of the industry in which the debtors operate and an assessment of both the current as well as the forecast direction of conditions at the reporting date.

Except for an amount of HK\$30,133,000 from a debtor at 30 June 2019, the Group's trade receivables as at 30 June 2020 and 2019 are related to a number of customers with common risk characteristics and the Group's historical credit loss experience does not indicate significantly different loss patterns for different customer segments, the loss allowance based on past due status is not further distinguished between the Group's difference customer bases. In addition, as at 30 June 2019, an amount of HK\$30,133,000 from a debtor, which was well-known among industries it operates, with long relationship and a significant outstanding balances with the Group was assessed for ECL individually.

### 23. 貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項(續)

本集團授予其客戶的賒賬期為30天。逾期的貿易應收款項並不計息。於報告期末，按發票日呈列之貿易應收款項、已扣除累計減值虧損之賬齡分析如下：

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
0-30 days	5,744	29,647
31-60 days	18,081	22,180
61-90 days	19,526	7,690
Over 90 days	3,055	6,202
	<b>46,406</b>	65,719

本集團按相等於全期預期信貸虧損的金額計量貿易應收款項之虧損撥備。貿易應收款項的預期信貸虧損乃參考債務人的過往違約記錄及對債務人當前財務狀況的分析，使用撥備矩陣估計，並根據債務人的特定因素、債務人經營所在行業總體經濟狀況以及於報告日期對當前狀況及預測狀況動向之評估作出調整。

於二零一九年六月三十日，除來自一名債務人的款項30,133,000港元外，本集團於二零二零年及二零一九年六月三十日的貿易應收款項與具一般風險特性的大量客戶有關及根據本集團的歷史信貸虧損經驗，不同細分客戶群體發生損失的情況沒有顯著差異，因此在根據逾期信息計算虧損撥備時未進一步區分不同的客戶群體。此外，於二零一九年六月三十日，與本集團擁有長期關係及其重大尚未償還結餘的來自一名債務人的款項30,133,000港元(於彼所經營行業知名)乃就預期信貸虧損進行個別評估。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 23. TRADE, BILLS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Continued)

The following table provides information which is assessed based on provision matrix.

### 23. 貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項(續)

下表提供根據撥備矩陣評估的資料。

As at 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	Weighted average expected loss rate 加權平均 預期虧損率 %	Gross carrying amount 賬面總值 HK\$'000 千港元	Loss allowance 虧損撥備 HK\$'000 千港元
Collectively assessed	集體評估			
0-30 days	0至30天	8.08%	6,249	505
31-60 days	31至60天	8.33%	19,724	1,645
61-90 days	61至90天	8.33%	21,300	1,774
Over 90 days	超過90天	71.75%	10,813	7,758
			<b>58,086</b>	<b>11,680</b>
<hr/>				
At as 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日	Weighted average expected loss rate 加權平均 預期虧損率 %	Gross carrying amount 賬面總值 HK\$'000 千港元	Loss allowance 虧損撥備 HK\$'000 千港元
Individually and collectively assessed	個別及集體評估			
0-30 days	0至30天	0.46%	29,785	138
31-60 days	31至60天	1.39%	22,493	313
61-90 days	61至90天	1.81%	7,832	142
Over 90 days	超過90天	61.02%	15,910	9,708
			<b>76,020</b>	<b>10,301</b>

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 23. TRADE, BILLS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

(Continued)

The movements in the allowance for impairment of trade receivables are set out below:

		HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	3,638
Impairment loss recognised	確認之減值虧損	6,873
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(210)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	10,301
Impairment loss recognised	確認之減值虧損	1,771
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(392)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	11,680

For other deposits paid and other receivables, the directors of the Company determined the expected credit losses based on individual assessment after taken into account historical settlement records, past experience, and also quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportive forward-looking information.

The movements in the allowance for impairment of other deposits paid and other receivables are set out below:

		HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	—
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	2,289
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(21)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	2,268
Impairment loss recognised	已確認減值虧損	3,131
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(112)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	5,287

### 23. 貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項(續)

貿易應收款項減值撥備之變動如下：

對於其他已付按金及其他應收款項，本公司董事經考慮過往結算記錄、過往經驗以及定量及定性資料(合理有據的前瞻性資料)後基於個別評估釐定預期信貸虧損。

其他已付按金及其他應收款項減值撥備之變動如下：



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 24. LOAN RECEIVABLES

### 24. 應收貸款

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Loans	貸款	208,706	185,082
Less: impairment losses recognised	減：確認之減值虧損	(9,409)	(7,960)
		199,297	177,122

At 30 June 2020, other than a loan to a third party with an aggregate principal and accrued interest amounting to HK\$3,027,000 (2019: nil) is secured by a second charge of a property, all other loans to third parties with an aggregate principal and accrued interest of HK\$196,270,000 (2019: HK\$177,122,000) are unsecured, bear fixed interest ranging from 5% to 20% (2019: 5% to 20%) per annum and are repayable within one year and thus classified as current assets. Loan receivables of HK\$112,030,000 (2019: HK\$92,270,000) are guaranteed by guarantors.

The loan receivables are due for settlement at the date specified in the respective loan agreements.

In determining the ECL for loan receivables, the directors of the Company have taken into account the historical data together with other external available information and they are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period in assessing the loss allowance for loan receivables.

於二零二零年六月三十日，除合共3,027,000港元(二零一九年：無)借予一名第三方之一項貸款本金加應計利息由一項物業之第二項押記作抵押外，所有其他合共196,270,000港元(二零一九年：177,122,000港元)借予第三方之貸款本金加應計利息為無抵押、按固定年利率5%至20%(二零一九年：5%至20%)計息及應於一年內償還，故分類為流動資產。112,030,000港元(二零一九年：92,270,000港元)之應收貸款由擔保人擔保。

應收貸款於相關貸款協議指定之日期到期清償。

於釐定應收貸款的預期信貸虧損時，本公司董事已計及歷史數據及其他外部可用資料，並進行調整以反映宏觀經濟因素的現時及前瞻性資料。

於本報告期內，評估應收貸款的虧損撥備的估值技術或重大假設並未發生變化。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 24. LOAN RECEIVABLES (Continued)

Movements in the impairment loss of loan receivables are as follows:

		12 month ECL 12個月預期信 貸虧損 HK\$'000 千港元	Lifetime ECL 全期預期 信貸虧損 HK\$'000 千港元	Lifetime ECL — credit-impaired 全期預期 信貸虧損 — 信貸減值 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 總計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	1,934	—	13,984	15,918
Impairment loss recognised during the year, net	於本年度確認之減值虧損·淨額	(352)	6,315	176	6,139
Amount written off	撇銷金額	—	—	(13,984)	(13,984)
Exchange alignment	匯兌調整	(72)	(39)	(2)	(113)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	1,510	6,276	174	7,960
Impairment loss recognised during the year, net	於本年度確認之減值虧損·淨額	(851)	2,098	444	1,691
Exchange alignment	匯兌調整	(43)	(191)	(8)	(242)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	616	8,183	610	9,409

### 24. 應收貸款(續)

應收貸款之減值虧損變動載列如下：

### 25. CONTRACT ASSETS

Unbilled revenue of a construction contract (note a) 一份建築合約之未發單收入(附註a)  
Retention receivables of excavation works, net (note b) 挖掘工程應收保留金·淨額(附註b)

### 25. 合約資產

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Unbilled revenue of a construction contract (note a)	540	—
Retention receivables of excavation works, net (note b)	14,259	4,726
	<b>14,799</b>	4,726

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 25. CONTRACT ASSETS (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) Unbilled revenue included in contract assets represents the Group's right to receive consideration for work completed but not yet billed because the rights are conditional upon the satisfaction by the customer on the construction work completed by the Group and the work is pending for the certificate by the customer. The contract assets are transferred to trade receivables when the rights become unconditional, which is typically at the time the Group obtains the certification of the completed construction work from the customer.
- (b) For certain excavation works, the Group agrees to one year defect liability period for 5% to 15% of the contract value. The amount is included in contract assets until the end of the defect liability period as the Group's entitlement to final payment is conditional on the satisfaction of the service quality by the customers over a certain period as stipulated in the contracts. The contract assets are transferred to trade receivables when the rights become unconditional. The due dates for retention receivables are usually one year after the completion of related excavation works.

The Group classifies these contract assets under current assets because the Group expects to realise them in its normal operation cycle.

The Group has applied the simplified approach permitted by HKFRS 9 to measure the allowance for credit losses at lifetime ECL. As at 30 June 2020, the weighted average expected loss rate applied to contract assets was approximately 8.08% (2019: 0.46%).

During the year ended 30 June 2020, HK\$738,000 (2019: HK\$61,000) was recognised as provision for ECL on contract assets.

### 25. 合約資產(續)

附註：

- (a) 計入合約資產之未發單收入指本集團收取已完工但未發單工程代價的權利，原因為該等權利取決於客戶對本集團已完成的建築工程的滿意度，且該工程尚待客戶認證。當該等權利成為無條件時（通常為本集團從客戶獲得已完成的建築工程證明時），合約資產轉移至貿易應收款項。
- (b) 就若干挖掘工程而言，本集團同意一年的保修期為合同價值的5%至15%。該金額包括於合約資產內，直至保修期結束為止，原因為本集團的最終付款權利取決於客戶在合約所規定的一定時間內對服務質素的滿意程度。當該等權利成為無條件時，合約資產轉移至貿易應收款項。應收保留金的到期日通常是在相關的挖掘工程完成之後的一年。

本集團將該等合約資產分類至流動資產項下，原因為本集團預期於其一般經營週期內變現有關資產。

本集團已應用香港財務報告準則所第9號允許的簡化方法計量全期預期信貸虧損下的信貸虧損撥備。截至二零二零年六月三十日，應用於合約資產的加權平均預期率約為8.08%（二零一九年：0.46%）。

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，已確認的合約資產之預期信貸虧損撥備為738,000港元（二零一九年：61,000港元）。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 25. CONTRACT ASSETS (Continued)

Movements in the impairment loss of contract assets are as follows:

		HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	—
Impairment loss recognised	確認之減值虧損	61
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(1)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及二零一九年七月一日	60
Impairment loss recognised	確認之減值虧損	738
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(8)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	790

### 25. 合約資產(續)

合約資產之減值虧損變動如下：

### 26. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

Equity securities listed in Hong Kong, at market value

於香港上市的股本證券，按市值

2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>27,038</b>	28,662

The fair values of these investments are determined with reference to quoted market bid prices.

During the year ended 30 June 2020, when Mr. Cai Da, was also a shareholder of JLogo Holdings Limited (“JLogo”), the Group acquired 505,000 ordinary shares of JLogo from the open market with a total consideration of HK\$405,000.

該等投資之公平值乃參考所報之市場買入價釐定。

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，當蔡達先生為聚利寶控股有限公司（「聚利寶」）之一名股東時，本集團以總代價405,000港元自公開市場購入聚利寶之505,000股普通股。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 27. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

As at 30 June 2020, the Group's bank balances carried interest at rates ranging from 0.01% to 1.2% (2019: 0.01% to 1.2%) per annum.

Include in cash and cash equivalents are the following amounts denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the relevant group entities to which they relate:

### 27. 現金及現金等價物

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團的銀行結餘按介乎0.01%至1.2%（二零一九年：0.01%至1.2%）之年利率計息。

現金及現金等價物包括下列以相關集團實體有關之功能貨幣以外之貨幣列值之金額：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
United States dollars ("USD")	美元(「美元」)	—	270

### 28. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

### 28. 貿易及其他應付款項

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Trade payables	貿易應付款項	8,662	8,614
Deposits received	已收按金	2,174	2,454
Payables for acquisition of property, plant and equipment	收購物業、廠房及設備之應付款項	316	1,150
Accrued mining service costs on excavation works	挖掘工程之應計採礦服務成本	5,097	6,205
Accrued staff costs	應計員工成本	18,634	32,230
Other tax payables	其他應付稅項	7,513	9,518
Accrued expenses	應計開支	1,703	1,874
Interest payable (note 29)	應付利息(附註29)	1,235	1,235
Other payables	其他應付款項	1,650	1,309
		<b>46,984</b>	<b>64,589</b>

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 28. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES (Continued)

The following is an aged analysis of trade payables based on the invoice date:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
0-30 days	0至30天	4,306	6,501
31-60 days	31至60天	781	628
61-90 days	61至90天	1,202	61
Over 90 days	超過90天	2,373	1,424
		<b>8,662</b>	8,614

The average credit period on purchases is generally from 30 days extending up to 90 days for major suppliers.

### 29. PROMISSORY NOTES

On 31 July 2015, the Company issued unsecured promissory notes with principal value of HK\$304,000,000 in respect of the acquisition of Everbest Return Group. The promissory notes will mature on 30 July 2020 and bear interest at 1% per annum. Interests are accrued and paid annually. The Company may redeem whole or part of the promissory notes at any time from 1 October 2016 up to the date immediately prior to the maturity date. The promissory notes are measured at amortised costs using effective interest rate of 6%.

As a result of the contingent consideration agreement in respect of the acquisition of Everbest Return Group, part of the promissory notes issued of HK\$97,877,000 was written back during the year ended 30 June 2016. There was early redemption of promissory notes with carrying amount of HK\$44,892,000 during the year ended 30 June 2017.

### 28. 貿易及其他應付款項(續)

按發票日呈列之貿易應付款項之賬齡分析如下：

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
0-30 days	4,306	6,501
31-60 days	781	628
61-90 days	1,202	61
Over 90 days	2,373	1,424
	<b>8,662</b>	8,614

主要供應商購買之平均除賬期一般介乎30天至最多90天。

### 29. 承兌票據

於二零一五年七月三十一日，本公司就收購 Everbest Return 集團發行本金價值為 304,000,000 港元之無抵押承兌票據。承兌票據將於二零二零年七月三十日到期，按 1% 之年利率計息。利息按年計算及支付。本公司可於二零一六年十月一日起至緊接到期日前一日止期間內隨時贖回全部或部分承兌票據。承兌票據以 6% 實際利率按攤銷成本計量。

由於收購 Everbest Return 集團的或然代價協議，已發行的部分承兌票據 97,877,000 港元已於截至二零一六年六月三十日止年度撥回。於截至二零一七年六月三十日止年度，提前贖回賬面值為 44,892,000 港元的承兌票據。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 29. PROMISSORY NOTES (Continued)

On 31 July 2020, a deed of settlement has been signed between the Company and a noteholder. Pursuant to the deed, HK\$23,472,283 was paid to the noteholder on 14 August 2020, and HK\$100,000,000 will be paid on or before 31 July 2021 (the "Instalment"). The Company may pay the Instalment or any part of the Instalment in multiple of HK\$1,000,000 at any time before the repayment date of 31 July 2021. The interest rate on the Instalment is 3% per annum.

Movement of promissory notes issued is as follows:

### 29. 承兌票據(續)

於二零二零年七月三十一日，本公司與票據持有人已訂立和解契約。根據該契約，於二零二零年八月十四日已向票據持有人支付23,472,283港元，並將於二零二一年七月三十一日或之前支付100,000,000港元（「分期付款」）。本公司可於二零二一年七月三十一日還款日期前任何時間以1,000,000港元的倍數支付分期付款或分期付款的任何部分。該分期付款的年利率為3%。

已發行承兌票據之變動如下：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July	於七月一日	117,267	111,771
Imputed interest recognised (note 10)	已確認推算利息(附註10)	7,064	6,731
Coupon interest reclassified as other payables (note 28)	重新分類為其他應付款項之 票面利息(附註28)	(1,235)	(1,235)
At 30 June	於六月三十日	123,096	117,267

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 30. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS (LIABILITIES)

### 30. 遞延稅項資產(負債)

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Deferred tax assets	遞延稅項資產	6,737	11,108
Deferred tax liabilities	遞延稅項負債	—	(17,998)
		<b>6,737</b>	<b>(6,890)</b>

The following are the major deferred tax assets (liabilities) recognised and movements thereon during the current and prior years:

以下為本年度及過往年度已確認的主要遞延稅項資產(負債)及其變動:

		Impairment of receivables 應收款項 之減值 HK\$'000 千港元	Fair value adjustment on property, plant and equipment and customer contracts 物業、廠房及設備 以及客戶合約 之公平值調整 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
Balance at 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日之結餘	12,373	(19,811)	(7,438)
Credit to profit or loss (note 11)	計入損益(附註11)	253	948	1,201
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(1,518)	865	(653)
Balance at 30 June 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日之結餘	11,108	(17,998)	(6,890)
(Charge) credit to profit or loss (note 11)	於損益(扣減)計入(附註11)	(4,005)	17,509	13,504
Exchange realignment	匯兌調整	(366)	489	123
Balance at 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日之結餘	6,737	—	6,737

At the end of the reporting period, the Group has unused tax losses of HK\$138,774,000 (2019: HK\$125,717,000) available for offset against future profits, out of which HK\$122,078,000 (2019: HK\$113,321,000) that may be carried forward indefinitely and the remaining tax losses of HK\$16,696,000 (2019: HK\$12,396,000) will expire within five years from the year in which the respective loss arose. No deferred tax asset has been recognised in respect of the tax losses due to unpredictability of future profit streams.

於報告期末，本集團擁有138,774,000港元(二零一九年：125,717,000港元)之未動用稅務虧損可抵銷未來溢利，其中122,078,000港元(二零一九年：113,321,000港元)可能無限期延續，而餘下之稅務虧損16,696,000港元(二零一九年：12,396,000港元)將於有關虧損產生年份五年內屆滿。並無因未來溢利來源無法預測而就稅務虧損確認任何遞延稅項資產。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 31. SHARE CAPITAL

### 31. 股本

		Number of shares 股份數目	Amount 數額 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Authorised</b>	<b>法定</b>		
As at 1 July 2018, 30 June 2019, 1 July 2019 and 30 June 2020	於二零一八年七月一日、 二零一九年六月三十日、 二零一九年七月一日及 二零二零年六月三十日	30,000,000,000	1,500,000
<b>Issued and fully paid</b>	<b>已發行及繳足</b>		
As at 1 July 2018, 30 June 2019, 1 July 2019 and 30 June 2020	於二零一八年七月一日、 二零一九年六月三十日、 二零一九年七月一日及 二零二零年六月三十日	7,492,562,338	374,628

None of the Company's subsidiaries purchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's shares during the year.

本公司附屬公司概無於年內購買、出售或贖回本公司任何股份。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 32. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY 32. 本公司財務狀況表

		NOTES 附註	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Non-current asset	非流動資產			
Unlisted investments in subsidiaries	於附屬公司之非上市投資		1	2
Current assets	流動資產			
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	預付款項、按金及其他應收款項		966	1,532
Amounts due from subsidiaries	應收附屬公司款項	(a)	477,713	578,450
Bank balances and cash	銀行結餘及現金		14,232	18,165
			492,911	598,147
Current liabilities	流動負債			
Accrued expenses	應計開支		3,269	3,269
Amounts due to subsidiaries	應付附屬公司之款項	(b)	—	2
Promissory notes	承兌票據	29	123,096	—
			126,365	3,271
Net current assets	流動資產淨值		366,546	594,876
Total assets less current liabilities	總資產減流動負債		366,547	594,878
Non-current liability	非流動負債			
Promissory notes	承兌票據	29	—	117,267
Net assets	資產淨值		366,547	477,611
Capital and reserves	資本及儲備			
Share capital	股本	31	374,628	374,628
Reserves	儲備	(c)	(8,081)	102,983
Total equity	權益總額		366,547	477,611

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 32. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

Notes:

- (a) Amounts due from subsidiaries are unsecured, non-interest bearing and repayable on demand. During the year ended 30 June 2020, the directors of the Company have performed an impairment assessment based on the expected credit loss model. As at 30 June 2020, the carrying amount of amounts due from subsidiaries was HK\$477,713,000 (2019: HK\$578,450,000), net of accumulated impairment loss of HK\$547,332,000 (2019: HK\$496,572,000).
- (b) The amounts are unsecured, non-interest bearing and repayable on demand.
- (c) **Reserves**

		Share premium 股份溢價 HK\$'000 千港元	Accumulated losses 累計虧損 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
At 1 July 2018	於二零一八年七月一日	651,897	(529,175)	122,722
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	本年度虧損及全面總開支	—	(19,739)	(19,739)
At 30 June 2019 and 1 July 2019	於二零一九年六月三十日及 二零一九年七月一日	651,897	(548,914)	102,983
Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year	本年度虧損及全面總開支	—	(111,064)	(111,064)
At 30 June 2020	於二零二零年六月三十日	651,897	(659,978)	(8,081)

### 33. RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

The Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund Scheme for all qualifying employees in Hong Kong. The assets of the plans are held separately from those of the Group in funds under the control of trustees.

The employees of the PRC subsidiaries are members of the state-managed retirement benefits schemes ("Schemes") operated by the PRC government. The subsidiaries are required to contribute a certain percentage of their payroll to the Schemes to fund the benefits. The only obligation of the Group with respect to the Schemes is to make the required contributions under the Schemes.

The total expense recognised in profit or loss of HK\$5,925,000 (2019: HK\$9,239,000) represents contributions payable to these plans by the Group at rates specified in the rules of the plans.

### 32. 本公司財務狀況表(續)

附註：

- (a) 應收附屬公司款項為無擔保、免息及按的要求償還。於截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度，本公司董事已根據預期信貸虧損模式進行減值評估。於二零二零年六月三十日，應收附屬公司款項賬面值為477,713,000港元(二零一九年：578,450,000港元)(已扣除累計減值虧損547,332,000港元(二零一九年：496,572,000港元))。
- (b) 款項為無擔保、免息及須應要求償還。
- (c) **儲備**

### 33. 退休福利計劃

本集團為所有香港合資格僱員設立強制性公積金計劃。該計劃的資產由受託人控制之基金持有，與本集團的資產分開處理。

中國附屬公司之僱員乃由中國政府營運之國家管理退休福利計劃(「該計劃」)之成員。附屬公司需要向該計劃按僱員薪金之若干百分比作出供款以為福利撥資。本集團就該計劃之唯一責任為根據該計劃作出所需供款。

本集團根據計劃規則指定的比率支付合共5,925,000港元(二零一九年：9,239,000港元)的開支作為對該計劃的供款，並已在損益中確認。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 34. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS

#### Share option scheme

A share option scheme (the "Share Option Scheme") was adopted by the Company on 12 December 2014 for the purpose of provide incentives and rewards to eligible participants who contribute to the success of the Group's reparations.

The board of directors of the Company (the "Board") may, at its discretion, invite any employees, directors, advisors, consultants, shareholders, contractors, distributors, suppliers, agents, customers, business partners and services providers of and/or to any member of the Group whom the Board considers in its sole discretion, to have contributed to the Group from time to time (together "Participants") to take up options to subscribe for shares of the Company ("Options").

Options granted should be accepted within 28 days from the date of grant. Upon acceptance of the Options, the eligible person shall pay HK\$1 to the Company by way of consideration for the grant. The Options may be exercised in accordance with the terms of the Share Option Scheme at any time during the option period after the Options has been granted by the Board. An option period is a period to be determined by the Board to each eligible person as being the period during which any Options may be exercised, such period to expire not later than 10 years after the date of grant of the Options.

The subscription price will be determined by the Board at its absolute discretion and shall be no less than the highest of: (a) the closing price of the shares at stated in the daily quotations sheet issued by the Stock Exchange on the date of grant which must be a business day; and (b) the average closing price of the shares as stated in the daily quotations sheets issued by the Stock Exchange for the five business days immediately preceding the date of grant; and (c) the nominal value of a share.

### 34. 以股份為基礎之付款交易

#### 購股權計劃

本公司於二零一四年十二月十二日採納購股權計劃(「購股權計劃」)，以激勵及獎勵為本集團業務的成功作出貢獻的合資格參與者。

本公司董事會(「董事會」)可酌情邀請董事會全權酌情認為其不時對本集團有貢獻的本集團及／或本集團任何成員公司的任何僱員、董事、諮詢人、顧問、股東、分包商、分銷商、供應商、代理人、客戶、業務夥伴及服務供應商(統稱「參與者」)接受可認購本公司股份的購股權(「購股權」)。

授出的購股權須於授出日期起計28日內予以接納。合資格人士於接納購股權後須向本公司支付1港元作為獲授予購股權的代價。購股權可按購股權計劃的條款於董事會授出購股權後在購股權期限內隨時行使。購股權期限乃由董事會釐定的期限，並由董事會通知各合資格人士購股權可於該期限行使，該期限於授出購股權當日後不得超過10年屆滿。

認購價將由董事會全權酌情釐定，並且不得少於下列三者中的最高者：(a)授出當日(必須為營業日)聯交所發出的每日報價表所載的股份收市價；及(b)緊接授出日期前五個營業日聯交所發出的每日報價表所載的股份平均收市價；及(c)股份面值。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 34. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

#### Share option scheme (Continued)

The maximum number of shares which may be issued upon exercise of all outstanding options granted or to be granted under the Share Option Scheme is 10% of the issued share capital of the Company as at the date of adoption of the Share Option Scheme (the "Scheme Mandate Limit").

The Company may refresh the Scheme Mandate Limit at any time subject to prior shareholders of the Company's approval. No Participants shall be granted an options which, if exercised in full, would result in such Participants becoming entitled to subscribe for such number of shares as, when aggregated with the total number of shares already issued under all the options previously granted to him or her which have been exercised, and, issuable under all outstanding options previously granted to him or her which are for the time being subsisting and unexercised, would exceed 1% of the total number of shares in issue in any 12-month period up to the date of grant of the Options. Share options granted to a director, chief executive or substantial shareholder of the Company, or to any of their associates, are subject to approval in advance by the independent non-executive directors of the Company. In addition, any share options granted to a substantial shareholder or an independent non-executive director of the Company, or to any of their associates, in excess of 0.1% of the shares of the Company in issue at any time or with an aggregate value (based on the price of the Company's shares at the date of the grant) in excess of HK\$5 million, within any 12-month period, are subject to shareholders' approval in advance in a general meeting.

Unless early terminated in accordance with the terms therein, the Share Option Scheme will remain valid and effective for a period of 10 years commencing on 12 December 2014.

Share options do not confer rights on the holder to dividends or to vote at the shareholder's meeting.

No share options had been granted or exercised during the years ended 30 June 2019 and 2020. As at 30 June 2019 and 2020, no option remained outstanding under the Share Option Scheme.

### 34. 以股份為基礎之付款交易(續)

#### 購股權計劃(續)

根據購股權計劃已授出或將授出但尚未行使的所有購股權獲行使時而可能發行的股份數目上限為本公司於採納購股權計劃日期的已發行股本的10% (「計劃授權限額」)。

如取得本公司股東的預先批准，本公司可於任何時間更新計劃授權限額。直至授出購股權當日止的任何十二個月期間，倘向某位參與者授出購股權獲悉數行使會導致該名參與者有權認購的該等股份數目連同根據其先前獲授之所有購股權獲行使而獲發行以及根據其先前獲授之當時尚未行使之所有購股權而可發行的股份合計總數超過已發行股份總數的1%，則不得向該參與者授予購股權。向本公司董事、主要行政人員或主要股東或彼等之任何聯繫人士授予購股權，須事先獲得本公司獨立非執行董事批准。此外，倘於任何十二個月期間內授予本公司主要股東或獨立非執行董事或彼等之任何聯繫人士之購股權超逾本公司任何時間已發行股份之0.1%或總值(根據授出購股權當日本公司股份價格計算)超逾5,000,000港元，則須事先在股東大會上獲得股東批准。

除非購股權計劃按照其條款提早終止，否則購股權計劃將由二零一四年十二月十二日起計10年期間內維持有效。

購股權並不賦予持有人享有股息或於股東大會上投票之權利。

於截至二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日止年度，概無購股權獲授出或行使。於二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日，概無購股權計劃下之購股權未行使。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

#### Categories of financial instruments

	金融資產		
<b>Financial assets</b>	<b>金融資產</b>		
At amortised cost (including cash and cash equivalents)	按攤銷成本 (包括現金及現金等價物)	<b>471,786</b>	521,472
Financial assets at FVTPL	經損益賬按公平值入賬之 金融資產	<b>27,038</b>	28,662
Financial assets at FVTOCI	按公平值計入其他全面收益之 金融資產	—	—
<b>Financial liabilities</b>	<b>金融負債</b>		
At amortised cost	按攤銷成本	<b>162,567</b>	172,338

### 35. 金融工具

#### 金融工具的類別

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Financial assets</b>		
At amortised cost (including cash and cash equivalents)	<b>471,786</b>	521,472
Financial assets at FVTPL	<b>27,038</b>	28,662
Financial assets at FVTOCI	—	—
<b>Financial liabilities</b>		
At amortised cost	<b>162,567</b>	172,338

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include trade, bills and other receivables, loan receivables, financial assets at FVTPL, amount due from an associate, cash and cash equivalents, trade and other payables and promissory notes. Details of these financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments include market risk (foreign currency risk and interest rate risk), other price risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

#### Market risk

##### Foreign currency risk

Certain bank balances are denominated in currencies other than the functional currencies of the entities to which they relate. The Group currently has not entered into any foreign currency forward contracts to hedge against foreign currency risk. Management will consider hedging significant foreign currency exposure should the need arise.

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策

本集團之主要金融工具包括貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項、應收貸款、經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產、應收一間聯營公司款項、現金及現金等價物、貿易及其他應付款項及承兌票據。該等金融工具之詳情於相關附註中披露。與該等金融工具有關之風險包括市場風險(外幣風險及利率風險)、其他價格風險、信貸風險及流動資金風險。緩和該等風險之政策載列如下。管理層管理及監察該等風險，以確保及時有效地採取適當措施。

#### 市場風險

##### 外幣風險

若干銀行結餘以實體有關之功能貨幣以外之貨幣列值。本集團現時尚未訂立任何外幣遠期合約，以對沖外幣風險。倘有需要，管理層將考慮對沖外幣風險。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

#### Foreign currency risk (Continued)

The carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currencies denominated monetary assets, at the reporting dates are as follows:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Assets</b>	<b>資產</b>		
USD	美元	—	270

No sensitivity analysis was prepared for USD as HK\$ is pegged to USD.

#### Interest rate risk

The Group has exposure to fair value interest rate risk in relation to the promissory notes and loan receivables for the years ended 30 June 2019 and 2020. The Group also exposed to cash flow interest rate risk in relation to the bank balances for the years ended 30 June 2019 and 2020. The Group currently does not have a formal interest rate hedging policy. However, the management monitors interest exposure and will consider hedging significant foreign currency exposure should the need arise. The management of the Group considered that a reasonably possible change in interest rates would not have a material impact to the Group's result.

#### Other price risk

The Group is exposed to equity price risk mainly through its investment in listed equity securities. The management manages this exposure by maintaining a portfolio of investments with different risk. In addition, the Group will consider hedging the risk exposure should the need arise.

### 35. 金融工具 (續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

#### 市場風險 (續)

#### 外幣風險 (續)

於報告日期，本集團以外幣列值之貨幣資產之賬面值如下：

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>Assets</b>	<b>資產</b>		
USD	美元	—	270

由於港元與美元掛鈎，故並無編製美元敏感度分析。

#### 利率風險

截至二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日止年度，本集團的承兌票據及應收貸款面臨公平值利率風險。截至二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日止年度，本集團的銀行結餘亦面臨現金流量利率風險。本集團現時並無正式利率對沖政策。然而，管理層會監管利率風險，亦於有需要時考慮為主要外幣風險作出對沖。本集團管理層認為，利率的合理可能變動不會對本集團的業績造成重大影響。

#### 其他價格風險

本集團主要因其於上市股本證券之投資而承受股本價格風險。管理層以持有不同風險之投資組合管理此風險。此外，本集團將於有需要時考慮對沖風險。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

##### Other price risk (Continued)

##### Equity price sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to equity price risk at the end of the reporting period. If the prices of the respective equity securities have been 10% higher/lower (2019: 10% higher/lower) with all other variables held constant, the consolidated loss after tax for the year would decrease/increase by HK\$2,258,000 (2019: HK\$2,393,000) mainly due to changes in fair values of financial assets at FVTPL.

##### Credit risk

As at 30 June 2020, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which will cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties is arising from the carrying amount of the respective recognised financial assets as stated in the consolidated statement of financial position.

The credit risk of the Group mainly arises from trade, bills and other receivables, loan receivables, contract assets, amount due from an associate and cash and cash equivalents. The carrying amounts of these balances represent the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to financial assets.

In order to minimise the credit risk, the management of the Group has delegated a team responsible for determination of credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure that follow-up action is taken to recover overdue debts.

### 35. 金融工具(續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### 市場風險(續)

##### 其他價格風險(續)

##### 股本價格敏感度分析

以下敏感度分析乃根據於報告期末承擔的股本價格風險而釐定。倘若各股本證券價格增加／減少10% (二零一九年：增加／減少10%)，而所有其他變量維持不變，本年度之稅後綜合虧損將減少／增加2,258,000港元 (二零一九年：2,393,000港元)，主要由於經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產之公平值變動所致。

##### 信貸風險

於二零二零年六月三十日，因交易對手未能履行責任而使本集團須蒙受財務虧損的本集團最高信貸風險，產生自於綜合財務狀況表所列的各類已確認金融資產的賬面值。

本集團信貸風險主要歸因於貿易應收款項、應收票據及其他應收款項、應收貸款、合約資產、應收一間聯營公司款項以及現金及現金等價物。該等餘款的賬面值為本集團與金融資產有關的最高信貸風險。

為盡量降低信貸風險，本集團管理層已委派小組負責釐定信貸限額、信貸審批及其他監察過程，以確保採取跟進措施收回逾期債項。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies (Continued)

##### Market risk (Continued)

##### Credit risk (Continued)

For trade receivables and contract assets, the Group has applied the simplified approach in HKFRS 9 to measure the loss allowance for impairment at lifetime ECL. The Group determines the ECL for customers that are well-known, with long relationship and significant balances on an individual basis and for the remaining balances, collectively by using a provision matrix, estimated based on historical credit loss experience, as well as the general economic conditions of the industries in which debtors operate. In this regard, the directors of the Company consider that the Group's credit risk is significantly reduced.

Management considered that the risk of default in respect of bills receivables to be low credit risk when there is no information indicating that they had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and thus the allowance for impairment recognised during the year was limited to 12-month ECL. As at 30 June 2020 and 2019, the identified impairment loss was not significant.

For loan receivables, other receivables and amount due from an associate, the Group has assessed whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If there has been a significant increase in credit risk, the Group will measure the loss allowance based on lifetime rather than 12-month ECL.

The credit risk on liquid funds is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit ratings assigned by international credit-rating agencies or with good reputation.

### 35. 金融工具 (續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策 (續)

##### 市場風險 (續)

##### 信貸風險 (續)

就貿易應收款項及合約資產而言，本集團已採用香港財務報告準則第9號的簡化方法計量全期預期信貸虧損的減值虧損撥備。本集團通過使用根據歷史信貸損失經驗估計的撥備矩陣以及債務人經營所在行業的總體經濟狀況，為個別基礎和剩餘餘款共同釐定擁有長期關係及重大餘款的知名客戶的預期信貸虧損。就此而言，本公司董事認為本集團的信貸風險已大幅減少。

管理層認定，當並無資料表示應收票據的信貸風險自初步確認後大幅增加時，應收票據的違約風險為低信貸風險，因此其於本年度確認的減值撥備僅限於12個月預期信貸虧損。於二零二零年及二零一九年六月三十日已識別減值虧損並不重大。

就應收貸款、其他應收款項及應收一間聯營公司款項而言，本集團已評估自初步確認後信貸風險是否大幅增加。倘信貸風險大幅增加，本集團將根據全期而非12個月的預期信貸虧損計量虧損撥備。

由於交易對手為獲國際信貸評級機構授予高信貸評級或聲譽良好之銀行，故流動資金之信貸風險有限。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

#### Credit risk (Continued)

The Group considers the probability of default upon initial recognition of asset and whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk on an ongoing basis throughout the reporting period. To assess whether there is a significant increase in credit risk the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the asset as at the reporting date with the risk of default as at the date of initial recognition. It considers available reasonable and supportive forwarding-looking information. Especially the following indicators are incorporated:

- internal credit rating
- actual or expected significant adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant change to the borrower's ability to meet its obligations
- significant changes in the expected performance and behaviour of the borrower, including changes in the payment status of borrowers in the Group and changes in the operating results of the borrower

### 35. 金融工具(續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### 市場風險(續)

#### 信貸風險(續)

本集團於初步確認資產時考慮違約概率，以及於整個報告期內信貸風險是否持續大幅增加。為評估信貸風險是否顯著增加，本集團將資產於報告日期發生的違約風險與初步確認日期的違約風險進行比較。本集團會考慮合理且有理據支持的前瞻性資料。重點包括以下指標：

- 內部信貸評級
- 業務、財務或經濟狀況的現有或預測不利變動預期會導致借款人履行其債務責任的能力大幅變動
- 借款人預期表現或者行為發生重大變化，包括本集團內借款人付款情況的變化及借款人經營業績的變化



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

#### Credit risk (Continued)

The Group's exposure to credit risk

The Group's current credit risk grading framework comprises the following categories:

Category 類別	Description 描述	Basis for recognising ECL 確認預期信貸虧損的基準
Performing 履約	For financial assets where there has low risk of default or has not been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and that are not credit-impaired (refer to as Stage 1) 就違約風險低或自初步確認後並無信貸風險大幅增加及並無信貸減值的金融資產(分為第一階段)	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損
Doubtful 呆賬	For financial assets where there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition but that are not credit-impaired (refer to as Stage 2) 自初步確認後信貸風險大幅增加但並無信貸減值的金融資產(分為第二階段)	Lifetime ECL — not credit-impaired 全期預期信貸虧損—無信貸減值
Default 違約	Financial assets are assessed as credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that asset have occurred (refer to as Stage 3) 一項或多項事件發生而對資產的估計未來現金流量產生不利影響經評估已信貸減值的金融資產(分為第三階段)	Lifetime ECL — credit-impaired 全期預期信貸虧損—已信貸減值
Write-off 撤銷	There is evidence indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and the Group has no realistic prospect of recovery 存在證據表示債務人處於嚴重財務困難及本集團並無實際收回款項的可能	Amount is written off 金額已撤銷

### 35. 金融工具(續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### 市場風險(續)

#### 信貸風險(續)

本集團之信貸風險

本集團的現時信貸風險評級框架包括以下各類別：

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

#### Credit risk (Continued)

The Group's exposure to credit risk (Continued)

The table below details the credit risk exposure of the Group's financial assets and contract assets, which are subject to ECL assessment:

30 June 2020 二零二零年六月三十日	Notes 附註	Internal credit rating 內部信貸評級	12-month or lifetime ECL 12個月或全期預期信貸虧損	Gross carrying amount	Loss allowance	Net carrying amount
				總賬面值 HK\$'000 千港元	虧損撥備 HK\$'000 千港元	賬面淨值 HK\$'000 千港元
Trade receivables 貿易應收款項	23	Note 附註	Lifetime ECL 全期預期信貸虧損	58,086	(11,680)	46,406
Bills receivables 應收票據	23	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	46,317	—	46,317
Other receivables 其他應收款項	23	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	40,633	(5,287)	35,346
Loan receivables 應收貸款	24	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	127,464	(616)	126,848
Loan receivables 應收貸款	24	Doubtful 呆賬	Lifetime ECL (not credit-impaired) 全期預期信貸虧損(信貸未減值)	80,632	(8,183)	72,449
Loan receivables 應收貸款	24	Default 違約	Lifetime ECL (credit-impaired) 全期預期信貸虧損(信貸已減值)	610	(610)	—
Contract assets 合約資產	25	Note 附註	Lifetime ECL 全期預期信貸虧損	15,589	(790)	14,799
Amount due from an associate 應收一間聯營公司款項	22	Default 違約	Lifetime ECL (credit-impaired) 全期預期信貸虧損(信貸已減值)	169,000	(146,661)	22,339
Cash and cash equivalents 現金及現金等價物	27	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	122,081	—	122,081

### 35. 金融工具(續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### 市場風險(續)

#### 信貸風險(續)

本集團之信貸風險(續)

下表詳列本集團需要進行預期信貸虧損評估的金融資產及合約資產的信貸風險：

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

#### Credit risk (Continued)

The Group's exposure to credit risk (Continued)

30 June 2019 二零一九年六月三十日	Notes 附註	Internal credit rating 內部信貸評級	12-month or lifetime ECL 12個月或全期預期信貸虧損	Gross carrying amount 總賬面值 HK\$'000 千港元	Loss allowance 虧損撥備 HK\$'000 千港元	Net carrying amount 賬面淨值 HK\$'000 千港元
Trade receivables 貿易應收款項	23	Note 附註	Lifetime ECL 全期預期信貸虧損	76,020	(10,301)	65,719
Bills receivables 應收票據	23	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	59,463	—	59,463
Other receivables 其他應收款項	23	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	34,839	(2,268)	32,571
Loan receivables 應收貸款	24	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	143,205	(1,053)	142,152
Loan receivables 應收貸款	24	Doubtful 呆賬	Lifetime ECL (not credit-impaired) 全期預期信貸虧損(信貸未減值)	41,877	(6,907)	34,970
Contract assets 合約資產	25	Note 附註	Lifetime ECL 全期預期信貸虧損	4,786	(60)	4,726
Amount due from an associate 應收一間聯營公司款項	22	Default 違約	Lifetime ECL (credit-impaired) 全期預期信貸虧損(信貸已減值)	169,000	(133,510)	35,490
Cash and cash equivalents 現金及現金等價物	27	Performing 履約	12-month ECL 12個月預期信貸虧損	151,107	—	151,107

Note: The Group has applied simplified approach in HKFRS 9 to measure the loss allowance at lifetime ECL.

The Group's concentration of credit risk by geographical locations is all in the PRC which accounted for 100% (2019: 100%) of the total trade and bills receivable as at 30 June 2020 respectively.

As at 30 June 2020, the Group has concentration of credit risk as 17% (2019: 44%) of the total carrying amount of trade receivables was due from one of the Group's largest customer while 93% (2019: 88%) of the total carrying amount of trade receivables was due from the Group's five largest customers. The Group also has concentration of credit risk on loan receivables, contract assets, amount due from an associate and liquid funds which are deposited with several banks with high credit ratings, the Group does not have any other significant concentration of credit risk.

### 35. 金融工具(續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### 市場風險(續)

#### 信貸風險(續)

本集團之信貸風險(續)

附註：本集團已採用香港財務報告準則第9號的簡化方法按全期預期信貸虧損計量虧損撥備。

本集團的信貸風險按地理位置劃分全部集中於中國，分別佔二零二零年六月三十日貿易應收款項及應收票據總額的100%（二零一九年：100%）。

於二零二零年六月三十日，本集團的信貸風險集中，因為貿易應收款項賬面總值的17%（二零一九年：44%）來自本集團最大客戶之一，而93%（二零一九年：88%）的貿易應收款項賬面總值來自本集團首五大客戶。本集團亦對應收貸款、合約資產、應收一間聯營公司款項及存放於多家信貸評級較高的銀行的流動資金的信貸風險集中，本集團並無任何其他重大信貸風險集中。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Financial risk management objectives and policies

(Continued)

#### Market risk (Continued)

##### Liquidity risk

In the management of the liquidity risk, the Group's policy is to regularly monitor current and expected liquidity requirements to ensure that it maintains sufficient reserves of cash to meet its liquidity requirements in short term and long term.

##### Liquidity tables

The following tables detail the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The tables have been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay.

The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

### 35. 金融工具(續)

#### 財務風險管理目標及政策(續)

#### 市場風險(續)

##### 流動資金風險

就管理流動資金風險而言，本集團之政策為定期監察現有及預期之流動資金需要，以確保其維持足以應付短期及長期流動資金需要之現金儲備。

##### 流動資金表

下表詳細列明本集團非衍生金融負債的餘下合同到期情況。該表根據本集團須付款的最早日期的金融負債中未貼現現金流量編製。

下表計入利息及本金現金流量。

		On demand or within 1 year 按要求或 於一年內 HK\$'000 千港元	More than 1 year but less than 2 years 超過一年 但少於兩年 HK\$'000 千港元	More than 2 years but less than 5 years 超過兩年 但少於五年 HK\$'000 千港元	Total undiscounted cash flows 未貼現現金 流量總額 HK\$'000 千港元	Carrying amount 賬面值 HK\$'000 千港元
<b>At 30 June 2020</b>	於二零二零年六月三十日					
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>非衍生金融負債</b>					
Trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付款項	39,471	—	—	39,471	39,471
Promissory notes	承兌票據	123,574	—	—	123,574	123,096
<b>Total</b>	<b>總計</b>	<b>163,045</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>163,045</b>	<b>162,567</b>
Lease liabilities	租賃負債	2,994	1,644	1,644	6,282	5,855
<b>At 30 June 2019</b>	於二零一九年六月三十日					
<b>Non-derivative financial liabilities</b>	<b>非衍生金融負債</b>					
Trade and other payables	貿易及其他應付款項	55,071	—	—	55,071	55,071
Promissory notes	承兌票據	1,235	123,574	—	124,809	117,267
<b>Total</b>	<b>總計</b>	<b>56,306</b>	<b>123,574</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>179,880</b>	<b>172,338</b>

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Fair value measurements recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position

The following table provides an analysis of financial instruments that are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, grouped into Levels 1 to 3 based on the degree to which the fair value is observable in accordance to the Group's accounting policy.

Financial assets at FVTOCI	按公平值計入其他全面收益之金融資產
Unlisted equity securities	非上市股本證券
Financial assets at FVTPL	經損益賬按公平值入賬之金融資產
Listed equity securities	上市股本證券

### 35. 金融工具 (續)

於綜合財務狀況表確認之公平值計量

下表載列於各報告期末對按公平值計量之金融工具作出之分析，按本集團會計政策根據公平值可觀察程度歸為第一至三級。

2020 二零二零年			
Level 1 第一級 HK\$'000 千港元	Level 2 第二級 HK\$'000 千港元	Level 3 第三級 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
		—*	—
27,038	—	—	27,038

2019 二零一九年			
Level 1 第一級 HK\$'000 千港元	Level 2 第二級 HK\$'000 千港元	Level 3 第三級 HK\$'000 千港元	Total 合計 HK\$'000 千港元
		—*	—
28,662	—	—	28,662

\* Less than HK\$1,000

\* 少於1,000港元

There were no transfers between levels of fair value hierarchy in the current and prior years.

於本年度及過往年度，各公平值層級之間並無轉撥。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 35. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

#### Fair value of financial assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The valuation techniques and inputs used in the fair value measurements of each financial instrument on a recurring basis are set out below:

Financial instruments 金融工具	Fair value hierarchy 公平值層級	Fair value as at 於以下年份之公平值		Valuation technique and key inputs 估值方法及主要輸入數據	Significant unobservable inputs 重大不可觀察輸入數據
		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元		
Financial assets at FVOCI	Level 3	—	—	Present value of expected cash flows in the foreseeable future discounted at the required yield	Forecasted revenue and expected cash flow
按公平值計入其他全面收益之 金融資產	第三級			— 可預見未來的預期現金流量現值按所需收益率折現	預測收益及預期現金流量
Financial assets at FVTPL	Level 1	27,038	28,662	Quoted bid prices in active market	N/A
經損益賬按公平值入賬之 金融資產	第一級			活躍市場所報買入價	不適用

During the years ended 30 June 2020 and 2019, there is no movement in respect of financial assets at FVOCI under level 3 of fair value hierarchy.

#### Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis (but fair value disclosure are required)

The directors of the Company consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortised cost in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values.

### 35. 金融工具(續)

按經常性基準以公平值計量之金融資產之公平值

各金融工具按經常性基準之公平值計量所用估值方法及輸入數據載列如下：

於截至二零二零年及二零一九年六月三十日止年度，有關公平值層級第三級之按公平值計入其他全面收益之金融資產概無任何變動。

並非按經常性基準以公平值計量之金融資產及金融負債之公平值(但須披露公平值)

本公司董事認為，綜合財務報表中按攤銷成本列賬之金融資產及金融負債之賬面值與彼等之公平值相若。



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 36. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES

#### Year ended 30 June 2019

On 7 March 2019, the Group entered into a sale and purchase agreement to dispose of its 100% equity interest in Brilliance Foison Enterprises Limited and its subsidiaries, which were inactive from their respective incorporation dates to date of disposal, to an independent third party at a cash consideration of RMB17,270,000 (equivalent to approximately HK\$20,200,000). The disposal was completed on 8 March 2019.

### 36. 出售附屬公司

#### 截至二零一九年六月三十日止年度

於二零一九年三月七日，本集團訂立買賣協議，以向一名獨立第三方出售其於Brilliance Foison Enterprises Limited及其附屬公司(自各自註冊成立日期起至出售日期無業務)之全部股權，現金代價為人民幣17,270,000元(相當於約20,200,000港元)。出售於二零一九年三月八日完成。

		HK\$'000 千港元
Cash consideration received	已收現金代價	20,200
Analysis of assets and liabilities over which control was lost:	已失去控制權之資產及負債分析：	
Cash and cash equivalents	現金及現金等價物	20,020
Other receivables	其他應收款項	38
Net assets disposed of	所出售之資產淨值	20,058
Gain on disposal of subsidiaries:	出售附屬公司之收益：	
Consideration received	已收代價	20,200
Net assets disposed of	所出售之資產淨值	(20,058)
Cumulative exchange differences in respect of the net assets of the subsidiaries reclassified from equity to profit or loss on loss of control of the subsidiaries	就附屬公司資產淨值於失去附屬公司控制權時由權益重新分類至損益之累計匯兌差額	33
Gain on disposal	出售收益	175
Net cash inflow arising on disposal:	出售產生之現金流入淨額：	
Cash consideration	現金代價	20,200
Less: cash and cash equivalents disposed of	減：所出售之現金及現金等價物	(20,020)
		180

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 37. LEASE COMMITMENTS

#### (a) Operating lease commitments

##### *The Group as lessee*

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had commitments for future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

		2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	一年內	2,552
In the second to fifth years inclusive	第二至第五年(包括首尾兩年)	1,210
		3,762

The Group leases certain of its office premises and mining machineries under operating lease arrangements. Leases are negotiated for a term ranging from two to five years as at 30 June 2019.

The Group is the lessee in respect of office premises and mining machineries which the leases were previously classified as operating leases under HKAS 17. The Group has initially applied HKFRS 16 using the modified retrospective approach. Under this approach, the Group adjusted the opening balances at 1 July 2019 to recognise lease liabilities relating to these leases (see note 2). From 1 July 2019 onwards, future lease payments are recognised as lease liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position in accordance with the policies set out in note 3, and the details regarding the Group's future lease payments are disclosed in note 18.

#### (b) Other commitments

Capital injection in respect of an investee	注資一間被投資公司
---	-----------

### 37. 租賃承擔

#### (a) 經營租賃承擔

##### *本集團作為承租人*

於報告期末，本集團根據不可撤銷的經營租約須於下列到期日支付之未來最低租金款項承擔如下：

	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Within one year	2,552
In the second to fifth years inclusive	1,210
	3,762

本集團以經營租約安排，租用若干辦公室物業及採礦器械。於二零一九年六月三十日，租約按兩至五年之年期議定。

本集團為辦公室物業及採礦器械之承租人，該等租約以往根據香港會計準則第17號分類為經營租賃。本集團已採用經修訂追溯法初步應用香港財務報告準則第16號。根據此方法，本公司調整於二零一九年七月一日之期初結餘，以確認該等租約(見附註2)之相關租賃負債。自二零一九年七月一日起，未來租賃付款已根據附註3所列出之政策，於綜合財務狀況表中確認為租賃負債。有關本集團未來租賃付款的詳情於附註18披露。

#### (b) 其他承擔

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Capital injection in respect of an investee	19,728	20,473

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 38. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

#### (a) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of the directors of the Company (who are the key management personnel of the Group) during the year were as follows:

		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Short-term benefits	短期福利	5,006	4,900
Post-employment benefits	退休福利	37	36
		<b>5,043</b>	<b>4,936</b>

#### (b) Personal guarantee

As at 30 June 2019, one of the Group's loan receivables with gross carrying amount of HK\$9,122,000 (2020: nil) was guaranteed by Mr. Cai Da, a director of the Company.

The directors of the Company are of the opinion that the said guarantee was conducted in the ordinary course of business, the guarantee constituted a fully-exempt connected transactions under Chapter 20 of the GEM Listing Rules.

### 38. 關聯人士交易

#### (a) 主要管理人員之薪酬

年內，本公司董事(本集團主要管理人員)之薪酬如下：

	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元
Short-term benefits	5,006	4,900
Post-employment benefits	37	36
	<b>5,043</b>	<b>4,936</b>

#### (b) 個人擔保

於二零一九年六月三十日，本集團其中一項總賬面值為9,122,000港元(二零二零年：無)的應收貸款由本公司董事蔡達先生擔保。

本公司董事認為上述擔保乃於正常業務過程中進行，故擔保根據GEM上市規則第20章構成全面豁免關連交易。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 39. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or future cash flows will be, classified in the consolidated statement of cash flows as cash flows from financing activities.

### 39. 融資活動產生之負債對賬

下表詳列本集團融資活動產生之負債變動，包括現金及非現金變動。融資活動產生之負債乃指現金流量或未來現金流量將於綜合現金流量表中被分類為融資活動所得現金流量之負債。

		Non-cash change 非現金變動				
		1 July 2019 二零一九年 七月一日 HK\$'000 千港元	Financing cash flows 融資 現金流量 HK\$'000 千港元	Finance cost incurred 所產生的 融資成本 HK\$'000 千港元	Foreign exchange movements 匯兌變動 HK\$'000 千港元	30 June 2020 二零二零年 六月三十日 HK\$'000 千港元
Promissory notes (note 29)	承兌票據 (附註29)	117,267	(1,235)	7,064	—	123,096
Lease liabilities (note 18)	租賃負債 (附註18)	8,787	(3,132)	409	(209)	5,855
		126,054	(4,367)	7,473	(209)	128,951

		Non-cash change 非現金變動			
		1 July 2018 二零一八年 七月一日 HK\$'000 千港元	Financing cash flows 融資 現金流量 HK\$'000 千港元	Finance cost incurred 所產生的 融資成本 HK\$'000 千港元	30 June 2019 二零一九年 六月三十日 HK\$'000 千港元
Promissory notes (Note 29)	承兌票據 (附註29)	111,771	(1,235)	6,731	117,267

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 40. PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES

Particulars of the company's principal subsidiaries as at 30 June 2020 are set out as follows:

### 40. 主要附屬公司

於二零二零年六月三十日，本公司主要附屬公司詳情載列如下：

Name of subsidiary 附屬公司名稱	Place/Country of incorporation/ operations 註冊成立/ 營業地點/國家	Paid up issued ordinary share capital 已發行及繳足普通股本	Proportion of ownership interest held by the Company 本公司持有擁有權權益百分比				Proportion of voting power held by the Company 本公司持有投票權百分比		Principal activities 主要業務
			Directly 直接		Indirectly 間接		2020 二零二零年 %	2019 二零一九年 %	
			2020 二零二零年 %	2019 二零一九年 %	2020 二零二零年 %	2019 二零一九年 %			
Chemosino International Limited Chemosino International Limited	The BVI 英屬維爾京群島	Ordinary share US\$1 普通股1美元	100 100	100 100	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	Investment holding 投資控股
Born Nature Investments Limited Born Nature Investments Limited	The BVI 英屬維爾京群島	Ordinary share US\$1 普通股1美元	100 100	100 100	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	Investment holding 投資控股
Golden Brand Investments Limited 越盛投資有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	Ordinary shares HK\$10 普通股10港元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Investment holding and money lending 投資控股及放債
Great Wall Credit Limited 長城信貸有限公司	Hong Kong 香港	Ordinary shares HK\$5,000,000 普通股5,000,000港元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Money lending 放債
深圳金泉諮詢有限公司*	The PRC 中國	Paid-up capital RMB40,000,000 已繳股本人民幣 40,000,000元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Investment holding 投資控股
泰普礦業工程*	The PRC 中國	Paid-up capital RMB20,000,000 已繳股本人民幣 20,000,000元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Provision of coal mining services and construction services 提供煤礦開採服務及 建築服務
天津達慧城新能源有限公司#	The PRC 中國	Paid-up capital HK\$30,000,000 已繳股本 30,000,000港元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	90 90	90 90	90 90	90 90	Provision of heating supply services 提供供暖服務
Silk Road GAS Investments Limited Silk Road GAS Investments Limited	Hong Kong 香港	Ordinary shares HK\$1,000 普通股1,000港元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	90 90	90 90	90 90	90 90	Investment holding 投資控股
Everbest Return Limited Everbest Return Limited	The BVI 英屬維爾京群島	Ordinary shares US\$10 普通股10美元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Investment holding 投資控股
Winner Joy Holdings Limited Winner Joy Holdings Limited	Hong Kong 香港	Ordinary share HK\$1 普通股1港元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Investment holding 投資控股
Smart City (Shenzhen) Investment Limited# 達慧城(深圳)投資有限公司*	The PRC 中國	Paid-up capital HK\$100,000,000 已繳股本 100,000,000港元	n/a 不適用	n/a 不適用	100 100	100 100	100 100	100 100	Money lending 放債

# Being wholly foreign owned enterprises.

\* Being registered as a limited liability company under the PRC law.

# 為外商獨資企業。

\* 根據中國法律登記為有限責任公司。

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 40. PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

Except as specified above, all other subsidiaries are limited liability companies.

The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Group which, in the opinion of the directors of the Company, principally affected the results or assets and liabilities of the Group. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors of the Company, result in particulars of excessive length.

At the end of the reporting period, the Company has other subsidiaries that are not material to the Group. All the other subsidiaries are either investment holding or inactive located in Hong Kong, BVI and the PRC. Details of these subsidiaries are summarised as follows:

Principal activities 主要業務	Principal place of business 主要經營地點	Number of subsidiaries 附屬公司數目	
		2020 二零二零年	2019 二零一九年
Investment holding 投資控股	Hong Kong 香港	2	2
Investment holding 投資控股	The BVI 英屬維爾京群島	5	6
Inactive 無業務	The PRC 中國	1	1
		<b>8</b>	9

### 40. 主要附屬公司(續)

除上文所指定者外，所有其他附屬公司均為有限責任公司。

上表列出本公司董事認為主要影響本集團業績或資產及負債之本集團附屬公司。本公司董事認為，詳列其他附屬公司會引致內容過度冗長。

於報告期末，本公司有其他對本集團屬並不重要的附屬公司。所有其他附屬公司為投資控股或並無業務，位於香港、英屬維爾京群島及中國。該等附屬公司之詳情概述如下：

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 40. PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

The tables below show details of the subsidiary that have non-controlling interests material to the Group during the years ended 30 June 2019 and 2020:

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited and its subsidiary

	非控股權益所持實際權益百分比	2020 二零二零年	2019 二零一九年
Proportion of effective interests held by non-controlling interests		10%	10%
Voting rights held by non-controlling interests	非控股權益所持投票權	10%	10%

	非控股權益應佔(虧損)溢利	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元
(Loss) profit attributable to non-controlling interests		(170)	447
Accumulated non-controlling interests	累計非控股權益	205	387

### 40. 主要附屬公司(續)

下表列示截至二零一九年及二零二零年六月三十日止年度對本集團屬重要之擁有非控股權益之附屬公司詳情：

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited及其附屬公司

	非控股權益所持實際權益百分比	2020 二零二零年	2019 二零一九年
Proportion of effective interests held by non-controlling interests		10%	10%
Voting rights held by non-controlling interests	非控股權益所持投票權	10%	10%

	非控股權益應佔(虧損)溢利	2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元
(Loss) profit attributable to non-controlling interests		(170)	447
Accumulated non-controlling interests	累計非控股權益	205	387



# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 40. PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited and its subsidiary (Continued)

Summarised financial information in respect of the Group's subsidiary that has non-controlling interests that are material to the Group is set out below. The summarised financial information below represents amounts before intra-group eliminations.

### 40. 主要附屬公司(續)

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited及其附屬公司(續)

對本集團屬重要的擁有非控股權益之本集團附屬公司之財務資料概要載列如下。下文之財務資料概要乃進行集團內公司間對銷前金額。

		As at 30 June 2020 於二零二零年 六月三十日 HK\$'000 千港元	As at 30 June 2019 於二零一九年 六月三十日 HK\$'000 千港元
Non-current assets	非流動資產	7,829	9,723
Current assets	流動資產	6,998	7,362
Current liabilities	流動負債	(12,779)	(13,216)
Non-current liabilities	非流動負債	—	—
Equity attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔權益	1,843	3,482
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	205	387

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020

截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 40. PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited and its subsidiary (Continued)

		Year ended 30 June 2020 截至二零二零年 六月三十日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元	Year ended 30 June 2019 截至二零一九年 六月三十日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元
Revenue	收益	5,836	5,635
Other income	其他收入	2,870	12,994
Expenses	開支	(10,407)	(14,160)
(Loss) profit for the year	本年度(虧損)溢利	(1,701)	4,469
Other comprehensive expense for the year	本年度其他全面開支	(120)	(10)
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year	本年度全面總(開支)收入	(1,821)	4,459
(Loss) profit for the year attributable to:	以下人士應佔本年度(虧損)溢利		
Owners of the Company	本公司擁有人	(1,531)	4,022
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	(170)	447
		(1,701)	4,469
Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year attributable to:	以下人士應佔本年度全面總(開支)收入		
Owners of the Company	本公司擁有人	(1,639)	4,013
Non-controlling interests	非控股權益	(182)	446
		(1,821)	4,459

### 40. 主要附屬公司(續)

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited及其附屬公司(續)

# Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

## 綜合財務報表附註

For the year ended 30 June 2020  
截至二零二零年六月三十日止年度

### 40. PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES (Continued)

#### Silk Road GAS Investments Limited and its subsidiary (Continued)

		Year ended 30 June 2020 截至二零二零年 六月三十日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元	Year ended 30 June 2019 截至二零一九年 六月三十日 止年度 HK\$'000 千港元
Net cash inflow from operating activities	經營活動現金流入淨額	365	10,515
Net cash outflow from investing activities	投資活動現金流出淨額	—	(2,668)
Net cash outflow from financing activities	融資活動現金流出淨額	(101)	(7,455)
Net cash inflow	現金流入淨額	264	392

None of the subsidiaries had issued any debt securities at the end of the year.

於本年度末，概無該等附屬公司發行任何債務證券。

### 41. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to conform with current year presentation.

### 41. 比較數字

若干比較數字已重新分類，以與本年度的呈列保持一致。

# Five-year Financial Summary

## 五年財務概要

A summary of the results and of the assets and liabilities of the Group for the last five financial years is set out below:

本集團於過去五個財政年度的業績及資產與負債概要載列如下：

		Year ended 30 June 截至六月三十日止年度				
		2020 二零二零年 HK\$'000 千港元	2019 二零一九年 HK\$'000 千港元	2018 二零一八年 HK\$'000 千港元	2017 二零一七年 HK\$'000 千港元	2016 二零一六年 HK\$'000 千港元 (restated) (經重列)
<b>RESULTS</b>	<b>業績</b>					
Revenue	收益	265,349	316,760	298,164	379,293	324,100
Loss for the year attributable to owners of the Company	本公司擁有人應佔本年度虧損	(101,204)	(29,989)	(75,721)	(140,228)	(130,043)
<b>ASSETS AND LIABILITIES</b>	<b>資產與負債</b>					
Total assets	總資產	545,434	686,349	755,403	823,747	1,018,844
Total liabilities	總負債	178,887	204,231	223,011	245,146	301,515
Net assets	資產淨值	366,547	482,118	532,392	578,601	717,329



絲路能源服務集團有限公司  
Silk Road Energy Services Group Limited